

Lenovo Network

Command Reference

For Lenovo Cloud Network Operating System 10.2

LenovoTM

Note: Before using this information and the product it supports, read the general information in the *Safety information and Environmental Notices and User Guide* documents on the *Lenovo Documentation CD* and the *Warranty Information* document that comes with the product.

First Edition (December 2016)

© Copyright Lenovo 2016
Portions © Copyright IBM Corporation 2014.

LIMITED AND RESTRICTED RIGHTS NOTICE: If data or software is delivered pursuant a General Services Administration "GSA" contract, use, reproduction, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in Contract No. GS-35F-05925.

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

Contents

Preface	25
Who Should Use This Guide . . . . .	.26
What You'll Find in This Guide. . . . .	.27
Typographic Conventions . . . . .	.29
Chapter 1. CNOS Basics	31
ISCLI Command Modes . . . . .	.32
Command Line Interface Shortcuts . . . . .	.33
User Access Levels . . . . .	.35
Using User EXEC Commands . . . . .	.36
remove aaa local user lockout . . . . .	.37
remove access-list counters. . . . .	.38
remove arp access-list counters . . . . .	.39
remove bgp ipv4 unicast policy statistics redistribute . . . . .	.40
remove bgp ipv6 unicast policy statistics redistribute . . . . .	.41
remove cli history. . . . .	.42
remove copp statistics . . . . .	.43
remove counters . . . . .	.44
remove counters interface . . . . .	.45
remove counters interface all . . . . .	.46
remove counters interface ethernet . . . . .	.47
remove counters interface loopback . . . . .	.48
remove counters interface mgmt . . . . .	.49
remove counters interface port-aggregation . . . . .	.50
remove counters interface vlan . . . . .	.51
remove ip access-list counters . . . . .	.52
remove ip bgp statistics . . . . .	.53
remove ip igmp snooping . . . . .	.54
remove ip ospf policy statistics redistribute . . . . .	.55
remove ip ospf rib counters . . . . .	.56
remove ip ospf statistics . . . . .	.57
remove ip ospf traffic . . . . .	.58
remove ip slp counters . . . . .	.59
remove ipv6 adjacency . . . . .	.60
remove ipv6 adjacency ethernet . . . . .	.61
remove ipv6 adjacency loopback . . . . .	.62
remove ipv6 adjacency mgmt . . . . .	.63
remove ipv6 adjacency port-aggregation. . . . .	.64
remove ipv6 adjacency vlan . . . . .	.65
remove ipv6 neighbor . . . . .	.66
remove lacp counters interface . . . . .	.68
remove lacp internal event-history . . . . .	.69
remove line . . . . .	.70
remove lldp counters interface ethernet . . . . .	.71
remove lldp counters interface mgmt . . . . .	.72
remove mac access-list counters . . . . .	.73

remove mac address-table dynamic	74
remove mac address-table dynamic address	75
remove mac address-table dynamic interface ethernet	76
remove mac address-table dynamic interface port-aggregation	77
remove mac address-table dynamic vlan	78
remove mac address-table static	79
remove mac address-table static address.	80
remove mac address-table static interface ethernet	81
remove mac address-table static interface port-aggregation	82
remove mac address-table static vlan	83
remove ntp statistics	84
remove qos statistics input type	85
remove qos statistics interface	86
remove qos statistics interface ethernet	87
remove qos statistics interface port-aggregation	88
remove qos statistics interface vlan	89
remove rib ipc stats	90
remove snmp hostconfig	91
remove spanning-tree counters.	92
remove spanning-tree counters interface ethernet.	93
remove spanning-tree counters interface port-aggregation	94
remove spanning-tree internal event-history	95
remove statistics microburst	96
remove statistics microburst interface ethernet	97
remove user	98
remove vlag internal event-history	99
remove vlag statistics	100
remove vlan access-list counters	101
remove vrrp ipv6.	102
disable	103
enable	104
exit	105
help	106
logout.	107
no dbg	108
ntp sync-retry	109
quit.	110
display	111
terminal length.	112
terminal width	113
where.	114
Chapter 2. Privileged EXEC Mode Commands	115
enable	116
end	117
remove ip arp	118
remove ip bgp	120
remove ip bgp dampening.	122
remove ip bgp flap-statistics	123

remove ip ospf neighbors	124
remove ip ospf process	125
remove ip prefix-list	126
remove ip route	127
remove ipv6 bgp	128
remove ipv6 prefix-list	129
remove ipv6 route	130
clock set	131
configure	132
cp file	133
cp ftp	135
cp obs	137
cp running-config	138
cp scp	140
cp script-log	142
cp sftp	143
cp startup-config	145
cp tech-support	147
cp tftp	148
cp usb1	150
edit script	151
maint mode enable	152
ping	153
ping6	155
python	157
reload	158
restart bgp	159
ssh	160
ssh6	161
stop running-script	162
telnet	163
telnet6	164
terminal monitor	165
terminal no monitor	166
terminal terminal-type	167
terminal session-timeout	168
traceroute	169
traceroute6	170
save	172
Chapter 3. Debugging Commands	173
dbg aaa	174
dbg bfd	175
dbg bgp	176
dbg diag	177
dbg hal	178
dbg hardware cstat	179
dbg hardware cstat get	180
dbg hardware cstat info	181

dbg hardware cstat ls	182
dbg hsl	183
dbg ip arp	184
dbg ip bgp packets	185
dbg ip ospf	186
dbg ip ospf database-timer rate-limit	187
dbg ip ospf events	188
dbg ip ospf ifsm	189
dbg ip ospf lsa	190
dbg ip ospf n fsm	191
dbg ip ospf nsm	192
dbg ip ospf packet	193
dbg ip ospf policy	194
dbg ip ospf policy	195
dbg ip ospf retransmission.	196
dbg ip ospf rib	197
dbg ip ospf route	198
dbg ip ospf spf-trigger	199
dbg ipv6 nd	200
dbg ipv6 packet address.	201
dbg ipv6 packet dest	202
dbg ipv6 packet detail.	203
dbg ipv6 packet protocol	204
dbg ipv6 packet source	205
dbg ipv6 routing	206
dbg lacp.	207
dbg lldp.	209
dbg logging syslog-id	210
dbg mstp	211
dbg mstp packet	212
dbg mstp protocol	213
dbg mstp timer.	214
dbg nsm.	215
dbg nsm ha	216
dbg nsm hal ipc	217
dbg nsm hsl	218
dbg nsm packet detail.	219
dbg nsm packet recv	220
dbg nsm packet send	221
dbg ntp	222
dbg rib	223
dbg snmp	224
dbg snmp-server	225
dbg spanning-tree all	226
dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface ethernet	227
dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface port-aggregation.	228
dbg spanning-tree bpdu-tx interface ethernet.	229
dbg spanning-tree bpdu-tx interface port-aggregation.	230
dbg spanning-tree cfg	231

dbg spanning-tree error	232
dbg spanning-tree event	233
dbg spanning-tree event interface ethernet	234
dbg spanning-tree event interface port-aggregation	235
dbg spanning-tree protocol	236
dbg spanning-tree timer	237
dbg spanning-tree timer interface ethernet	238
dbg spanning-tree timer interface port-aggregation	239
dbg spanning-tree topology	240
dbg spanning-tree topology interface ethernet	241
dbg spanning-tree topology interface port-aggregation	242
dbg spanning-tree trace	243
dbg spanning-tree trace interface ethernet	244
dbg spanning-tree trace interface port-aggregation	245
dbg spanning-tree warning	246
dbg spanning-tree warning interface ethernet	247
dbg spanning-tree warning interface port-aggregation	248
dbg ssh	249
dbg syslog	250
dbg tacacs+	251
dbg telnet	252
dbg um	253
dbg vlag	254
dbg vlan	255
dbg vlan message	256
dbg vrrp engine	257
dbg vrrp packet	258
Chapter 4. Configuration Mode Commands	259
configure	260
aaa accounting default groups	261
aaa accounting default local	262
aaa authentication login console	263
aaa authentication login default	264
aaa authentication login error-enable	265
aaa authorization commands default	266
aaa group server tacacs+	267
aaa local authentication attempts max-fail	268
aaa user default-role	269
access generate-certificate vrf	270
access delete certificate vrf	271
arp access-list	272
banner motd	273
bfd gtsm	274
bfd gtsm ttl	275
bfd interval	276
bfd multihop-peer auth	277
bfd multihop-peer interval	279
bfd slow-timer	280

class-map	281
class-map type qos	282
class-map type queuing	283
clock format	284
clock protocol	285
clock summer-time	286
clock timezone	288
do	289
enable password	290
end	291
errdisable recovery cause bpduguard	292
errdisable recovery interval	293
feature	294
graceful-restart ospf helper max-grace-period	295
graceful-restart ospf helper never.	296
hardware ecmp hash-offset	297
hardware esn	298
hardware mtm	299
hardware profile portmode	300
hostname	301
install license	302
ip arp inspection filter.	303
ip arp timeout	304
ip as-path access-list	305
ip community-list expanded	306
ip community-list standard	307
ip dhcp relay.	309
ip extcommunity-list expanded.	310
ip extcommunity-list standard	311
ip forwarding	312
ip icmp-broadcast	313
ip igmp snooping.	314
ip load-sharing.	316
ip prefix-list	317
ip prefix-list sequence-number	319
ip route	320
ip route static bfd.	322
ip slp enable	323
ipv6 dhcp relay	324
ipv6 forwarding	325
ipv6 prefix-list	326
ipv6 prefix-list sequence-number	328
ipv6 route	329
ipv6 route static bfd.	330
lACP system-priority	332
line	333
lldp holdtime-multiplier.	334
lldp reinit	335
lldp timer	336

lldp transmit-delay	337
lldp trap-interval	338
logging console	339
logging level	340
logging library	343
logging logfile	346
logging monitor	348
logging rate-limit	349
logging server	353
logging terminal	355
logging throttle	356
logging timestamp	357
mac-learn disable	358
maint password	359
mac access-list	360
mac address-table aging time	361
mac address-table static	362
maximum-paths	364
microburst-detection interval	365
monitor erspan origin ip-address	366
monitor session	367
monitor session shut	368
monitor session type	369
ntp authenticate	370
ntp authentication-key	371
ntp enable	372
ntp peer	373
ntp server	374
ntp trusted-key	375
ntp use-vrf	376
password history-checking	377
policy-map type	378
port-aggregation load-balance ethernet	379
qos statistics	381
resequence	382
script-job	383
no script	384
no script-log	385
snmp-server community	386
snmp-server contact	387
snmp-server enable	388
snmp-server host	389
snmp-server location	390
snmp-server tcp-session	391
snmp-server trap vrf	392
snmp-server user	393
snmp-server view	395
spanning-tree mode	396
spanning-tree pathcost	397

spanning-tree mst <range> priority	398
spanning-tree mst forward-time	399
spanning-tree mst hello-time	400
spanning-tree mst max-age	401
spanning-tree mst max-hops	402
spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> forward-time	403
spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> hello-time	404
spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> max-age	405
spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> priority	406
ssh key	407
ssh login-attempts	408
ssh server	409
startup image	410
startup zerotouch force	411
system cores	412
system service-led operational-enable	413
tacacs-server host	414
tacacs-server key	415
telnet	416
username	417
vlag auto-recovery	418
vlag config-consistency disable	419
vlag config-consistency strict	420
vlag enable	421
vlag hlthchk keepalive-attempts	422
vlag hlthchk keepalive-interval	423
vlag hlthchk peer-ip	424
vlag hlthchk retry-interval	425
vlag instance	426
vlag isl	427
vlag mac-address-table refresh	428
vlag peer-gateway	429
vlag priority	430
vlag startup-delay	431
vlag tier-id	432
vlag vrrp active	433
vlan access-map	434
vlan dot1q tag native	435
vlan filter	436
vrf context	437
Chapter 5. Interface Mode Commands	439
interface	440
aggregation-group	442
bfd authentication keyed-md5	443
bfd authentication keyed-sha1	444
bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-md5	445
bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1	446
bfd authentication simple	447

bfd echo	448
bfd interval	449
bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-md5	450
bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-sha1	451
bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5	452
bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1	453
bfd ipv4 authentication simple	454
bfd ipv4 interval	455
bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-md5	456
bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-sha1	457
bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5	458
bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1	459
bfd ipv6 authentication simple	460
bfd ipv6 interval	461
bfd neighbor	462
bridge-port access	464
bridge-port mode	465
bridge-port mode dot1q-tunnel	466
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan	467
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan add	468
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan all	469
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan except	470
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan none	471
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan remove	472
description	473
duplex	474
flowcontrol	475
ip access-group	476
ip address	477
ip address dhcp	478
ip dhcp client	479
ip dhcp relay	481
ip ospf	482
ip ospf authentication	483
ip ospf authentication-key	484
ip ospf bfd	485
ip ospf cost	486
ip ospf database-filter	487
ip ospf dead-interval	488
ip ospf hello-interval	489
ip ospf message-digest-key	490
ip ospf mtu	491
ip ospf mtu-ignore	492
ip ospf network	493
ip ospf passive-interface	494
ip ospf priority	495
ip ospf retransmit-interval	496
ip ospf shutdown	497
ip ospf transmit-delay	498

ip port	499
ip port-unreachable.	500
ip redirects	501
ip router ospf	502
ip unreachable	503
ipv6 address	504
ipv6 address dhcp	506
ipv6 dhcp relay	507
ipv6 link-local	509
ipv6 nd dad attempts	510
ipv6 nd hop-limit.	511
ipv6 nd managed-config-flag.	512
ipv6 nd mtu	513
ipv6 nd other-config-flag	514
ipv6 nd prefix	515
ipv6 nd ra-interval	517
ipv6 nd ra-lifetime	518
ipv6 nd reachable-time	519
ipv6 nd retrans-timer	520
ipv6 nd suppress-ra.	521
ipv6 neighbor	522
lACP port-priority	523
lACP suspend-individual.	524
lACP timeout	525
lldp receive	526
lldp tlv-select	527
lldp transmit.	529
lldp trap-notification	530
load-interval.	531
mac port access-group	532
mac address	533
mac-learn disable.	534
microburst-detection enable	535
mtu.	536
service	537
service-policy copp-system-policy	538
service-policy input.	539
service-policy output	540
service-policy type qos	541
service-policy type queuing	542
shutdown	543
snmp trap link-status	544
spanning-tree bpdudfilter.	545
spanning-tree bpduguard	546
spanning-tree cost	547
spanning-tree disable	548
spanning-tree enable	549
spanning-tree guard loop	550
spanning-tree guard root	551

spanning-tree link-type	552
spanning-tree mst.	553
spanning-tree port	554
spanning-tree port-priority.	555
spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> cost	556
spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> port-priority	557
speed	558
storm-control	559
vlan dot1q tag native	560
vrrp.	561
Chapter 6. Line Mode Commands	563
line	564
exec-timeout	565
history	566
privilege.	567
Chapter 7. Class Map Mode Commands.	569
class-map type qos	570
class-map type control-plane	571
match	572
class-map type queuing	574
match	575
Chapter 8. Route Map Mode Commands	577
route-map	578
match as-path	579
match community	580
match extcommunity	581
match interface	582
match ip	583
match metric	585
match origin	586
match tag	587
apply aggregator	588
apply as-path	589
apply atomic-aggregate	590
apply comm-list	591
apply community.	592
apply dampening.	593
apply extcommunity	594
apply ip next-hop.	595
apply ipv6 next-hop.	596
apply local-preference.	597
apply metric	598
apply metric-type.	599
apply origin	600
apply originator-id	601
apply tag	602
apply weight.	603

Chapter 9. BGP Configuration Mode Commands	605
routing-protocol bgp	606
bestpath	607
bgp	609
cluster-id	610
confederation	611
enforce-first-as	612
fast-external-failover	613
graceful-restart	614
graceful-restart-helper	615
log-neighbor-changes	616
maxas-limit	617
neighbor	618
router-id	619
synchronization	620
timers	621
vrf	622
Chapter 10. Address Family Mode Commands.	623
address-family	624
aggregate-address	625
client-to-client reflection	626
dampening	627
distance	628
maximum-paths	629
network	630
network synchronization	631
nexthop	632
redistribute	633
Chapter 11. Neighbor Mode Commands	635
neighbor	636
address-family	637
advertisement-interval	638
bfd	639
connection-retry-time	640
description	641
disallow-infinite-holdtime	642
dont-capability-negotiate	643
dynamic-capability	644
ebgp-multihop	645
local-as	646
maximum-peers	647
password	648
remote-private-AS	649
shutdown	650
timers	651
transport	652
ttl-security	653
update-source	654

weight	655
Chapter 12. Neighbor Address Family Commands	657
address-family	658
allows-in	659
default-originate	660
filter-list	661
maximum-prefix	662
next-hop-self	663
prefix-list	664
route-map	665
route-reflector-client	666
send-community	667
soft-reconfiguration	668
unsuppress-map	669
Chapter 13. OSPF Configuration Mode Commands	671
routing-protocol ospf	672
area <area id> authentication	673
area <area id> default-cost	674
area <area id> filter-list	675
area <area id> nssa	676
area <area id> range	678
area <area id> stub	679
area <area id> virtual-link	680
auto-cost reference-bandwidth	681
bfd	682
default-information originate	683
default-metric	684
distance	685
enable db-summary-op	686
log-adjacency-changes	687
max-concurrent-dd	688
overflow	689
redistribute	690
rfc1583compatibility	691
router-id	692
shutdown	693
summary-address	694
timers lsa-arrival	695
timers throttle lsa	696
timers throttle spf	697
Chapter 14. Virtual Link Mode Commands	699
area <area id> virtual-link	700
authentication	701
authentication-key	702
dead-interval	703
hello-interval	704
message-digest-key	705

retransmit-interval	706
transmit-delay	707
Chapter 15. TACACS+ Server Mode Commands	709
aaa group server tacacs+	710
server	711
use-vrf	712
Chapter 16. SPAN Session Mode Commands	713
monitor session	714
description	715
destination	716
shut	717
source	718
Chapter 17. Control Plane Mode Commands	719
control-plane	720
service-policy	721
Chapter 18. Key Chain Mode Commands	723
key chain	724
key	725
accept-lifetime	726
key-string	728
send-lifetime	729
Chapter 19. IP ACL Mode Commands	731
ip access-list	732
deny	733
deny icmp	736
deny tcp	741
deny udp	744
permit	747
permit icmp	750
permit tcp	755
permit udp	758
statistics per-entry	761
Chapter 20. ARP ACL Mode Commands	763
arp access-list	764
deny	765
permit	767
statistics per-entry	769
Chapter 21. MAC ACL Mode Commands	771
mac access-list	772
deny	773
permit	775
statistics	777

Chapter 22. MST Mode Commands . . . . .	.779
spanning-tree mst configuration	780
cancel	781
instance	782
name	783
revision	784
Chapter 23. Policy Map Mode Commands . . . . .	.785
policy-map	786
class	787
apply	788
Chapter 24. VLAN Mode Commands . . . . .	.791
vlan.	792
flood	793
ip igmp snooping	794
ip igmp snooping fast-leave	795
ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval	796
ip igmp snooping mrouter interface	797
ip igmp snooping querier	798
ip igmp snooping querier-timeout	799
ip igmp snooping query-interval	800
ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time	801
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	802
ip igmp snooping robustness-variable	803
ip igmp snooping startup-query-count	804
ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval.	805
ip igmp snooping static-group	806
ip igmp snooping version	807
name	808
state	809
Chapter 25. VRRP Mode Commands . . . . .	.811
vrrp.	812
accept-mode	813
address	814
advertisement-interval	815
preempt	816
priority	817
shutdown	818
switch-back-delay	819
track interface	820
track interface ethernet	822
track interface vlan	824
v2-compatible	825
Chapter 26. EVC Service Mode Commands . . . . .	.827
service	828
exit-service-instance-mode	829
service instance.	830

Chapter 27. Display Commands	831
display aaa accounting	832
display aaa authentication	833
display aaa authorization	834
display aaa groups	835
display aaa user default-role	836
display access host-certificate vrf	837
display access-lists	840
display arp access-lists	842
display banner motd	843
display bfd	844
display bfd neighbors	845
display bfd neighbors application	846
display bfd neighbors dest-ip	847
display bfd neighbors interface	848
display bfd neighbors src-ip	849
display bgp	850
display bgp community	851
display bgp community vrf	853
display bgp community-list	854
display bgp community-list vrf	855
display bgp dampening	856
display bgp filter-list	857
display bgp inconsistent-as	858
display bgp neighbors	859
display bgp neighbors flap-statistics	860
display bgp neighbors routes	861
display bgp ip neighbors routes	862
display bgp neighbors vrf	863
display bgp nexthop-tracking	864
display bgp nexthop-tree-details	865
display bgp paths	866
display bgp policy	867
display bgp prefix-list	868
display bgp process	869
display bgp quote-regexp	870
display bgp regexp	871
display bgp route-map	872
display bgp sessions	873
display bgp statistics	874
display bgp vrf	875
display boot	876
display class-map	877
display class-map type	878
display cli	879
display clock	881
display cores	882
display current	883
display dbg	884

display dot1q-tunnel	886
display env	887
display errdisable recovery	889
display hardware internal	890
display hardware internal buffer	891
display hardware internal cpu-mac	892
display hostname	893
display interface	894
display interface ethernet	897
display interface loopback	899
display interface mgmt	901
display interface port-aggregation	903
display interface vlan	905
display interface counters	907
display interface status	910
display interface trunk	912
display inventory	916
display ip access-lists	917
display ip arp	919
display ip arp inspection.	921
display ip arp statistics	922
display ip arp summary	924
display ip as-path-access-list	926
display ip bgp	927
display ip bgp attribute-info	929
display ip bgp cidr-only	930
display ip bgp community	931
display ip bgp community vrf	932
display ip bgp community-info	933
display ip bgp community-list	934
display ip bgp community-list vrf.	935
display ip bgp dampening	936
display ip bgp extcommunity-list	937
display ip bgp filter-list	938
display ip bgp inconsistent-as	939
display ip bgp neighbors	940
display ip bgp neighbors routes	943
display ip bgp neighbors vrf	945
display ip bgp paths	946
display ip bgp prefix-list.	947
display ip bgp quote-regexp	948
display ip bgp received-paths	949
display ip bgp regexp	950
display ip bgp route-map	951
display ip bgp scan	952
display ip bgp statistic.	953
display ip bgp summary.	955
display ip bgp vrf.	957
display ip community-list	958

display ip dhcp relay	959
display ip extcommunity-list.	961
display ip forwarding.	962
display ip igmp snooping	963
display ip igmp snooping ecp	965
display ip igmp snooping groups.	966
display ip igmp snooping mrouter	968
display ip igmp snooping querier.	969
display ip igmp snooping statistics	970
display ip interface	972
display ip internal	975
display ip load-sharing	977
display ip ospf	978
display ip ospf border-routers	979
display ip ospf database.	980
display ip ospf database <link-state ID>	983
display ip ospf database adv-router.	984
display ip ospf database area.	985
display ip ospf database asbr-summary	986
display ip ospf database database-summary	987
display ip ospf database external	988
display ip ospf database network.	989
display ip ospf database nssa-external.	990
display ip ospf database opaque-area	991
display ip ospf database opaque-as	992
display ip ospf database opaque-link	993
display ip ospf database router.	994
display ip ospf database self-originated	995
display ip ospf database summary	996
display ip ospf interface	997
display ip ospf multi-area-adjacencies.	999
display ip ospf neighbors	1000
display ip ospf policy statistics redistribute	1002
display ip ospf retransmission-list	1003
display ip ospf rib counters	1005
display ip ospf route	1006
display ip ospf statistics	1008
display ip ospf summary-address.	1010
display ip ospf traffic	1011
display ip ospf virtual-links	1013
display ip prefix-list	1014
display ip protocols.	1016
display ip route	1017
display ip route database	1019
display ip route interface	1021
display ip route summary	1023
display ip router-id vrf all	1024
display ip static-route	1025
display ip slp information	1026

display ip slp user-agents . . . . .	.1027
display ip slp counters. . . . .	.1028
display ip traffic . . . . .	.1029
display ip vrf. . . . .	.1030
display ipv6 adjacency . . . . .	.1031
display ipv6 adjacency summary . . . . .	.1033
display ipv6 bgp . . . . .	.1035
display ipv6 bgp dampening . . . . .	.1037
display ipv6 bgp neighbors . . . . .	.1038
display ipv6 bgp received-paths . . . . .	.1041
display ipv6 bgp summary. . . . .	.1042
display ipv6 bgp unicast neighbors . . . . .	.1043
display ipv6 bgp unicast neighbors routes . . . . .	.1046
display ipv6 dhcp relay . . . . .	.1047
display ipv6 forwarding . . . . .	.1049
display ipv6 interface . . . . .	.1050
display ipv6 nd interface. . . . .	.1051
display ipv6 neighbor . . . . .	.1053
display ipv6 neighbor summary . . . . .	.1055
display ipv6 prefix-list. . . . .	.1057
display ipv6 route . . . . .	.1058
display ipv6 route database . . . . .	.1060
display ipv6 route interface . . . . .	.1062
display ipv6 route summary . . . . .	.1064
display ipv6 static-route . . . . .	.1065
display ipv6 traffic . . . . .	.1066
display lacp counters . . . . .	.1067
display lacp interface ethernet . . . . .	.1068
display lacp internal event-history . . . . .	.1070
display lacp internal info . . . . .	.1072
display lacp neighbor . . . . .	.1074
display lacp nsm internal info . . . . .	.1075
display lacp port-aggregation . . . . .	.1076
display lacp system-identifier . . . . .	.1077
display license . . . . .	.1078
display lldp interface . . . . .	.1079
display lldp internal event-history . . . . .	.1080
display lldp internal info. . . . .	.1082
display lldp neighbors. . . . .	.1084
display lldp timers . . . . .	.1085
display lldp tlv-select . . . . .	.1086
display lldp traffic . . . . .	.1087
display logging console . . . . .	.1088
display logging info. . . . .	.1089
display logging last . . . . .	.1090
display logging level . . . . .	.1091
display logging library . . . . .	.1094
display logging logfile. . . . .	.1097
display logging mnemonics . . . . .	.1101

display logging monitor	1104
display logging rate-limit	1105
display logging server	1106
display logging throttle	1107
display logging timestamp.	1108
display mac access-lists	1109
display mac address-table	1110
display mac address-table aging-time	1112
display mac address-table count	1113
display mac address-table learning	1115
display mac address-table multicast.	1116
display monitor	1117
display nsm client	1118
display ntp authentication-keys	1119
display ntp authentication-status	1120
display ntp peer-status	1121
display ntp peers	1122
display ntp statistics	1123
display ntp trusted-keys.	1124
display pending	1125
display policy-map	1126
display policy-map interface	1127
display policy-map type.	1129
display port-aggregation capacity	1130
display port-aggregation compatibility-parameters	1131
display port-aggregation load-balance	1132
display port-aggregation summary	1134
display port-aggregation traffic	1135
display privilege	1136
display proc-names.	1137
display process.	1138
display queuing interface ethernet	1140
display restApi server.	1141
display rib.	1142
display role	1143
display route-map	1144
display router-id	1145
display routing.	1146
display routing hash	1149
display running-config	1150
display running-config interface	1155
display running-config ip	1157
display running-config ipv6	1159
display running-config router	1161
display running-config switch	1163
display script	1164
display script-job	1165
display script-log.	1166
display snmp	1167

display spanning-tree . . . . .	.1169
display spanning-tree active . . . . .	.1171
display spanning-tree bridge . . . . .	.1173
display spanning-tree brief. . . . .	.1175
display spanning-tree detail . . . . .	.1177
display spanning-tree ecp . . . . .	.1179
display spanning-tree interface . . . . .	.1180
display spanning-tree internal event-history. . . . .	.1181
display spanning-tree internal info tree . . . . .	.1183
display spanning-tree mst . . . . .	.1185
display spanning-tree mst configuration . . . . .	.1187
display spanning-tree vlan . . . . .	.1188
display ssh. . . . .	.1191
display startup-config . . . . .	.1193
display statistics microburst . . . . .	.1194
display switchname. . . . .	.1195
display bridge-port interfaces brief . . . . .	.1196
display sys-info. . . . .	.1197
display system . . . . .	.1198
display tacacs-server . . . . .	.1200
display tech-support . . . . .	.1201
display telnet server. . . . .	.1205
display terminal . . . . .	.1206
display user-account . . . . .	.1207
display users . . . . .	.1208
display version . . . . .	.1209
display vlag config-consistency. . . . .	.1210
display vlag configuration . . . . .	.1212
display vlag ecp . . . . .	.1213
display vlag information. . . . .	.1214
display vlag instance . . . . .	.1216
display vlag internal event-history . . . . .	.1217
display vlag internal global information . . . . .	.1218
display vlag internal instance. . . . .	.1219
display vlag internal isl information. . . . .	.1220
display vlag internal syncdb . . . . .	.1222
display vlag internal vlandb . . . . .	.1224
display vlag statistics . . . . .	.1225
display vlan . . . . .	.1226
display vlan access-list . . . . .	.1228
display vlan dot1q tag native. . . . .	.1229
display vlan filter . . . . .	.1230
display vrrp . . . . .	.1231
display vrrp ecp . . . . .	.1233
display vrrp vlag . . . . .	.1234
display vrrp vr . . . . .	.1236
display vrrp statistics . . . . .	.1237
display vrrp summary. . . . .	.1239
display zerotouch. . . . .	.1241

Appendix A. Getting help and technical assistance.	1243
Appendix B. Notices	1245
Trademarks	1247
Important Notes	1248
Recycling Information.	1249
Particulate Contamination.	1250
Telecommunication Regulatory Statement	1251
Electronic Emission Notices	1252
Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement	1256
People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement.	1257
Taiwan Class A compliance statement.	1258

Preface

This *Command Reference Guide* describes how to configure and use the Lenovo Cloud Network Operating System 10.2 software on the following Lenovo RackSwitches:

- RackSwitch G8272
- RackSwitch G8296

For documentation on installing the switches physically, see the corresponding *Lenovo Rackswitch G8272/G8296 Installation Guides*.

Who Should Use This Guide

This guide is intended for network installers and system administrators engaged in configuring and maintaining a network. The administrator should be familiar with Ethernet concepts, IP addressing, Spanning Tree Protocol, and SNMP configuration parameters.

What You'll Find in This Guide

This guide will help you plan, implement, and administer Cloud NOS software. Where possible, each section provides feature overviews, usage examples, and configuration instructions. The following information is covered:

- [Chapter 1, "CNOS Basics,"](#) explains how to get around in CNOS and describes the commands you can enter from User EXEC Mode.
- [Chapter 2, "Privileged EXEC Mode Commands,"](#) describes Privileged EXEC Mode and the commands available in it.
- [Chapter 3, "Debugging Commands,"](#) describes all available debugging commands.
- [Chapter 4, "Configuration Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 5, "Interface Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Interface Mode.
- [Chapter 6, "Line Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Line Configuration Mode
- [Chapter 7, "Class Map Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Class Map Mode
- [Chapter 8, "Route Map Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Route Map Mode.
- [Chapter 9, "BGP Configuration Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in BGP Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 10, "Address Family Mode Commands,"](#) describes the commands for entering and using BGP Address Family Mode.
- [Chapter 11, "Neighbor Mode Commands,"](#) describes the commands for entering and using BGP Neighbor Mode.
- [Chapter 12, "Neighbor Address Family Commands,"](#) describes the commands for entering and using BGP Neighbor Address Family Mode.
- [Chapter 13, "OSPF Configuration Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in OSPF Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 14, "Virtual Link Mode Commands,"](#) describes the commands for entering and using OSPF Virtual Link Mode.
- [Chapter 15, "TACACS+ Server Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in TACACS+ Server Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 16, "SPAN Session Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in SPAN Session Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 17, "Control Plane Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Control Plane Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 18, "Key Chain Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in Key Chain Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 19, "IP ACL Mode Commands,"](#) describes commands available in ACL Configuration Mode.

- [Chapter 20, “ARP ACL Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in ARP ACL Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 21, “MAC ACL Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in MAC ACL Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 22, “MST Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in MST Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 23, “Policy Map Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in Policy Map Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 24, “VLAN Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in VLAN Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 25, “VRRP Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in VRRP Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 26, “EVC Service Mode Commands,”](#) describes commands available in EVC Service Configuration Mode.
- [Chapter 27, “Display Commands,”](#) describes commands available in various modes that display information and statistics about the switch.
- [Appendix A, “Getting help and technical assistance,”](#) tells you who to contact with any questions about this product.

Typographic Conventions

The following table describes the typographic styles used in this book.

Table 1. *Typographic Conventions*

Typeface or Symbol	Meaning	Example
ABC123	This type is used for names of commands, files, and directories used within the text. It also depicts on-screen computer output and prompts.	View the <code>readme.txt</code> file. Main#
ABC123	This bold type appears in command examples. It shows text that must be typed in exactly as shown.	Main# sys
<ABC123>	This italicized type appears in command examples as a parameter placeholder. Replace the indicated text with the appropriate real name or value when using the command. Do not type the brackets. This also shows book titles, special terms, or words to be emphasized.	To establish a Telnet session, enter: host# telnet <IP address> Read your <i>User's Guide</i> thoroughly.
{ }	Command items shown inside brackets are mandatory and cannot be excluded. Do not type the brackets.	host# ls {-a}
[]	Command items shown inside brackets are optional and can be used or excluded as the situation demands. Do not type the brackets.	host# ls [-a]
|	The vertical bar ( | ) is used in command examples to separate choices where multiple options exist. Select only one of the listed options. Do not type the vertical bar.	host# set left|right
AaBbCc123	This block type depicts menus, buttons, and other controls that appear in Web browsers and other graphical interfaces.	Click the Save button.

Chapter 1. CNOS Basics

Your RackSwitch G8272/G8296 is ready to perform basic switching functions right out of the box. Some of the more advanced features, however, require some administrative configuration before they can be used effectively.

This guide describes the individual Industry-Standard Command Line Interface (ISCLI) commands available for the G8272/G8296.

The ISCLI provides a direct method for collecting switch information and performing switch configuration. Using a basic terminal, the ISCLI allows you to view information and statistics about the switch, and to perform any necessary configuration.

This chapter explains how to access the ISCLI for the switch.

ISCLI Command Modes

The ISCLI has three major command modes listed in order of increasing privileges, as follows:

- User EXEC Mode (e.g. `Switch>`)
This is the initial mode of access. By default, password checking is disabled for this mode, on console.
- Privileged EXEC mode (e.g. `Switch#`)
This mode is accessed from User EXEC Mode. This mode can be accessed using the following command: **enable**
- Configuration Mode (e.g. `Switch(config)#`)
This mode allows you to make changes to the running configuration. If you save the configuration, the settings survive a reload of the G8272/G8296. Several sub-modes can be accessed from the User EXEC Mode. This mode can be accessed using the following command: **configure device**

Each mode provides a specific set of commands. Most lower-privilege mode commands are accessible when using a higher-privilege mode.

Note: The word “Switch” is a generic term used throughout the *Command Reference Guide* to indicate the hostname of the switch when issuing commands. Depending on the Lenovo RachSwitch, the CLI prompt will display either G8272 or G8296 as the hostname.

Command Line Interface Shortcuts

The following shortcuts allow you to enter commands quickly and easily.

CLI List and Range Inputs

For VLAN and port commands that allow an individual item to be selected from within a numeric range, lists and ranges of items can now be specified. For example, the `vlan` command permits the following options:

# <code>vlan 1, 3, 4094</code>	(access VLANs 1, 3, and 4094)
# <code>vlan 1-20</code>	(access VLANs 1 through 20)
# <code>vlan 1-5, 90-99, 4090-4094</code>	(access multiple ranges)
# <code>vlan 1-5, 19, 20, 4090-4094</code>	(access a mix of lists and ranges)

The numbers in a range must be separated by a dash: `<start of range>-<end of range>`

Multiple ranges or items are permitted using a comma: `<range or item 1>, <range or item 2>`

Do not use spaces within list and range specifications.

Ranges can also be used to apply the same command option to multiple items. For example, to access multiple ports with one command:

# <code>spanning-tree mst 1-4 cost 200</code>	(Instances 1 through 4)
---	-------------------------

Command Abbreviation

Most commands can be abbreviated by entering the first characters which distinguish the command from the others in the same mode. For example, consider the following full command and a valid abbreviation:

Switch(config)# <code>spanning-tree mst 1-4 priority 4096</code>
or
Switch(config)# <code>sp ms 1-4 p 4096</code>

Tab Completion

By entering the first letter of a command at any prompt and pressing `<Tab>`, the ISCLI displays all available commands or options that begin with that letter. Entering additional letters further refines the list of commands or options displayed. If only one command fits the input text when `<Tab>` is pressed, that command is supplied on the command line, waiting to be entered.

If multiple commands share the typed characters, when you press `<Tab>`, the ISCLI completes the common part of the shared syntax.

Line Editing

The following keystroke commands are available for editing command lines:

Command	Behavior
Ctrl-A	Moves the cursor to the beginning of the line.
Ctrl-B	Moves the cursor one character to the left.
Ctrl-D	Deletes the character at the cursor.
Ctrl-E	Moves the cursor to the end of the line.
Ctrl-F	Moves the cursor one character to the right.
Ctrl-K	“Kills” all text to the right of the cursor, putting it into a buffer.
Ctrl-L	Blanks the screen, leaving the current line intact at the top.
Ctrl-N	Move to the next command in the command history.
Ctrl-P	Move to the previous command in the command history.
Ctrl-T	Swaps the character at the cursor with the character to the left of the cursor.
Ctrl-U	Clears all text from the command line.
Ctrl-W	Deletes from the cursor to the start of the “word.”
Ctrl-Y	“Yank” the text from the kill buffer.
ESC-B	Moves the cursor backwards one “word.”
ESC-C	Capitalizes the first letter of the “word” or the character where the cursor is pointing.
ESC-D	Deletes to the end of the word to the right of the cursor.
ESC-F	Moves the cursor forwards one “word.”
ESC-L	Changes the text to lowercase from the cursor to the end of the “word.”
ESC-U	Changes the text to uppercase from the cursor to the end of the “word.”

User Access Levels

To enable better switch management and user accountability, two levels or *classes* of user access have been implemented on the G8272/G8296. Levels of access to CLI, Web management functions, and screens increase as needed to perform various switch management tasks. Conceptually, access classes are defined as follows:

- **network-operator**

Interaction with the switch is completely passive—nothing can be changed on the G8296. Users may display information that has no security or privacy implications, such as switch statistics and current operational state information.

- **network-admin**

Administrators are the only ones that may make permanent changes to the switch configuration—changes that are persistent across a reboot/reset of the switch. Administrators can access switch functions to configure and troubleshoot problems on the G8272/G8296. Because administrators can also make temporary (operator-level) changes as well, they must be aware of the interactions between temporary and permanent changes.

Access to switch functions is controlled through the use of unique surnames and passwords. Once you are connected to the switch via local Telnet, remote Telnet, or SSH, you are prompted to enter a password. The default user names/password for each access level are listed in the following table.

Note: To maintain security, change default switch passwords after initial configuration and as regularly as required under your network security policies.

User Account	Description and Tasks Performed	Password
Network Operator	The network operator has no direct responsibility for switch management. He or she can view all switch status information and statistics, but cannot make any configuration changes to the switch.	
Network Administrator	The network administrator has complete access to all command modes, information, and configuration commands on the RackSwitch G8272/G8296, including the ability to change both the operator and administrator passwords.	admin

Note: Access to network-operator user level can be disabled by setting the password to an empty value.

Using User EXEC Commands

Some basic commands are recognized throughout the ISCLI command modes. These commands are useful for obtaining online help, navigating through the interface, and for saving configuration changes.

For general help with using the CNOS ISCLI, enter `help`.

remove aaa local user lockout

Unlock a user that has been locked out.

Syntax

remove aaa local user lockout username *<user name>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>user name</i>	The name of the user being unlocked.

Modes

User EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the lockout for the user UnlockedUser:

```
Switch> remove aaa local user lockout username UnlockedUser
```

remove access-list counters

Clears access list statistics.

Syntax

remove access-list counters [*<access list>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>access list</i>	The name of an access list with statistics that are being cleared.

If no access list is supplied, all access list statistics are cleared.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the statistics for the access list MyList:

```
Switch> remove access-list counters MyList
```

remove arp access-list counters

Clears Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) access list statistics.

Syntax

remove arp access-list counters [*access list*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>access list</i>	The name of an access list with statistics that are being cleared.

If no access list is supplied, all access list statistics are cleared.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the statistics for the access list MyList:

```
Switch> remove arp access-list counters MyList
```

remove bgp ipv4 unicast policy statistics redistribute

Clears Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) IPv4 policy-related information, route filter statistics, and statistics for redistribution.

Syntax

```
remove bgp ipv4 unicast policy statistics redistribute  
{all|direct|static} [vrf default|all]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Clear all statistics for redistributed protocols.
direct	Clear statistics for directly-connected switches.
static	Clear statistics for static addresses.
vrf	Select a VPN route/forwarding instance.
default	Select the default VPN route/forwarding instance.
all	Select all VPN route/forwarding instances.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example clears the statistics for the all redistributed protocols for all VPN route/forwarding instances:

```
Switch> remove bgp ipv4 unicast policy statistics redistribute all vrf  
all
```

remove bgp ipv6 unicast policy statistics redistribute

Clears Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) IPv6 policy-related information, route filter statistics, and statistics for redistribution.

Syntax

```
remove bgp ipv6 unicast policy statistics redistribute  
{all|direct|static} [vrf default|all]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Clear all statistics for redistributed protocols.
direct	Clear statistics for directly-connected switches.
static	Clear statistics for static addresses.
vrf	Select a VPN route/forwarding instance.
default	Select the default VPN route/forwarding instance.
all	Select all VPN route/forwarding instances.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example clears the statistics for the all redistributed protocols for all VPN route/forwarding instances:

```
Switch> remove bgp ipv6 unicast policy statistics redistribute all vrf  
all
```

remove cli history

Clears the command line history.

Syntax

```
remove cli history
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the CLI history:

```
Switch> remove cli history
```

remove copp statistics

Clears control plane policing (CoPP) statistics.

Syntax

```
remove copp statistics
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all CoPP statistics:

```
Switch> remove copp statistics
```

remove counters

Clears all counters.

Syntax

```
remove counters
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all counters:

```
Switch> remove counters
```

remove counters interface

Clears all interface counters.

Syntax

remove counters interface <interface name>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface containing the counters that are being cleared.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

The named interface must exist.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters for interface MyInterface:

```
Switch> remove counters interface MyInterface
```

remove counters interface all

Clears all interface counters.

Syntax

```
remove counters interface all
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters:

```
Switch> remove counters interface all
```

remove counters interface ethernet

Clears all interface counters for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

remove counters interface ethernet *<slot number or range>/<chassis number or range>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot number or range</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis number or range</i>	The ethernet chassis number

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

The specified interface must exist.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters for ethernet interface 1/1:

```
Switch> remove counters interface ethernet 1/1, 2/3
```

remove counters interface loopback

Clears all interface counters for the specified loopback interface.

Syntax

remove counters interface loopback *<interface number>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interface number</i>	The loopback interface number; an integer from 0-7.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters from loopback interface 2:

```
Switch> remove counters interface loopback 2
```

remove counters interface mgmt

Clears all interface counters for the management interface.

Syntax

```
remove counters interface mgmt 0
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters from the management interface (0):

```
Switch> remove counters interface mgmt 0
```

remove counters interface port-aggregation

Clears all interface counters for the specified LAG.

Syntax

remove counters interface port-aggregation <LAG number or range>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The number of the LAG; an integer from 1-4096.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters from LAG 2:

```
Switch> remove counters interface port-aggregation 2
```

remove counters interface vlan

Clears all interface counters for the specified VLAN interface.

Syntax

remove counters interface vlan <VLAN number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN interface number; an integer from 1-4094.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

The VLAN must exist for this command to work.

Examples

The following example clears all interface counters from VLAN interface 2:

```
Switch> remove counters interface vlan 2
```

remove ip access-list counters

Clears all IP access list counters.

Syntax

remove ip access-list counters [*<ACL name>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>ACL name</i>	The name of the access list.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IP counters from access list MyACL:

```
Switch> remove ip access-list counters MyACL
```

remove ip bgp statistics

Resets all BGP statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ip bgp statistics
```

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets all IP BGP statistics:

```
Switch> remove ip bgp statistics
```

remove ip igmp snooping

Resets Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Snooping statistics and deletes all IGMP Snooping entries.

Syntax

```
remove ip igmp snooping [{group|mrouter} [*|<multicast address>
[vlan <VLAN number>]|vlan <VLAN number>]|statistics {all|vlan
<VLAN number>}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
group	Deletes IGMP group entries.
mrouter	Deletes IGMP multicast router cache entries.
*	Deletes all entries.
<i>multicast address</i>	Deletes IGMP entries for the specified multicast IP address.
statistics	Deletes IGMP statistics.
all	Deletes all IGMP statistics.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Deletes IGMP entries for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets all IGMP Snooping statistics:

```
Switch> remove ip igmp snooping statistics all
```

remove ip ospf policy statistics redistribute

Resets Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) redistribution policy related statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] policy statistics redistribute  
{bgp|direct|static}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	The OSPF instance. Its number is 0.
bgp	Resets statistics only for routes learned through the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Resets statistics only for directly connected routes.
static	Resets statistics only for static routes.

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets OSPF redistribution policy related statistics only for directly connected routes:

```
Switch> remove ip ospf policy statistics redistribute direct
```

remove ip ospf rib counters

Resets Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Routing Information Base (RIB) statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ip ospf rib counters
```

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets all OSPF RIB statistics:

```
Switch> remove ip ospf rib counters
```

remove ip ospf statistics

Resets Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics.

Syntax

remove ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] statistics

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	The OSPF instance. Its number is 0.

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets all OSPF statistics:

```
Switch> remove ip ospf statistics
```

remove ip ospf traffic

Resets Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] traffic [<interface name>|ethernet  
<chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management  
interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>|vlan <VLAN number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	The OSPF instance. Its number is 0.
<i>interface name</i>	Resets traffic statistics for the specified interface by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Resets traffic statistics for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Resets traffic statistics for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Resets traffic statistics for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Resets traffic statistics for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Resets traffic statistics for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets all OSPF traffic statistics:

```
Switch> remove ip ospf traffic
```

remove ip slp counters

Resets Service Location Protocol (SLP) traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ip slp counters
```

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets all SLP traffic statistics:

```
Switch> remove ip slp counters
```

remove ipv6 adjacency

Clears the IPv6 adjacency table for the specified IPv6 address or management interface.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 adjacency [{<IPv6 address>|<Mgmt number>}] [force-clear]  
[vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 address</i>	The IPv6 address of the neighbor.
<i>Mgmt number</i>	The management interface number.
force-clear	Clear the table without a refresh.
vrf	Clear entries for virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.
all	Clear all VRF instance entries.
default	Clear default VRF instance entries.
management	Clear management VRF instance entries.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 adjacency table entries from IPv6 address dead:beef::caca:dada:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency dead:beef::caca:dada
```

The following example force clears all default VRF IPv6 adjacency table entries from management interface 0:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency 0 force-clear vrf default
```

remove ipv6 adjacency ethernet

Clears the IPv6 adjacency table for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 adjacency ethernet {<slot>/<chassis>} [force-clear]  
[vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
force-clear	Clear the table without a refresh.
vrf	Clear entries for virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.
all	Clear all VRF instance entries.
default	Clear default VRF instance entries.
management	Clear management VRF instance entries.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 adjacency table entries from Ethernet interface 1/1:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency ethernet 1/1
```

The following example force clears all default VRF IPv6 adjacency table entries from Ethernet interface 1/1:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency ethernet 1/1 force-clear vrf default
```

remove ipv6 adjacency loopback

Clears the IPv6 adjacency table for the specified loopback interface.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 adjacency loopback {<interface number>} [force-clear]  
[vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interface number</i>	The loopback interface number; an integer from 0-7.
force-clear	Clear the table without a refresh.
vrf	Clear entries for virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.
all	Clear all VRF instance entries.
default	Clear default VRF instance entries.
management	Clear management VRF instance entries.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 adjacency table entries from loopback interface 2:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency loopback 2
```

The following example force clears all default VRF IPv6 adjacency table entries from loopback interface 2:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency loopback 2 force-clear vrf default
```

remove ipv6 adjacency mgmt

Clears the IPv6 adjacency table for the specified management interface.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 adjacency mgmt {<interface number>} [force-clear]  
[vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interface number</i>	The management interface number (0).
force-clear	Clear the table without a refresh.
vrf	Clear entries for virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.
all	Clear all VRF instance entries.
default	Clear default VRF instance entries.
management	Clear management VRF instance entries.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 adjacency table entries from management interface 0:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency mgmt 0
```

The following example force clears all default VRF IPv6 adjacency table entries from management interface 0:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency mgmt 0 force-clear vrf default
```

remove ipv6 adjacency port-aggregation

Clears the IPv6 adjacency table for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 adjacency port-aggregation {<LAG number or range>}  
[force-clear] [vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
force-clear	Clear the table without a refresh.
vrf	Clear entries for virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.
all	Clear all VRF instance entries.
default	Clear default VRF instance entries.
management	Clear management VRF instance entries.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 adjacency table entries from LAG 1:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency port-aggregation 1
```

The following example force clears all default VRF IPv6 adjacency table entries from LAG 1:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency port-aggregation 1 force-clear vrf default
```

remove ipv6 adjacency vlan

Clears the IPv6 adjacency table for the specified VLAN interface.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 adjacency vlan {<VLAN number>} [force-clear]  
[vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number; an integer from 1-4094.
force-clear	Clear the table without a refresh.
vrf	Clear entries for virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instances.
all	Clear all VRF instance entries.
default	Clear default VRF instance entries.
management	Clear management VRF instance entries.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all IPv6 adjacency table entries from VLAN 1:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency vlan 1
```

The following example force clears all default VRF IPv6 adjacency table entries from VLAN 1:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 adjacency vlan 1 force-clear vrf default
```

remove ipv6 neighbor

Clears all IPv6 neighbors.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 neighbor [<interface name> | <neighbor address> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number or range> | vlan <VLAN number>] [force-clear] [vrf {all | default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Clears IPv6 neighbors for the interface specified by its name.
<i>neighbor address</i>	Clears the specified neighbor IPv6 address.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Clears IPv6 neighbors for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Clears IPv6 neighbors for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Clears IPv6 neighbors for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Clears IPv6 neighbors for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Clears IPv6 neighbors for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
force-clear	Clears the IPv6 neighbor cache without refreshing.
vrf all	Clears IPv6 neighbors associated with all Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.
vrf default	Clears IPv6 neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Clears IPv6 neighbors associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

User EXEC mode
Privileged EXEC mode
Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command clears all IPv6 neighbors:

```
Switch> remove ipv6 neighbor
```

remove lacp counters interface

Clears the LACP counters.

Syntax

remove lacp counters [interface port-aggregation <LAG number or range>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the LACP counters from LAG 1:

```
Switch> remove lacp counters interface port-aggregation 1,  
port-aggregation 5
```

remove lacp internal event-history

Clears the LACP internal event logs for the specified interface.

Syntax

```
remove lacp internal event-history {all|errors|interface|msgs}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Clear all event logs.
errors	Only clear error logs.
interface	Only clear interface logs.
message	Only clear message logs.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the LACP events from interface logs:

```
Switch> remove lacp internal event-history interface
```

remove line

Clears the session on the specified virtual terminal (VTY).

Syntax

remove line <VTY name>

where:

Parameter	Description
VTY name	The name of the VTY being cleared.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears a VTY named MyVTY:

```
Switch> remove line MyVTY
```

remove lldp counters interface ethernet

Clears the LLDP information on the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

remove lldp counters interface ethernet *<chassis number>/<port number>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>chassis number</i>	The ethernet chassis number is 1.
<i>port number</i>	The ethernet port number (a number from 1 to 128).

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears LLDP information on ethernet interface 1/1:

```
Switch> remove lldp counters interface ethernet 1/1
```

remove lldp counters interface mgmt

Clears the LLDP information on the specified management interface.

Syntax

remove lldp counters interface mgmt *<management interface>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><management interface></i>	The management interface (0).

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears LLDP information on management interface 0:

```
Switch> remove lldp counters interface mgmt 0
```

remove mac access-list counters

Clears the MAC access-list counters on the specified interface.

Syntax

remove mac access-list counters [*<MAC list>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><MAC list></i>	The MAC list name.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears MAC access list counters for MAC list MyMACList:

```
Switch> remove mac access-list counters MyMACList
```

remove mac address-table dynamic

Clears all dynamic MAC addresses from the Forwarding Database (FDB).

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table dynamic
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all dynamic MAC addresses from the FDB:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table dynamic
```

remove mac address-table dynamic address

Clears the MAC address table for the specified dynamic address.

Syntax

remove mac address-table dynamic address <MAC address>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>MAC address</i>	The MAC address of the address table..

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for MAC address dead:beef:baba:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table dynamic address dead:beef:baba
```

remove mac address-table dynamic interface ethernet

Clears the MAC address table for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table dynamic interface ethernet  
<slot>/<chassis>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for ethernet 1/1:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table dynamic interface ethernet 1/1
```

remove mac address-table dynamic interface port-aggregation

Clears the MAC address table for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table dynamic [interface port-aggregation  
<LAG number or range>] [vlan <VLAN ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for LAG 2:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table dynamic interface port-aggregation 2
```

remove mac address-table dynamic vlan

Clears the MAC address table for the specified dynamic VLAN.

Syntax

remove mac address-table dynamic vlan <VLAN ID>

where:

Parameter	Description
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for the specified dynamic VLAN:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table dynamic vlan 200
```

remove mac address-table static

Clears all static MAC addresses from the Forwarding Database (FDB).

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table static
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears all static MAC addresses from the FDB:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table static
```

remove mac address-table static address

Clears the MAC address table for the specified static address.

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table static address <MAC address>  
[vlan <VLAN ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>MAC address</i>	The MAC address of the address table..
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for MAC address `dead:beef:baba`:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table static address dead:beef:baba
```

remove mac address-table static interface ethernet

Clears the MAC address table for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table static interface ethernet  
<slot>/<chassis> [vlan <VLAN ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for ethernet 1/1:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table static interface ethernet 1/1
```

remove mac address-table static interface port-aggregation

Clears the MAC address table for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table static interface [port-aggregation  
<LAG number or range>] [vlan <VLAN ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for LAG 2:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table static interface port-aggregation 2
```

remove mac address-table static vlan

Clears the MAC address table for the specified VLAN.

Syntax

```
remove mac address-table static vlan <VLAN ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-3999.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the MAC address table for VLAN 1:

```
Switch> remove mac address-table static vlan 1
```

remove ntp statistics

Clears Network Time Protocol (NTP) statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ntp statistics {all-peers|io|local|memory}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all-peers	Clear peer-to-peer statistics counter of all peers.
io	Clear input/output statistics.
local	Clear counters maintained by the local NTP.
memory	Clear statistics counters related to memory code.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears NTP statistics for all peers:

```
Switch> remove ntp statistics all-peers
```

remove qos statistics input type

Clears Quality of Service (QoS) statistics for the specified input type.

Syntax

```
remove qos statistics input type {qos|queuing}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
qos	Clear QoS statistics.
queuing	Clear queuing statistics.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears QoS statistics:

```
Switch> remove qos statistics input type qos
```

remove qos statistics interface

Clears Quality of Service (QoS) interface statistics for the specified input type.

Syntax

```
remove qos statistics interface <interface name> [{input|output}]  
type {qos|queuing}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
input	Clear input direction only.
output	Clear output direction only.
qos	Clear QoS statistics.
queuing	Clear queuing statistics.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears QoS interface statistics: for the interface MyInterface:

```
Switch> remove qos statistics interface MyInterface input type qos
```

remove qos statistics interface ethernet

Clears Quality of Service (QoS) ethernet interface statistics for the specified input type.

Syntax

```
remove qos statistics interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis>  
[[input|output]] type {qos|queuing}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number.
input	Clear input direction only.
output	Clear output direction only.
qos	Clear QoS statistics.
queuing	Clear queuing statistics.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears QoS interface statistics: for the ethernet interface 1/1:

```
Switch> remove qos statistics interface ethernet 1/1 input type qos
```

remove qos statistics interface port-aggregation

Clears Quality of Service (QoS) LAG statistics for the specified input type.

Syntax

```
remove qos statistics interface port-aggregation <LAG number or range> [{input|output}] type {qos|queuing}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-1024.
input	Clear input direction only.
output	Clear output direction only.
qos	Clear QoS statistics.
queuing	Clear queuing statistics.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears QoS interface statistics for LAG 2:

```
Switch> remove qos statistics interface port-aggregation 2 input type qos
```

remove qos statistics interface vlan

Clears Quality of Service (QoS) VLAN interface statistics for the specified input type.

Syntax

```
remove qos statistics interface VLAN <VLAN number>  
[[input|output]] type {qos|queuing}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number; an integer from 1-4094.
input	Clear input direction only.
output	Clear output direction only.
qos	Clear QoS statistics.
queuing	Clear queuing statistics.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears QoS interface statistics for VLAN 2:

```
Switch> remove qos statistics interface vlan 2 input type qos
```

remove rib ipc stats

Clears Routing Information Base (RIB) Inter-Process Communication (IPC) statistics.

Syntax

```
remove rib ipc stats
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears RIB IPC statistics:

```
Switch> remove rib ipc stats
```

remove snmp hostconfig

Clears the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) host configuration.

Syntax

```
remove snmp hostconfig
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears SNMP host configuration:

```
Switch> remove snmp hostconfig
```

remove spanning-tree counters

Clears the spanning-tree counters.

Syntax

```
remove spanning-tree counters
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears spanning tree counters:

```
Switch> remove spanning-tree counters
```

remove spanning-tree counters interface ethernet

Clears spanning tree counters for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

remove spanning-tree counters interface ethernet *<slot>/<chassis>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears spanning tree counters for ethernet interface 1/10:

```
Switch> remove spanning-tree counters interface ethernet 1/10
```

remove spanning-tree counters interface port-aggregation

Clears spanning tree counters for the specified LAG.

Syntax

remove spanning-tree counters interface port-aggregation <LAG number or range>

where:

Parameter	Description
LAG number or range	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears spanning tree counters for LAG 2:

```
Switch> remove spanning-tree counters interface port-aggregation 2
```

remove spanning-tree internal event-history

Clears the spanning tree internal event history as specified.

Syntax

```
remove spanning-tree internal event-history  
{all|deleted|errors|msgs|tree}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Clear all event histories.
deleted	Clear event history of deleted trees and ports.
errors	Clear STP error event history logs.
msgs	Clear STP message event history logs.
tree	Clear spanning tree instance information.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the spanning tree internal event history of deleted trees and ports:

```
Switch> remove spanning-tree internal event-history deleted
```

remove statistics microburst

Clears the microburst statistics for all microburst detection enabled ethernet interfaces.

Syntax

```
remove statistics microburst
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears microburst statistics:

```
Switch> remove statistics microburst
```

remove statistics microburst interface ethernet

Clears the microburst.statistics for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

remove statistics microburst interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears microburst statistics for ethernet interface 1/10:

```
Switch> remove statistics microburst interface ethernet 1/10
```

remove user

Logs out the specified user.

Syntax

remove user *<user name>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>user name</i>	The user to be logged out.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears user lynn:

```
Switch> remove user lynn
```

remove vlag internal event-history

Clears the VLAG internal event history messages as specified.

Syntax

```
remove vlag internal event-history {all|errors|msgs}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Clear all kinds of events.
errors	Clear all error events.
msgs	Clear all message events.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears VLAG statistics for all message events:

```
Switch> remove vlag internal event-history msgs
```

remove vlag statistics

Clears VLAG statistics.

Syntax

```
remove vlag statistics
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears VLAG statistics:

```
Switch> remove vlag statistics
```

remove vlan access-list counters

Clears VLAN access list counters. If a VLAN access map is specified, clears access list for that VLAN access map.

Syntax

remove vlan access-list counters [*<VLAN access map>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN access map</i>	The name of the VLAN access map to be cleared.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears access list counters for VLAN access map MyMap:

```
Switch> remove vlan access-list counters MyMap
```

remove vrrp ipv6

Clears the specified IPv6 VRRP session.

Syntax

```
remove vrrp ipv6 vr <VRRP group> interface <interface name>  
remove vrrp ipv6 vr <VRRP group> interface ethernet <slot/chassis>  
remove vrrp ipv6 vr <VRRP group> interface vlan <VLAN ID>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VRRP group</i>	The VRRP group ID; an integer from 1-255.
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface containing the session being cleared.
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number.
<i>VLAN ID</i>	The VLAN ID; an integer from 1-4094.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example clears the IPv6 VRRP session on ethernet 1/10:

```
Switch> remove vrrp ipv6 vr 2 interface ethernet 1/10
```

disable

Turns off Privileged Command Mode and returns you to Global Command Mode.

Syntax

disable

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example disables Privileged Command Mode:

```
Switch# disable
```

enable

Turns on Privileged Command Mode.

Syntax

enable

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables Privileged Command Mode:

```
Switch> enable
```

exit

Leave the current command mode and go down to the previous command mode. If in User EXEC Mode, logs off the switch.

Syntax

exit

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example logs off the switch:

```
Switch> exit
```

help

Gives a brief description of the interactive help system.

Syntax

help

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example displays a short help text:

```
Switch> help
```

logout

Logs you off the switch.

Syntax

logout

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example logs you off the switch:

```
Switch> logout
```

Logs you off the switch.

no dbg

Disables debugging of the selected parameter. This command is the same as the undebug command.

Syntax

no dbg <parameters>

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example disables AAA debugging:

```
Switch> no dbg aaa
```

ntp sync-retry

Retries Network Time Protocol (NTP) synchronization with configured servers.

Syntax

```
ntp sync-retry
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example retries NTP synchronization:

```
Switch> ntp sync-retry
```

quit

Exits the current mode and goes down to the previous mode. If entered in User EXEC Mode, logs out of the switch.

Syntax

quit

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example logs out of the switch:

```
Switch> quit
```

display

Displays information about the parameter given.

Syntax

display <*argument*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>argument</i>	The item about which information is desired.

For full information about the “display” commands, see [Chapter 27, “Display Commands](#).”

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

Not all “display” commands work in all modes. See [Chapter 27, “Display Commands](#)” for more information about which “display” commands work in which modes.

Examples

The following example shows the users logged into the switch:

```
Switch> display users
```

terminal length

Sets the number of lines that display before the screen pauses.

Syntax

terminal length <*lines*>

where:.

Parameter	Description
<i>lines</i>	The number of lines on the screen (or 0 for no pausing); an integer from 0-511. The default value is 24.

The command **terminal no length** resets the terminal length.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the screen length to 70:

```
Switch> terminal length 70
```

terminal width

Sets the number of columns that display before the screen wraps.

Syntax

terminal width <*lines*>

where:.

Parameter	Description
<i>lines</i>	The number of lines on the screen; an integer from 24-511.

The command **terminal no width** resets the terminal width.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the screen width to 160:

```
Switch> terminal width 160
```

where

Shows which ISCLI mode you are in.

Syntax

where

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows which ISCLI mode you are in:

```
Switch> where
```

Chapter 2. Privileged EXEC Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter Privileged EXEC Mode and the commands available in this mode.

enable

Enters Privileged EXEC Mode.

Syntax

enable

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters Privileged EXEC Mode::

```
Switch> enable
Switch#
```

end

Exits the current command mode and enters Privileged EXEC Mode.

Syntax

end

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command exits the current command mode and enters Privileged EXEC Mode:

```
Switch(config)# end
Switch#
```

remove ip arp

Clears all Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) table entries.

Syntax

```
remove ip arp [<IPv4 address>|<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number /  
port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management interface>|vlan  
<VLAN number>] [force-delete] [vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>IPv4 address</i>	Clears ARP entries for the specified IPv4 address.
<i>interface name</i>	Clears ARP entries for the interface specified by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number / port number</i>	Clears ARP entries for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Clears ARP entries for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Clears ARP entries for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Clears ARP entries for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
force-delete	Clears ARP entries without refreshing the table.
vrf all	Clears ARP entries associated with all Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.
vrf default	Clears ARP entries associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Clears ARP entries associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all ARP table entries:

```
Switch# remove ip arp
```

remove ip bgp

Resets Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

```
remove ip bgp {all|{ipv4|ipv6} unicast} {*|<AS number>|<neighbor address>[/<prefix length>]} [vrf {all|default}]
```

```
remove ip bgp {<AS number>|<neighbor address>|external|peer-group <peer group name>} [in [prefix-filter]|out|soft [in|out]]
```

```
remove ip bgp {*|<neighbor address>} [vrf default] [soft [in|out]]
```

```
remove ip bgp {*|<AS number>|<neighbor address>|external|peer-group <peer group name>} [ipv4 unicast {in [prefix-filter]|out|soft [in|out]}]
```

```
remove ip bgp {*|<AS number>} [ipv6 unicast [soft [in|out]]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Resets BGP neighbors for all IP address families.
ipv4	Resets BGP neighbors only for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Resets BGP neighbors only for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Resets BGP neighbors only for the unicast IP address family.
*	Resets all BGP neighbors.
<i>AS number</i>	Resets BGP neighbors from the specified autonomous system (AS). The <i>AS number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>neighbor address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
<i>/prefix length</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 network mask.
external	Resets all BGP neighbors outside the local AS.
peer-group <i>peer group name</i>	Resets all BGP neighbors that are part of the specified peer group.
soft	Triggers a soft reconfiguration (a routing update without resetting the BGP session).
in	Triggers a soft reconfiguration and saves a copy of all received routes.
prefix-length	Pushes out the prefix list Outbound Route Filter (ORF) and then, triggers a soft reconfiguration and saves a copy of all received routes.

Parameter	Function
out	Triggers a soft reconfiguration and saves a copy of all sent routes.
vrf all	Resets BGP neighbors associated with all Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.
vrf default	Resets BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all BGP neighbors:

```
Switch# remove ip bgp *
```

remove ip bgp dampening

Clears Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening information.

Syntax

```
remove ip bgp [all|{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] dampening [<neighbor address>[/<prefix length>]] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Clears dampening information for all IP address families.
ipv4	Clears dampening information only for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Clears dampening information only for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Clears dampening information only for the unicast IP address family.
<i>neighbor address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
<i>/prefix length</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 network mask.
vrf all	Clears dampening information for BGP neighbors associated with all Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.
vrf default	Clears dampening information for BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets BGP dampening information for all IP address families:

```
Switch# remove ip bgp all dampening
```

remove ip bgp flap-statistics

Clears Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) flap statistics.

Syntax

```
remove ip bgp [all|{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] flap-statistics  
[<neighbor address>[/<prefix length>]] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Clears flap statistics for all IP address families.
ipv4	Clears flap statistics only for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Clears flap statistics only for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Clears flap statistics only for the unicast IP address family.
<i>neighbor address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
<i>/prefix length</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 network mask.
vrf all	Clears flap statistics for BGP neighbors associated with all Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.
vrf default	Clears flap statistics for BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets BGP flap statistics for all IP address families:

```
Switch# remove ip bgp all flap-statistics
```

remove ip ospf neighbors

Resets all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbors.

Syntax

```
remove ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] neighbors {*|<interface name>|  
ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt  
<management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>|vlan  
<VLAN number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	The OSPF instance. Its number is 0.
*	Resets all OSPF neighbors.
<i>interface name</i>	Resets OSPF neighbors for the specified interface by name.
<i>ethernet chassis number/port number</i>	Resets OSPF neighbors for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<i>loopback loopback interface</i>	Resets OSPF neighbors for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
<i>mgmt management interface</i>	Resets OSPF neighbors for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
<i>port-aggregation LAG number or range</i>	Resets OSPF neighbors for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
<i>vlan VLAN number</i>	Resets OSPF neighbors for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all OSPF neighbors:

```
Switch# remove ip ospf neighbors *
```

remove ip ospf process

Resets the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process.

Syntax

```
remove ip ospf process
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command resets the OSPF process:

```
Switch# remove ip ospf process
```

remove ip prefix-list

Clears an IPv4 prefix list.

Syntax

```
remove ip prefix-list [<prefix list name> [<IP prefix>]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list.
<i>IP prefix</i>	Clears the specified prefix from the selected prefix list. The <i>IP prefix</i> format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>IPv4 address / network mask length</i>

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all IPv4 prefix lists:

```
Switch# remove ip prefix-list
```

remove ip route

Clears IPv4 routes.

Syntax

```
remove ip route [vrf <VRF instance>] [* |<IP route>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf <i>VRF instance</i>	Clears IPv4 routes associated with the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance specified by its name.
*	Clears all IPv4 routes.
<i>IP route</i>	Clears the specified IPv4 route. The <i>IP route</i> format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>IPv4 address/network mask length</i>

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all IPv4 routes:

```
Switch# remove ip route *
```

remove ipv6 bgp

Resets IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 bgp [* | <neighbor address>] [vrf default [soft [in|out]]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
*	Resets all IPv6 BGP neighbors.
<i>neighbor address</i>	Resets only the specified BGP neighbor by its IPv6 address.
vrf default	Resets IPv6 BGP neighbors associated with the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
soft	Triggers a soft reconfiguration (a routing update without resetting the BGP session).
in	Triggers a soft reconfiguration and saves a copy of all received routes.
out	Triggers a soft reconfiguration and saves a copy of all sent routes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all IPv6 BGP neighbors:

```
Switch# remove ipv6 bgp *
```

remove ipv6 prefix-list

Clears an IPv6 prefix list.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 prefix-list [<prefix list name> [<IP prefix>]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list.
<i>IP prefix</i>	Clears the specified prefix from the selected prefix list. The <i>IP prefix</i> format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>IPv6 address/network mask length</i>

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all IPv6 prefix lists:

```
Switch# remove ipv6 prefix-list
```

remove ipv6 route

Clears IPv6 routes.

Syntax

```
remove ipv6 route [vrf <VRF instance>] {*|<IP route>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>vrf VRF instance</i>	Clears IPv6 routes associated with the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance specified by its name.
*	Clears all IPv6 routes.
<i>IP route</i>	Clears the specified IPv6 route. The <i>IP route</i> format is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>IPv6 address / network mask length</i>

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes all IPv6 routes:

```
Switch# remove ipv6 route *
```

clock set

Configures the system time and date.

Syntax

clock set <*time*> <*day*> <*month*> <*year*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time</i>	The <i>time</i> format is HH:mm:ss, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● HH is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)● mm is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)● SS is the second of the minute (range is 00 to 60)
<i>day</i>	The <i>day</i> of the month (range is 1 to 31).
<i>month</i>	The <i>month</i> of the year (range is January to December).
<i>year</i>	The <i>year</i> of the calendar (range is 2000 to 2030).

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command set the system time to 12 hours 30 minutes and 00 seconds and the system date to January 1st 2016:

```
Switch# clock set 12:30:00 1 January 2016
Switch# display clock

12:30:03 UTC Fri Jan 1 2016
```

configure

Enters Configuration Mode.

Syntax

```
configure [device]
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters Configuration Mode:

```
Switch# configure device  
Switch(config)#
```

cp file

Copies the specified file to a remote server.

Syntax

```
cp file {all|bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd|show-redirect}
{ftp|scp|
sftp|tftp} [<server URL>] [timeout <timeout value>] [vrf {default|
management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Copies all binary files.
bgpd	Copies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) daemon files.
hostpd	Copies Host Protocol daemon files.
imi	Copies Integrated Management Interface (IMI) files.
imish	Copies Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH) files.
nsm	Copies Network Service Module (NSM) files.
ospfd	Copies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) daemon files.
show-redirect	Copies saved output redirect file.
ftp	Uses File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
scp	Uses Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
sftp	Uses Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
tftp	Uses Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
timeout <i>timeout value</i>	Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for the server to reply to the connection request. If the timeout period expires, the connecting process stops. The <i>timeout value</i> is from 1 to 150. Note: This parameter is available only using SCP.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command all binary files using SFTP:

```
Switch# cp file all sftp sftp://1.1.1.1/name vrf management
```

cp ftp

Copies a file from a remote server using File Transfer Protocol (FTP).

Syntax

```
cp ftp <server URL> {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|
startup-config|system-image {all|startup|onie|os}|usb1 <file
name>} [vrf {default|management}]
```

```
cp ftp {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|
startup-config}
```

```
cp ftp running-config
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
file bgpd	Copies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) daemon files.
file hostpd	Copies Host Protocol daemon files.
file imi	Copies Integrated Management Interface (IMI) files.
file imish	Copies Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH) files.
file nsm	Copies Network Service Module (NSM) files.
file ospfd	Copies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) daemon files.
startup-config	Copies to the startup configuration.
system-image	Copies to the system image.
all	Copies both boot and OS images.
startup	Copies only the boot image.
onie	Copies only the Open Network Install Environment (ONIE) image.
os	Copies only the OS image.
usb1 <i>file name</i>	Copies to the specified file on the USB device.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.
running-config	Copies to the running configuration.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added running-config option.

Example

The following command a file from a remote server to the startup configuration using FTP:

```
Switch# cp ftp ftp://admin@1.1.1.1/config startup-config vrf default
```

cp obs

Copies an On-Box Script (OBS) file to a remote server.

Syntax

```
cp obs <script name> {sftp|tftp} <server URL> [vrf {default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>script name</i>	The name of the OBS script file.
sftp	Uses Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
tftp	Uses Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command copies an OBS script file to a remote server using SFTP:

```
Switch# cp obs obs-script-01 sftp sftp://root@example.com:2222/filepath/
```

cp running-config

Copies the running configuration file to a remote server.

Syntax

```
cp running-config {{ftp|scp|sftp|tftp} [<server URL>] [timeout  
<timeout value>] [vrf {default|management}][usb1 <file  
name>]|startup-config}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ftp	Uses File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
scp	Uses Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
sftp	Uses Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
tftp	Uses Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
timeout <i>timeout value</i>	Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for the server to reply to the connection request. If the timeout period expires, the connecting process stops. The <i>timeout value</i> is from 1 to 150. Note: This parameter is available only using SCP.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.
usb1 <i>file name</i>	Copies the running configuration file to the specified file on the USB device.
startup-config	Copies the running configuration file to the startup configuration file.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file:

```
Switch# cp running-config startup-config
```

cp scp

Copies a file from a remote server using Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).

Syntax

```
cp scp <server URL> [timeout <timeout value>] {file {bgpd|hostpd|
imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|startup-config|system-image
[all|startup|
onie|os]|usb1 <file name>} [vrf {default|management}]
```

```
cp scp {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|
startup-config}
```

```
cp scp running-config
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
timeout <i>timeout value</i>	Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for the server to reply to the connection request. If the timeout period expires, the connecting process stops. The <i>timeout value</i> is from 1 to 150.
file bgpd	Copies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) daemon files.
file hostpd	Copies Host Protocol daemon files.
file imi	Copies Integrated Management Interface (IMI) files.
file imish	Copies Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH) files.
file nsm	Copies Network Service Module (NSM) files.
file ospfd	Copies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) daemon files.
startup-config	Copies to the startup configuration.
system-image	Copies to the system image.
all	Copies both boot and OS images.
startup	Copies only the boot image.
onie	Copies only the Open Network Install Environment (ONIE) image.
os	Copies only the OS image.
usb1 <i>file name</i>	Copies to the specified file on the USB device.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Parameter	Function
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.
running-config	Copies to the running configuration.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added running-config option.

Example

The following command a file from a remote server to the startup configuration using SCP:

```
Switch# cp scp scp://admin@1.1.1.1/config startup-config vrf management
```

cp script-log

Copies an On-Box Script (OBS) log file to a remote server.

Syntax

```
cp script-log <script log name> {sftp|tftp} <server URL> [vrf  
{default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>script log name</i>	The name of the OBS script log file.
sftp	Uses Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
tftp	Uses Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command copies an OBS script log file to a remote server using SFTP:

```
Switch# cp script-log obs-log-01 sftp sftp://root@example.com/filepath/
```

cp sftp

Copies a file from a remote server using Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).

Syntax

```
cp sftp <server URL> {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|  
obs <script name>|startup-config|system-image [all|startup|onie|  
os]|usb1 <file name>} [vrf {default|management}]
```

```
cp sftp {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|  
startup-config}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
file bgpd	Copies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) daemon files.
file hostpd	Copies Host Protocol daemon files.
file imi	Copies Integrated Management Interface (IMI) files.
file imish	Copies Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH) files.
file nsm	Copies Network Service Module (NSM) files.
file ospfd	Copies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) daemon files.
obs <i>script name</i>	Copies to the specified OBS script file.
startup-config	Copies to the startup configuration.
system-image	Copies to the system image.
all	Copies both boot and OS images.
startup	Copies only the boot image.
onie	Copies only the Open Network Install Environment (ONIE) image.
os	Copies only the OS image.
usb1 <i>file name</i>	Copies to the specified file on the USB device.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command a file from a remote server to the startup configuration using SFTP:

```
Switch# cp sftp sftp://admin@1.1.1.1/config startup-config vrf default
```

cp startup-config

Copies the startup configuration file to a remote server.

Syntax

```
cp startup-config {{ftp|running-config|scp|sftp|tftp} [<server URL>] [timeout <timeout value>] [vrf {default|management}]}|usb1 <file name>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ftp	Uses File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
running-config	Copies to the running configuration.
scp	Uses Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
sftp	Uses Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
tftp	Uses Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
timeout <i>timeout value</i>	Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for the server to reply to the connection request. If the timeout period expires, the connecting process stops. The <i>timeout value</i> is from 1 to 150. Note: This parameter is available only using SCP.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.
usb1 <i>file name</i>	Copies the startup configuration file to the specified file on the USB device.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added <code>running-config</code> option.

Example

The following command copies the startup configuration to the file 'startup-config-copy' on the USB device:

```
Switch# cp startup-config usb1 startup-config-copy
```

cp tech-support

Copies the technical support information dump file to a remote server.

Syntax

cp tech-support {ftp|scp|sftp|tftp} <server URL> [timeout <timeout value>] [vrf {default|management}]

where:

Parameter	Function
ftp	Uses File Transfer Protocol (FTP).
scp	Uses Secure Copy Protocol (SCP).
sftp	Uses Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP).
tftp	Uses Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).
server URL	The URL address of the server.
timeout timeout value	Specifies the maximum time (in seconds) to wait for the server to reply to the connection request. If the timeout period expires, the connecting process stops. The <i>timeout value</i> is from 1 to 150. Note: This parameter is available only using SCP.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command copies the technical support dump file to a remote server using SFTP:

```
Switch# cp tech-support sftp sftp://root@example.com:2222/filepath/
```

cp tftp

Copies a file from a remote server using Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP).

Syntax

```
cp tftp <server URL> {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|  
lsm-cert|obs <script name>|startup-config|system-image [all|  
startup|onie|os]}|usb1 <file name>} [vrf {default|management}]
```

```
cp tftp {file {bgpd|hostpd|imi|imish|nsm|ospfd}|  
running-config|startup-config}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server URL</i>	The URL address of the server.
file bgpd	Copies Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) daemon files.
file hostpd	Copies Host Protocol daemon files.
file imi	Copies Integrated Management Interface (IMI) files.
file imish	Copies Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH) files.
file nsm	Copies Network Service Module (NSM) files.
file ospfd	Copies Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) daemon files.
lsm-cert	Copies Low Security Mode (LSM) certificate.
obs <i>script name</i>	Copies to the specified OBS script file.
running-config	Copies to the running configuration.
startup-config	Copies to the startup configuration.
system-image	Copies to the system image.
all	Copies both boot and OS images.
startup	Copies only the boot image.
onie	Copies only the Open Network Install Environment (ONIE) image.
os	Copies only the OS image.
usb1 <i>file name</i>	Copies to the specified file on the USB device.
vrf default	Copies using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Copies using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added the <code>running-config</code> option.

Example

The following command a file from a remote server to the startup configuration using TFTP:

```
Switch# cp tftp tftp://2.2.2.2/conf startup-config vrf default
```

cp usb1

Copies a file from the USB device to the system image.

Syntax

```
cp usb1 <file name> {running-config|startup-config|system-image {all|boot|onie|os}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>file name</i>	The path and name of file to be copied.
running-config	Copies to the running configuration.
startup-config	Copies only to the boot image.
system-image	Copies to the system image.
all	Copies both to boot and OS images.
boot	Copies only to the boot image.
onie	Copies only to the Open Network Install Environment (ONIE) image.
os	Copies only to the OS image.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added running-config option.

Example

The following command copies file 'OS-10' from the USB device to the system image:

```
Switch# cp usb1 /os-images/OS-10.img system-image OS
```

edit script

Edits the specified On-Box Script (OBS) file.

Syntax

edit script <*script name*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>script name</i>	The name of the OBS script file.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command edits the OBS script 'obs-script-10':

```
Switch# edit script obs-script-10
```

maint mode enable

Enables maintenance mode.

To configure a password to activate this option by using the command below:

- **maint password** (in Global Configuration mode)

Syntax

maint mode enable

no maint mode

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables maintenance mode:

```
Switch# maint mode enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
maint password	Sets a maintenance mode password

ping

Polls the Internet Gateway or “pings” to see if the specified host is reachable.

Syntax

```
ping [<dest-address>][vrf {default|management}] [source <source address>] [interface {<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>|vlan <VLAN number>}] [count {<number> | unlimited}] [df-bit] [interval <seconds>] [packet-size <bytes>] [timeout <seconds>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>dest-address</i>	The IP address of the host you are trying to ping.
vrf default	Pings the default VRF instance for the specified remote host.
vrf management	Pings the management VRF instance for the specified remote host.
source	Specifies the source IPv4 address to use.
<i>source address</i>	The IP address of the source host.
interface <i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface to ping.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Specifies the ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Specifies the loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Specifies the management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Specifies the Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Specifies the VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
count <number> | unlimited	Specifies repeat counts of ping packets. You can either set an unlimited number of counts or specify a specific value. The default value is 5.
df-bit	Enables the do-not-fragment bit in the IPv4 header. The default value is disabled.

<code>interval <seconds></code>	Sets the interval of sending ping packets, in seconds (a number from 0 to 60). Default value is 0.
<code>packet-size <bytes></code>	Sets the packet size of sending ping packets, in bytes (a number from to 65468). The default value is 56.
<code>timeout <seconds></code>	Specifies non-responsive timeout interval of sending ping packets, in seconds (a number from 1 to 60). The default value is 2.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command pings host lenovo.com:

```
Switch# ping 1.1.1.1
```

ping6

Polls the Internet Gateway or “pings” an IPv6 address to see if the specified host is reachable.

Syntax

```
ping6 [<dest-address>][vrf {default|management}] [source <source address>] [interface {<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>|vlan <VLAN number>}] [count {<number>|unlimited}] [df-bit] [interval <seconds>] [packet-size <bytes>] [timeout <seconds>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>dest-address</i>	The IPv6 address of the host you are trying to ping.
vrf default	Pings the default VRF instance for the specified remote host.
vrf management	Pings the management VRF instance for the specified remote host.
source	Specifies the source IPv6 address to use.
<i>source address</i>	The IPv6 address of the source host.
interface <i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface to ping.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Specifies the ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Specifies the loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Specifies the management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Specifies the Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Specifies the VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
count <i><number></i> | unlimited	Specifies repeat counts of ping packets. You can either set an unlimited number of counts or specify a specific value. The default value is 5.
df-bit	Enables the do-not-fragment bit in the IPv6 header. The default value is disabled.

<code>interval <seconds></code>	Sets the interval of sending ping packets, in seconds (a number from 0 to 60). Default value is 0.
<code>packet-size <bytes></code>	Sets the packet size of sending ping packets, in bytes (a number from to 65468). The default value is 56.
<code>timeout <seconds></code>	Specifies non-responsive timeout interval of sending ping packets, in seconds (a number from 1 to 60). The default value is 2.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command pings host lenovo.com:

```
Switch# ping6 aaa:bbb::ccc:ddd
```

python

Enters the Python Programming Shell. To exit the Python Shell either type **quit()**, **exit()** or press **Ctrl + D**.

Syntax

python [*<script name>*] [*<list of arguments>*]

where:

Paramete	Function
<i>script name</i>	The name of the Python script file.
<i>list of arguments</i>	The list of arguments for the specified script file.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters the Python Shell:

```
Switch# python
>>> help()
Welcome to Python 2.7! This is the online help utility.

If this is your first time using Python, you should definitely check out
the tutorial on the Internet at http://docs.python.org/tutorial/.

Enter the name of any module, keyword, or topic to get help on writing
Python programs and using Python modules. To quit this help utility and
return to the interpreter, just type "quit".

To get a list of available modules, keywords, or topics, type "modules",
"keywords", or "topics". Each module also comes with a oneline summary of
what it does; to list the modules whose summaries contain a given word
such as "spam", type "modules spam".

help> quit
>>> quit()
Switch#
```

reload

Restarts the switch. You will be prompted to confirm this action.

If the running configuration is different from the startup configuration, the switch will a message informing you of this. If you restart the switch without saving the running configuration, all unsaved changes will be lost.

To save the running configuration, use one of the following commands:

- **cp running-config startup-config**
- **write**

Syntax

reload

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command restarts the switch:

```
Switch# reload
```

restart bgp

Restarts Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).

Syntax

restart bgp <AS number>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>AS number</i>	Removes BGP peers associated with the specified autonomous system (AS). The <i>AS number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command restarts BGP and removes peers associated with AS 200:

```
Switch# restart bgp 200
```

ssh

Creates a Secure Shell (SSH) connection.

Syntax

```
ssh [ip address | <user@ip-address>] [port <port number>] [vrf  
{default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ip address</i>	IPv4 IP address.
<i>user@ip-address</i>	User for ssh connection. The default user is admin .
port <i>port number</i>	Creates a SSH connection using the specified port of the remote host. The <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 65535. The default port is 22.
vrf default	Creates a SSH connection using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Creates a SSH connection using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates an SSH connection:

```
Switch# ssh admin1@1.1.1.1 port 22 vrf management
```

ssh6

Creates a Secure Shell version 6 (SSH6) connection.

Syntax

ssh6 [*<ip address>*] [**port** *<port number>*] [**vrf** {**default**|**management**}]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ip address</i>	IPv6 IP address.
port <i>port number</i>	Creates a SSH6 connection using the specified port of the remote host. The <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 65535. The default port is 22.
vrf default	Creates a SSH6 connection using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Creates a SSH6 connection using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates an SSH6 connection:

```
Switch# ssh6 2000:11 port 22 vrf management
```

stop running-script

Stops the specified running Python script.

Syntax

stop running-script <*script name*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>script name</i>	The name of the running Python script. Its name must be specified using quotation marks: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• "<i>script name</i>"

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command stops a running Python script:

```
Switch# stop running-script "py-script-arg"
```

telnet

Creates a Telnet connection.

Syntax

telnet [*<ip address>*] [**port** *<port number>*] [**vrf** {**default**|**management**}]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ip address</i>	IPv4 IP address.
port <i>port number</i>	Creates a Telnet connection using the specified port of the remote host. The <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 65535. The default port is 23.
vrf default	Creates a Telnet connection using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Creates a Telnet connection using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following commands create a Telnet connection:

```
Switch# telnet 16.78.194.3
```

telnet6

Creates a Telnet version 6 (Telnet6) connection.

Syntax

telnet6 [*<ipv6 address>*] [**port** *<port number>*] [**vrf** {**default** | **management**}]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ipv6 address</i>	IPv6 IP address.
port <i>port number</i>	Creates a Telnet6 connection using the specified port of the remote host. The <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 65535. The default port is 23.
vrf default	Creates a Telnet6 connection using the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf management	Creates a Telnet6 connection using the management VRF instance.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates a Telnet6 connection:

```
Switch# telnet6 fe80::21b:21ff:fe22:e865
```

terminal monitor

Copies debug output to this terminal line.

Syntax

```
terminal monitor [<name>|all]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of non-privileged Virtual Router.
all	All Virtual Routers.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to copy debug output to this terminal line:

```
Switch# terminal monitor all
```

terminal no monitor

Stops forwarding the Virtual Router log output to this terminal.

Syntax

terminal no monitor [*<name>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><name></i>	Name of non-privileged Virtual Router.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shows how to stop forwarding log output to this terminal:

```
Switch# terminal no monitor test
```

terminal terminal-type

Sets the terminal type.

Syntax

```
[no] terminal terminal-type <name>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	Terminal type name.

Using **no** before this command without the last argument deletes the terminal type.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the terminal type to vt100:

```
Switch# terminal terminal-type vt100
```

terminal session-timeout

Sets the terminal session interval.

Syntax

[no] terminal session-timeout *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><time interval></i>	Timeout interval, in seconds (a number from 0 to 35791).

Using **no** before this command restores the default settings.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the terminal session timeout:

```
Switch# terminal session-timeout 100
```

traceroute

Traces the route from the switch to the specified IPv4 remote host.

Syntax

traceroute [*<remote address>*] [**vrf** {**default** | **management**}] [**source** *<source address>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>remote address</i>	The IPv4 address of the host you are trying to reach.
vrf default	Searches the default VRF instance for the specified remote host.
vrf management	Searches the management VRF instance for the specified remote host.
source	Includes the source IPv4 address in the IP header.
<i>source address</i>	The IPv4 address of the source host.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example traces the route from the switch to 10.2.3.47:

```
Switch# traceroute 10.200.3.47 vrf default source 10.124.25.90
```

traceroute6

Traces the route from the switch to the specified IPv6 host.

Syntax

```
traceroute6 <remote address> [vrf {default |  
management}] [source <source address>] [interface {<interface name> |  
ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt  
<management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | vlan <VLAN  
number>}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>remote address</i>	The IPv6 address of the host you are trying to reach.
vrf default	Searches the default VRF instance for the specified remote host.
vrf management	Searches the management VRF instance for the specified remote host.
source	Includes the source IPv6 address in the IP header.
<i>source address</i>	The IPv6 address of the source host.
interface <i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Uses the specified ethernet interface to trace the route to the remote host. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Uses the specified loopback interface to trace the route to the remote host. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Uses the specified management interface to trace the route to the remote host. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Uses the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG) to trace the route to the remote host. The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Uses the specified VLAN to trace the route to the remote host. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example traces the route from the switch to a remote IPv6 host:

```
Switch# traceroute6 tracehost source fe80::aa97:dcff:fede:2501 interface  
ethernet 1/12
```

save

Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration.

Syntax

save [**erase**|**file**|**memory**|**terminal**]

where:

Parameter	Function
erase	Deletes the current startup configuration.
file	Copies the running configuration file to the startup configuration file.
memory	Copies the running configuration to the Non-volatile Random-access Memory (NVRAM).
terminal	Displays the running configuration.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes the current startup configuration:

```
Switch# save erase

Warning: This command will erase the startup-configuration.
Do you wish to proceed anyway? (y/n) [n] n
```

The following command copies the running configuration to the NVRAM:

```
Switch# save memory

Building configuration...
[OK]

Switch#
```

Chapter 3. Debugging Commands

The commands in this chapter enable and disable debugging of the switch.

dbg aaa

Enables or disables authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) debugging on the switch.

Syntax

[no] dbg aaa

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example debugs AAA on the switch:

```
Switch> dbg aaa
```

dbg bfd

Enables or disables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) debugging on the switch.

Syntax

[no] dbg bfd [{**all**|**event**|**ipc-error**|**ipc-event**|**nsm**|**packet**|**session**}]

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable all debugging.
event	Enable BFD event debugging.
ipc-error	Enable BFD ipc-error debugging.
ipc-event	Enable BFD ipc-event debugging.
nsm	Enable BFD NSM debugging.
packet	Enable BFD packet debugging.
session	Enable BFD session debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables BFD packet debugging on the switch:

```
Switch> dbg bfd packet
```

dbg bgp

Enables or disables Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) debugging on the switch.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg bgp [{all|bfd|dampening|events|filters|fsm|keepalives|nht|nsm|packets|updates}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable all BGP debugging.
bfd	Enable Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) BGP debugging.
dampening	Enable BGP Dampening debugging.
events	Enable BGP events debugging.
filters	Enable BGP filter debugging.
fsm	Enable BGP Finite State Machine debugging.
keepalives	Enable BGP keepalives debugging.
nht	Enable NHT message debugging.
nsm	Enable NSM message debugging.
packets	Enable BGP packet contents debugging.
updates	Enable BGP update debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables BGP BFD debugging on the switch:

```
Switch> dbg bgp bfd
```

dbg diag

Debugs diagnostic and LLI commands.

Syntax

dbg diag <*diagnostic command*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>diagnostic command</i>	The command to be debugged.

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command debugs the diagnostic command DiagCommand:

```
Switch(config)# dbg diag DiagCommand
```

dbg hal

Enables or disables debugging the Hardware Abstraction Layer (HAL).

Syntax

[no] dbg hal [all]

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Debug all HAL commands

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command debugs the HAL:

```
Switch(config)# dbg hal all
```

dbg hardware cstat

Enables hardware statistics debugging on the switch.

Syntax

dbg hardware cstat *<port>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>port</i>	The port number; an integer from 1-73.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables hardware statistics debugging on port 2:

```
Switch> dbg hardware cstat 2
```

dbg hardware cstat get

Enables hardware trigger debugging in the specified direction.

Syntax

```
dbg hardware cstat get <port> [egress|ingress]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>port</i>	The name of the port.
egress	Debug outgoing triggers.
ingress	Debug incoming triggers.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables hardware trigger debugging on port mgmt for incoming traffic:

```
Switch> dbg hardware cstat get mgmt ingress
```

dbg hardware cstat info

Lists available hardware triggers with a short description.

Syntax

dbg hardware cstat info [egress|ingress]

where:

Parameter	Description
egress	Debug outgoing triggers.
ingress	Debug incoming triggers.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example list hardware triggers with a short description of each for incoming traffic:

```
Switch> dbg hardware cstat info ingress
```

dbg hardware cstat ls

Lists available hardware triggers.

Syntax

dbg hardware cstat ls [egress|ingress]

where:

Parameter	Description
egress	Debug outgoing triggers.
ingress	Debug incoming triggers.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example list hardware triggers for incoming traffic:

```
Switch> dbg hardware cstat ls ingress
```

dbg hsl

Enables or disables debugging of Hot-Standby-Links (HSLs).

Syntax

dbg hsl {enable|disable} {0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8}

where:

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable debugging.
disable	Disable debugging.
0	All HSL parameters.
1	HSL information.
2	HSL debugging.
3	HSL warnings.
4	HSL errors.
5	HSL fatal events.
6	HSL administration.
7	HSL counters.
8	HSL packets.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables HSL packet debugging:

```
Switch> dbg hsl enable 8
```

dbg ip arp

Enables or disables debugging of Address Resolution Protocol (ARP). To display ARP debugging messages, you also need to run the following commands:

```
Switch(config)# logging console 7
Switch(config)# logging level ndd 7
Switch(config)# logging level hsl 6
```

Syntax

[no] dbg ip arp {event|packet}

where:

Parameter	Description
event	ARP related events.
packet	ARP packets.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of ARP packets:

```
Switch> dbg ip arp packet
```

dbg ip bgp packets

Enables or disables debugging of Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) packet contents.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip bgp packets
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of BGP packet contents:

```
Switch> dbg ip bgp packets
```

dbg ip ospf

Enables or disables debugging of all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) events.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf all
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf all
```

dbg ip ospf database-timer rate-limit

Enables or disables debugging of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database timer rate limiting values for link state advertisement (LSA) throttling events.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf database-timer rate-limit
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF database timer rate limiting values for LSA throttling events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf database-timer rate-limit
```

dbg ip ospf events

Enables or disables debugging of the specified Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) events, or if no argument beyond events is given, all OSPF events.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf events [abr] [asbr] [lsa] [nssa] [os] [router]  
[type3-range] [vlink]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
abr	OSPF ABR events.
asbr	OSPF ASBR events.
lsa	OSPF LSA events.
nssa	OSPF NSSA events.
os	OSPF OS interaction events.
router	Other router events.
type3-range	OSPF Type3-Range events.
vlink	OSPF Virtual-Link events.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF ABR and OS events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf events abr os
```

dbg ip ospf ifsm

Enables or disables debugging of the specified interface state machine (IFSM) option, or if no argument is given, all IFSM items.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf ifsm [events|status|timers]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
events	Enable IFSM event debugging.
status	Enable IFSM status debugging.
timers	Enable IFSM timers debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF IFSM events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf ifsm events
```

dbg ip ospf lsa

Enables or disables debugging of the specified link state advertisement (LSA) options, or if no argument is given, all LSA options.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf lsa [flooding] [generate] [install] [maxage] [refresh]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
flooding	Enable LSA flooding debugging.
generate	Enable LSA generation debugging.
install	Enable LSA installation debugging.
maxage	Enable LSA maximum age processing debugging.
refresh	Enable LSA refresh debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of OSPF LSA installations:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf lsa flooding install
```

dbg ip ospf nfsm

Enables or disables debugging of the specified neighbor state machine (NFSM) option, or if no argument is given, all NFSM items.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf nfsm [events|status|timers]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
events	Enable NFSM event debugging.
status	Enable NFSM status debugging.
timers	Enable NFSM timers debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF NFSM events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf nfsm events
```

dbg ip ospf nsm

Enables or disables debugging of the specified Network and Security Manager (NSM) option, or if no argument is given, all NSM items.

Syntax

[no] dbg ip ospf nsm [interface] [redistribute]

where:

Parameter	Description
interface	Enable NSM interface debugging.
redistribute	Enable NSM redistribution debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF NSM interface events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf nsm interface
```

dbg ip ospf packet

Enables or disables debugging of the specified OSPF packet option, or if no argument is given, all OSPF packets.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf packet [dd] [detail] [hello] [ls-ack] [ls-request] [ls-update] [recv] [send]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
dd	Enable OSPF database description debugging.
detail	Enable detail information debugging.
hello	Enable OSPF hello debugging.
ls-ack	OSPF link state acknowledgment debugging.
ls-request	Enable OSPF link state request debugging.
ls-update	Enable OSPF link state update debugging.
recv	Enable OSPF packets received debugging.
send	Enable OSPF packets sent debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF hello and link state request events:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf packet hello ls-request
```

dbg ip ospf policy

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF policy information.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf policy
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all OSPF policy information:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf policy
```

dbg ip ospf policy

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF redistribution information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ip ospf redist [detail|terse]

where:

Parameter	Description
detail	Enable debugging of OSPF redistribution details
terse	Enable debugging of OSPF redistribution terse

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of OSPF redistribution information:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf redist
```

dbg ip ospf retransmission

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF retransmission information.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf retransmission
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of OSPF retransmission information:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf retransmission
```

dbg ip ospf rib

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF routing information base (RIB) information.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf rib [client] [interface] [redistribute]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
client	RIB client.
interface	RIB interface.
redistribute	RIB redistribute.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of OSPF RIB client and interface information:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf rib client interface
```

dbg ip ospf route

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF route information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ip ospf route [ase] [ia] [install] [spf]

where:

Parameter	Description
ase	Enable debugging of external route calculation information.
ia	Enable debugging of inter-area route calculation information.
install	Enable debugging of route installation information.
spf	Enable debugging of SPF calculation information.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of OSPF external route calculation and route installation information:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf route ase install
```

dbg ip ospf spf-trigger

Enables or disables debugging of OSPF shortest path first (SPF) trigger information.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ip ospf spf-trigger [detail|terse]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
detail	Enable debugging of OSPF redistribution details
terse	Enable debugging of OSPF redistribution terse

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of OSPF SPF trigger information:

```
Switch> dbg ip ospf spf-trigger
```

dbg ipv6 nd

Enables or disables debugging of ICMPv6-ND (Neighbor Discovery) information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ipv6 nd {event|packet}

where:

Parameter	Description
event	Enable debugging of ND related events.
packet	Enable debugging of ND packets.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of IPv6 ND packet information:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 nd packet
```

dbg ipv6 packet address

Enables or disables debugging of IPv6 packet address information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ipv6 packet address {<IPv6 network address>|<prefix length>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 network address</i>	IPv6 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	IPv6 network mask length.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of IPv6 packet address information:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 packet address dead:beef::caca:dada
```

dbg ipv6 packet dest

Enables or disables debugging of IPv6 packet destination information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ipv6 packet dest {<IPv6 network address> | <prefix length>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 network address</i>	IPv6 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	IPv6 network mask length.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of IPv6 packet destination information:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 packet dest dead:beef::caca:dada
```

dbg ipv6 packet detail

Enables or disables debugging of transport layer protocol detailed information.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ipv6 packet detail [address|dest|source{<IPv6 network address>|<prefix length>}]|protocol {icmp|ospf|tcp|udp}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 network address</i>	IPv6 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	IPv6 network mask length.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of transport layer protocol detailed information:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 packet detail
```

dbg ipv6 packet protocol

Enables or disables debugging of IPv6 transport layer protocol information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ipv6 packet protocol {icmp|ospf|tcp|udp}

where:

Parameter	Description
icmp	Enable debugging of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) information.
ospf	Enable debugging of OSPF information.
tcp	Enable debugging of Transmission Control Protocol information.
udp	Enable debugging of User Datagram Protocol information.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of IPv6 packet OSPF protocol information:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 packet routing-protocol ospf
```

dbg ipv6 packet source

Enables or disables debugging of IPv6 source address information.

Syntax

[no] dbg ipv6 packet source {<IPv6 network address>|<prefix length>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 network address</i>	IPv6 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	IPv6 network mask length.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of IPv6 packet source address information:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 packet source dead:beef::caca:dada
```

dbg ipv6 routing

Enables or disables debugging for routing events.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg ipv6 routing [add-route|delete-route|mod-route]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
add-route	Adds route events.
delete-route	Deletes route events.
mod-route	Modifies route events.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging for routing events:

```
Switch> dbg ipv6 routing
```

dbg lacp

Enables or disables debugging for LACP events.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg lacp {all|cli|error|event|individual|  
interface {all|ethernet <slot/chassis number>}|message  
{both|recv|send}|packet {both|rx|tx}|  
sync|timer|trace}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable debugging of all LACP events.
cli	Enable debugging of the LACP command-line interface.
error	Enable debugging of LACP error events.
event	Enable debugging of LACP events.
individual	Enable debugging of LACP individual.
interface all|ethernet <slot/chassis number>	Enable debugging on a all interfaces or on a specified interface.
message both|recv|send	Enable debugging of LACP message events.
packet both|rx|tx	Enable debugging of LACP packet events.
sync	Enable debugging of LACP sync.
timer	Enable debugging of LACP timer.
trace	Enable debugging of LACP trace events.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables LACP debugging for all interfaces:

```
Switch> dbg lacp interface all
```

dbg lldp

Enables or disables debugging for LLDP events.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg lldp {all|decode|encode|error|event|  
interface {all|ethernet <slot/chassis number>}|message|rx|trace|tx}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable debugging of all LLDP events.
decode	Enable debugging of decoding events.
encode	Enable debugging of encoding events.
error	Enable debugging of error events.
event	Enable debugging of events.
interface all|ethernet <slot/chassis number>	Enable debugging on a all interfaces or on a specified interface.
message	Enable debugging of message events.
rx	Enable debugging of rx events.
trace	Enable debugging of trace events.
tx	Enable debugging of tx events.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables LLDP debugging for all interfaces:

```
Switch> dbg lldp interface all
```

dbg logging syslog-id

Sends debug syslog message with a specified syslog-id.

Syntax

[no] dbg logging syslog-id <syslog-id> **count** <number of messages>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>syslog-id</i>	Name of the syslog.
count <i>number of messages</i>	Number of messages to generate; a number from 1 to 1000.

Using **no** before the command turns off the specified type of syslog ID debugging.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sends 5 debug syslog messages with the specified syslog-id test:

```
Switch>dbg logging syslog-id test 5
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
display logging mnemonics	Displays a list of all mnemonic strings related to a given facility or all facilities.

dbg mstp

Debug Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol.

Syntax

[no] dbg mstp {all|cli}

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Debug all MSTP functions.
cli	Debug the MSTP command-line interface.

Using **no** before the command turns off the specified type of MSTP debugging.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command debugs the MSTP command-line interface:

```
Switch>dbg mstp cli
```

dbg mstp packet

Debug Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol packets.

Syntax

[no] dbg mstp packets {rx|tx}

where:

Parameter	Function
rx	Debug received packets.
tx	Debug transmitted packets.

Using **no** before the command turns off the specified type of MSTP debugging.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command debugs received MSTP packets:

```
Switch>dbg mstp packet rx
```

dbg mstp protocol

Debug Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol errors specifically related to protocol.

Syntax

[no] dbg mstp protocol [detail]

where:

Parameter	Function
detail	(Optional) Give detailed output.

Using **no** before the command turns off the specified type of MSTP debugging.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command debugs MSTP protocol errors:

```
Switch>dbg mstp protocol
```

dbg mstp timer

Debug Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol timers.

Syntax

[no] dbg mstp timer [detail]

where:

Parameter	Function
detail	(Optional) Give detailed output.

Using **no** before the command turns off the specified type of MSTP debugging.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command debugs MSTP timer errors:

```
Switch>dbg mstp timer
```

dbg nsm

Enables or disables debugging of the specified network security monitoring (NSM) option, or if no argument is given, all NSM parameters.

Syntax

[no] dbg nsm [*<name>* | **bfd** | **events**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>name</i>	Enable debugging of all NSM parameters.
status	Enable NSM status debugging.
events	Enable NSM event debugging.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of NSM events:

```
Switch> dbg nsm events
```

dbg nsm ha

Enables or disables debugging of network security monitoring (NSM) High Availability (HA).

Syntax

[no] dbg nsm ha [all]

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable debugging of all NSM HA events.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of NSM HA events:

```
Switch> dbg nsm ha
```

dbg nsm hal ipc

Enables or disables debugging of the network security monitoring (NSM) Hardware Abstraction Layer (HA).

Syntax

```
[no] dbg nsm hal ipc
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of NSM HAL events:

```
Switch> dbg nsm hal ipc
```

dbg nsm hsl

Enables or disables debugging of network security monitoring (NSM) High Speed Links (HSLs).

Syntax

[no] dbg nsm hsl {0|1}

where:

Parameter	Description
0	Enable debugging of all NSM HSLs.
1	Enable debugging of NSM HSL interface counters.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of NSM HSL interface counters:

```
Switch> dbg nsm hsl 1
```

dbg nsm packet detail

Enables or disables debugging of network security monitoring (NSM) packets with detailed information displayed.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg nsm packet detail
```

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of NSM packets with detailed information displayed:

```
Switch> dbg nsm packet detail
```

dbg nsm packet recv

Enables or disables debugging of received network security monitoring (NSM) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg nsm packet recv [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Definition
detail	Display detailed information.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of received NSM packets with detailed information displayed:

```
Switch> dbg nsm packet recv detail
```

dbg nsm packet send

Enables or disables debugging of sent network security monitoring (NSM) packets.

Syntax

[no] dbg nsm packet send [detail]

where:

Parameter	Definition
detail	Display detailed information.

Modes

User EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of sent NSM packets with detailed information displayed:

```
Switch> dbg nsm packet send detail
```

dbg ntp

Enables or disables debugging of Network Time Protocol (NTP).

Syntax

[no] dbg ntp

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of NTP:

```
Switch> dbg ntp
```

dbg rib

Enables or disables debugging of Routing Information Base (RIB) parameters as specified.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg rib {all|bfd|events|hal|nsm|packet}
```

where:

Parameter	Definition
all	Enable all debugging.
bfd	BFD messages.
events	RIB events.
hal ipc	Hardware Abstraction Layer asynchronous debugging.
nsm	NSM messages.
packet	RIB packets.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of Routing Information Base (RIB) packets:

```
Switch> dbg rib packet
```

dbg snmp

Debug Simple Network Management Protocol.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg snmp [all|detail|error-string|process|receive|send|  
xdump]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Enable all SNMP debugging, including packet hexadecimal-dump and error-strings.
detail	Enable detailed debugging messages.
error-string	Display error strings.
process	Debug the SNMP packet process.
receive	Debug the SNMP packet receive process.
send	Debug the SNMP packet send process.
xdump	Enable packet hexadecimal dump.

Using no argument enables debugging of the `receive` and `send` processes.

Using `no` before the command turns off the specified type of SNMP debugging.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables all SNMP debugging:

```
Switch>dbg snmp all
```

dbg snmp-server

Enables or disables debugging of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent information.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg snmp-server
```

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent information:

```
Switch> dbg snmp-server
```

dbg spanning-tree all

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree commands.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree all
```

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree commands:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree all
```

dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) receive packets for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface ethernet <slot/chassis>  
[tree <tree ID>] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).
detail	Spanning tree packet detail.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of spanning tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) receive packets for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 25:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface ethernet 1/10 tree 25
```

dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) receive packets for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface port-aggregation  
<LAG number> [tree <tree ID>] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).
detail	Spanning tree packet detail.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of spanning tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) receive packets for LAG 10 on tree 25:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree bpdu-rx interface port-aggregation 10 tree 25
```

dbg spanning-tree bpd-tx interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) transmit packets for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree bpd-tx interface ethernet <slot/chassis>  
    [tree <tree ID>] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).
detail	Spanning tree packet detail.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of spanning tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) receive packets for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 25:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree bpd-tx interface ethernet 1/10 tree 25
```

dbg spanning-tree bpdu-tx interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) transmit packets for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree bpdu-tx interface port-aggregation  
<LAG number> [tree <tree ID>] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).
detail	Spanning tree packet detail.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of spanning tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) receive packets for LAG 10 on tree 25:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree bpdu-tx interface port-aggregation 10 tree 25
```

dbg spanning-tree cfg

Enables or disables debugging of spanning tree configuration.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree cfg
```

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of spanning tree configuration:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree cfg
```

dbg spanning-tree error

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree errors.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree error

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree errors:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree error
```

dbg spanning-tree event

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree events.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree event [tree <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree events:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree event
```

dbg spanning-tree event interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree events for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree event interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis>  
[tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree events for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree event interface ethernet 1/10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree event interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree events for the specified LAG.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree event interface port-aggregation <LAG number> [**tree** <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree events for LAG 10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree event interface port-aggregation 10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree protocol

Enables or disables debugging of STP protocol.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree protocol [interface {ethernet|port-aggregation} <chassis number/port number> |tree <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
interface ethernet|port- aggregation	Ethernet interface or LAG.
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	Chassis number or port number.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of STP protocol:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree protocol
```

dbg spanning-tree timer

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree timers.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree timer [tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree timers:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree timer
```

dbg spanning-tree timer interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree timers for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree timer interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis>  
[tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree timers for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree timer interface ethernet 1/10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree timer interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree timers for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree timer interface port-aggregation <LAG number> [tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree timers for LAG 10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree timer interface port-aggregation 10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree topology

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree topologies.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree topology [tree <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree topologies:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree topology
```

dbg spanning-tree topology interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree topologies for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree topology interface ethernet  
<slot>/<chassis>  
    [tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree topologies for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree topology interface ethernet 1/10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree topology interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree topologies for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree topology interface port-aggregation  
<LAG number> [tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree topologies for LAG 10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree topology interface port-aggregation 10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree trace

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree traces.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree trace [tree <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree traces:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree trace
```

dbg spanning-tree trace interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree traces for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree trace interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis>  
[tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree traces for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree trace interface ethernet 1/10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree trace interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree traces for the specified LAG.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree trace interface port-aggregation <LAG number> [**tree** <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree traces for LAG 10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree trace interface port-aggregation 10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree warning

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree warnings.

Syntax

[no] dbg spanning-tree warning [tree <tree ID>]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree warnings:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree warning
```

dbg spanning-tree warning interface ethernet

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree warnings for the specified ethernet interface.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree warning interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis>  
[tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree warnings for ethernet interface 1/10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree warning interface ethernet 1/10 tree 20
```

dbg spanning-tree warning interface port-aggregation

Enables or disables debugging of all spanning tree warnings for the specified LAG.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg spanning-tree warning interface port-aggregation  
<LAG number> [tree <tree ID>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>LAG number</i>	The LAG number; an integer from 1-4096.
<i>tree ID</i>	The spanning tree ID; an integer from 0-4094. A value of 0 specifies Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST).

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all spanning tree warnings for LAG 10 on tree 20:

```
Switch> dbg spanning-tree warning interface port-aggregation 10 tree 20
```

dbg ssh

Enables or disables debugging of the Secure Shell (ssh) client or server.

Syntax

[no] dbg ssh {client|server}

where:

Parameter	Description
client	The ssh client.
server	The ssh server.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of the ssh client:

```
Switch> dbg ssh client
```

dbg syslog

Enables or disables debugging of the host protocol syslog.

Syntax

[no] dbg syslog

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of the host protocol syslog:

```
Switch> dbg syslog
```

dbg tacacs+

Enables or disables debugging of the Terminal Access Controller Access Control System (TACACS+) feature.

Syntax

[no] dbg tacacs+

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of the Terminal Access Controller Access Control System (TACACS+) feature:

```
Switch> dbg tacacs+
```

dbg telnet

Enables or disables debugging of the telnet client or server.

Syntax

[no] dbg telnet [server]

where:

Parameter	Description
server	The telnet server.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of the telnet client:

```
Switch> dbg telnet
```

dbg um

Enables or disables debugging of User Management.

Syntax

[no] **dbg um**

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of UM:

```
Switch> dbg um
```

dbg vlag

Enables or disables debugging of Virtual Link Aggregation (VLAG).

Syntax

```
[no] dbg vlag {all|cons|error|fdb|hc|instance|main|sm}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable all VLAG flags.
cons	Enable VLAG consistency check debugging.
error	Enable VLAG error debugging.
fdb	Enable VLAG fdb thread debugging.
hc	Enable VLAG health check thread debugging.
instance	Enable VLAG instance debugging.
main	Enable VLAG main thread debugging.
sm	Enable VLAG state machine thread debugging.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all VLAG flags:

```
Switch(config)# dbg vlag all
```

dbg vlan

Enables or disables debugging of Virtual Local Area Networks (VLANs).

Syntax

[no] dbg vlan {all|error|message {both|rx|tx}}

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable all dbg flags.
error	Enable error debugging.
message	Enable message debugs.
both	Enable both rx and tx message debugs.
rx	Enable rx message debugs.
tx	Enable tx message debugs.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all VLAN flags:

```
Switch> dbg vlan all
```

dbg vlan message

Enables or disables debugging of Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN) messages.

Syntax

```
[no] dbg vlan message {both|rx|tx}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
both	Enable debugging in both directions.
rx	Enable debugging of received messages.
tx	Enable debugging of transmitted messages.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all VLAN messages:

```
Switch> dbg vlan message both
```

dbg vrrp engine

Enables or disables debugging of the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) engine. To display VRRP debugging messages, you also need to run the following commands:

```
Switch(config)# logging console 7
Switch(config)# logging level vrrp 7
```

Syntax

```
[no] dbg vrrp engine {all|events|packet {recv|send}}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
all	Enable all VRRP debugging.
events	Enable debugging of VRRP events.
packet	Enable debugging of all VRRP packets.
recv	Enable debugging of VRRP received packets only.
send	Enable debugging of VRRP sent packets only.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of all VRRP engine events:

```
Switch> dbg vrrp engine events
```

dbg vrrp packet

Enables or disables debugging of Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) packets.

Syntax

[no] dbg vrrp engine packets {recv|send}

where:

Parameter	Description
recv	Enable debugging of received packets.
send	Enable debugging of transmitted packets.

Modes

All modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables debugging of VRRP received packets:

```
Switch> dbg vrrp engine packets recv
```

Chapter 4. Configuration Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter Configuration Mode and the commands available in this mode.

configure

Enters Configuration Mode.

Syntax

configure [device]

Modes

Privileged EXEC Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters Configuration Mode:

```
Switch# configure device  
Switch(config)#
```

aaa accounting default groups

Enables or disables Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) accounting using the specified list of Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) server groups.

Syntax

[no] aaa accounting default groups <*list of groups*> [**local**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>list of groups</i>	The name of the group of TACACS+ servers. Up to a maximum of 8 groups can be specified.
local	If the configured TACACS+ server group is unavailable, local accounting will be used.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command Enables AAA accounting using the TACACS+ server groups 'tacacs-s1' and 'tacacs-s2':

```
Switch(config)# aaa accounting default groups tacacs-s1 tacacs-s2
```

aaa accounting default local

Enables or disables Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) accounting locally.

Syntax

```
[no] aaa accounting default local
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables AAA accounting locally:

```
Switch(config)# aaa accounting default local
```

aaa authentication login console

Enables or disables Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) console user login authentication.

Syntax

```
[no] aaa authentication login console {groups <list of groups>|  
local|none}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>list of groups</i>	The name of the group of TACACS+ servers. Up to a maximum of 8 groups can be specified. The groups are tried in the specified order. The list of groups can be followed by <code>local</code> or <code>none</code> or both. They are used if the TACACS+ server group is unavailable.
<code>local</code>	Local user database is used for authentication.
<code>none</code>	No user authentication is required.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables AAA console user login authentication using local authentication:

```
Switch(config)# aaa authentication login console local
```

aaa authentication login default

Enables or disables Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) remote user login authentication for remote protocol connections such as SSH or Telnet.

Syntax

```
[no] aaa authentication login default {groups <list of groups> | local|none}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>list of groups</i>	The name of the group of TACACS+ servers. Up to a maximum of 8 groups can be specified. The groups are tried in the specified order. The list of groups can be followed by <code>local</code> or <code>none</code> or both. They are used if the TACACS+ server group is unavailable.
<code>local</code>	Local user database is used for authentication.
<code>none</code>	No user authentication is required.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables AAA remote user login authentication using local authentication:

```
Switch(config)# aaa authentication login default local
```

aaa authentication login error-enable

Enable or disables the displays of errors when the user fails to authenticate.

Syntax

```
[no] aaa authentication login error-enable
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the displays of errors when the user fails to authenticate:

```
Switch(config)# aaa authentication login error-enable
```

aaa authorization commands default

Enables or disables User EXEC and CONFIG Modes command level authorization.

Syntax

```
[no] aaa authorization commands default {groups <list of groups> | local}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
groups	The authorization process will use a list of Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) server groups.
<i>list of groups</i>	The name of the group of TACACS+ servers. Up to a maximum of 8 groups can be specified. The groups are tried in the specified order. The list of groups can be followed by <code>local</code> . This is used if the TACACS+ server group is unavailable.
local	Local user database will be used for authorization.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables User EXEC and CONFIG command level authorization using local authorization:

```
Switch(config)# aaa authorization commands default local
```

aaa group server tacacs+

Creates or deletes a group of Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) servers for Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA). After creating a group, you enter TACACS+ Server Configuration Mode for that group.

Syntax

[no] **aaa group server tacacs+** <*server group name*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server group name</i>	The name of the TACACS+ server group. Its length can be up to a maximum of 127 characters, only lowercase letters and numbers and it must start with a letter.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates TACACS+ server group 'tacacs-group-1':

```
Switch(config)# aaa group server tacacs+ tacacs-group-1
```

Restrictions

- The server group name cannot be *radius*, *tacacs+* or *ldap*.
- A default group named *tacacs+* includes all tacacs servers.

aaa local authentication attempts max-fail

Sets the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts until a user is locked out. To remove this limit use the `no` form of the command. An administrator cannot be locked out.

Syntax

[no] aaa local authentication attempts max-fail <*number of attempts*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>number of attempts</i>	The maximum number of unsuccessful authentication attempts. The <i>number of attempts</i> is from 1 to 25.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts until a user is locked out to 3:

```
Switch(config)# aaa local authentication attempts max-fail 3
```

aaa user default-role

Enables or disables users to login even if the TACACS+ server does not provide a role. The default role is network-operator. If this option is disabled, then users without a role provided by the TACACS+ server will be unable to login.

Syntax

```
aaa user default-role
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables user to login even if the TACACS+ server does not provide a role:

```
Switch(config)# aaa user default-role
```

access generate-certificate vrf

Generates self-signed certificate for REST HTTPS access.

Syntax

access generate-certificate vrf {default|management}

where:

Parameter	Function
default	Creates certificates associated with the default VRF instance.
management	Creates certificates associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command generates REST HTTPS certificates associated with the management VRF instance:

```
Switch(config)# access generate-certificate vrf management
```

Please refer to *Lenovo REST API Programming Guide* for details on how to use the Lenovo REST API.

access delete certificate vrf

Deletes the generated self-signed certificate for REST HTTPS access.

Syntax

access delete certificate vrf {all|default|management}

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Deletes certificates associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
default	Deletes certificates associated with the default VRF instance.
management	Deletes certificates associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command deletes the REST HTTPS certificates for all the VRF instances:

```
Switch(config)# access delete certificate vrf all
```

Please refer to *Lenovo REST API Programming Guide* for details on how to use the Lenovo REST API.

arp access-list

Creates or removes an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) Access Control List (ACL). After creating an ACL, you enter configuration mode for that ACL.

Syntax

```
[no] arp access-list <ACL name>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL name</i>	The name of the ARP ACL. Its length can be up to a maximum of 64 characters.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates an ARP ACL named 'arp-acl-1':

```
Switch(config)# arp access-list arp-acl-1
```

banner motd

Enables or disables the message of the day (MOTD) banner displayed of the user logs in.

Syntax

[no] banner motd {<message>|**default**}

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>message</i>	The message that will be displayed after a user logs in.
default	Resets the MOTD banner to the default message.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the MOTD banner to display 'This is a test.':

```
Switch(config)# banner motd This is a test.  
Switch(config)# exit  
Switch# display banner motd  
  
This is a test.
```

bfd gtsm

Enables or disables the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Generalized TTL Security Mechanism (GTSM).

By default, BFD GTSM is disabled.

Syntax

bfd gtsm {enable|disable}

where:

Parameter	Function
enable	Enables the BFD GTSM.
disable	Disables the BFD GTSM.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command :

```
Switch(config)# bfd
```

bfd gtsm ttl

Configures the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) Generalized TTL Security Mechanism (GTSM) hop limit or Time-to-Live (TTL).

Use the **no** form to reset the hop limit to its default value.

The default hop limit is 255.

Syntax

[no] bfd gtsm ttl <hop limit>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>hop limit</i>	Specifies the number of maximum hops a BFD packet is allowed to travel through until it is discarded. The <i>hop limit</i> is from 1 to 255.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configure the BFD hop limit to 30:

```
Switch(config)# bfd gtsm ttl 30
```

bfd interval

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) global session parameters, including sent and received packet rates and hello messages multiplier.

Use the **no** form to delete a configured set of parameters.

Syntax

[no] bfd [ipv4|ipv6] interval <send packet rate> **minrx** <receive packet rate> **multiplier** <hello multiplier>

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Configures BFD parameters only for IPv4 addresses.
ipv6	Configures BFD parameters only for IPv6 addresses.
interval <i>send packet rate</i>	Specifies how often, in milliseconds, the switch sends BFD control packets to other BFD peers. The <i>send packet rate</i> is from 50 to 999. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
minrx <i>receive packet rate</i>	Specifies the minimum time period, in milliseconds, during which the switch should expect to receive BFD control packets from other BFD peers. The <i>receive packet rate</i> is from 50 to 999. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
multiplier <i>hello multiplier</i>	Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that have to be missed from a BFD peer before the switch declares that peer unavailable and informs the Layer 3 BFD peer of the failure. The <i>hello multiplier</i> is from 3 to 50. The default value is 3.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the BFD send packet rate to 120, the minimum expected receive rate to 120 and the hello multiplier to 7:

```
Switch(config)# bfd interval 120 minrx 120 multiplier 7
```

bfd multihop-peer auth

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) authentication for a multi-hop peer.

Use the **no** form of the command to disable the use of a BFD authentication.

By default, BFD authentication is disabled.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd multihop-peer <peer address> auth type {keyed-md5|keyed-sha1|meticulous-keyed-md5|meticulous-keyed-sha1|simple} {key-chain <key chain name>|key-id <key number> key <authentication key string>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>peer address</i>	Configures the BFD authentication key for the specified destination. The <i>peer address</i> can be either an IPv4 address or an IPv6 address.
type	Specify the type of encryption used.
keyed-md5	Keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm.
keyed-sha1	Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I.
meticulous-keyed-md5	Meticulous keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm.
meticulous-keyed-sha1	Meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I.
simple	Plain-text password.
key-chain <i>key chain name</i>	Specifies the use an already configured authentication key chain. The maximum length for the <i>key chain name</i> is 32 characters.
key-id <i>key number</i>	Specifies the use of a new authentication key. The <i>key number</i> is from 0 to 255.
key <i>authentication key string</i>	Specifies the key to be used for BFD authentication. It will be encrypted with the previously selected algorithm.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures BFD authentication using Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I encryption and key chain 'bfd-chain-3':

```
Switch(config)# bfd multihop-peer 10.90.200.15 auth type keyed-sha1  
key-chain bfd-chain-3
```

The following command configures BFD authentication using Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I encryption and a new key:

```
Switch(config)# bfd multihop-peer 10.90.200.15 auth type keyed-sha1  
key-id 35 key test-bfd-auth-key
```

bfd multihop-peer interval

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) multi-hop peer parameters, including sent and received packet rates and hello messages multiplier.

Use the **no** form to delete a configured set of parameters.

Syntax

[no] bfd multihop-peer *<peer address>* **interval** *<send packet rate>* **minrx** *<receive packet rate>* **multiplier** *<hello multiplier>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>peer address</i>	Configures BFD parameters for the specified destination. The <i>peer address</i> can be either an IPv4 address or an IPv6 address.
interval <i>send packet rate</i>	Specifies how often, in milliseconds, the switch sends BFD control packets to other BFD peers. The <i>send packet rate</i> is from 50 to 999. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
minrx <i>receive packet rate</i>	Specifies the minimum time period, in milliseconds, during which the switch should expect to receive BFD control packets from other BFD peers. The <i>receive packet rate</i> is from 50 to 999. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
multiplier <i>hello multiplier</i>	Specifies the number of consecutive BFD control packets that have to be missed from a BFD peer before the switch declares that peer unavailable and informs the Layer 3 BFD peer of the failure. The <i>hello multiplier</i> is from 3 to 50. The default value is 3.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a multi-hop peer BFD parameters:

```
Switch(config)# bfd multihop-peer 10.145.11.123 interval 120 minrx 120 multiplier 7
```

bfd slow-timer

Globally configures the slow-timer used in the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) echo function. This value determines how fast BFD starts up new sessions and at what speed asynchronous sessions use for BFD control packets when the echo function is enabled. The slow-timer value is used as the new control packet interval, while echo packets use the configured BFD intervals.

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the slow-timer to its default value.

The default value is 2000 milliseconds.

Syntax

[no] bfd slow-timer <*slow-timer interval*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>slow-timer interval</i>	The time interval, in milliseconds, used for the slow-timer in the BFD echo function. The <i>slow-timer interval</i> is from 1000 to 30000.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a BFD slow-timer interval of 3000 milliseconds:

```
Switch(config)# bfd slow-timer 3000
```

class-map

Creates or deletes a class map that is used to match packets to a specified class. After creating a class map, you enter Class Map Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] class-map {match-all|match-any} <class map name>

where:

Parameter	Function
match-all	Configures the class map to use the logical AND function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
match-any	Configures the class map to use the logical OR function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
<i>class map name</i>	The name of the class map.

Modes

Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates class map 'cmap-01' that uses the logical OR function when evaluating packets:

```
Switch(config)# class-map match-any cmap-01
```

class-map type qos

Creates or deletes a Quality of Service (QoS) class map that is used to match packets to a specified class. After creating a class map, you enter QoS Class Map Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] class-map type qos {match-all|match-any} <class map name>

where:

Parameter	Function
match-all	Configures the class map to use the logical AND function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
match-any	Configures the class map to use the logical OR function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
<i>class map name</i>	The name of the class map.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates QoS class map 'cmap-qos-01' that uses the logical AND function when evaluating packets:

```
Switch(config)# class-map type qos match-all cmap-qos-01
```

class-map type queuing

Creates or deletes a queuing class map that is used to match packets to a specified class. After creating a class map, you enter Queuing Class Map Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] class-map type queuing match-any <queue name>

where:

Parameter	Function
match-any	Configures the class map to use the logical OR function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
queue name	The name of the queue. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o 1p7q1t-out-q-default (queue 0 or default queue)o 1p7q1t-out-pq1 (queue 1 or priority queue)o 1p7q1t-out-q2 (queue 2)o 1p7q1t-out-q3 (queue 3)o 1p7q1t-out-q4 (queue 4)o 1p7q1t-out-q5 (queue 5)o 1p7q1t-out-q6 (queue 6)o 1p7q1t-out-q7 (queue 7)

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates queuing class map 1p7q1t-out-q2 that uses the logical OR function when evaluating packets:

```
Switch(config)# class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q2
```

clock format

Configures the system time format.

Syntax

clock format {12|24}

where:

Parameter	Function
12	Displays the time in 12 hour format.
24	Displays the time in 24 hour format.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the system time in 24 hour format:

```
Switch(config)# clock format 24
```

clock protocol

Enables or disables the system time to be configured by the specified protocol.

Syntax

[no] clock protocol {none|ntp}

where:

Parameter	Function
none	System time can be configured manually.
ntp	System time is configured using the Network Time Protocol (NTP).

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the system time to be configured by NTP:

```
Switch(config)# clock protocol ntp
```

clock summer-time

Enables or disables the use of a summer time (daylight saving time) offset.

Syntax

```
[no] clock summer-time <time zone name> [<start week> <start day>  
<start month> <start time> <end week> <end day> <end month> <end time>  
[<offset>]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time zone name</i>	The name of the time zone in 3 character format, such as PST, MST, CST, EST etc.
<i>start week</i>	The starting week of the offset. The range is from 1 (first week of the month) to 5 (last week of the month).
<i>start day</i>	The starting day of the offset. The range is from Monday to Sunday.
<i>start month</i>	The starting month of the offset. The range is from January to December.
<i>start time</i>	The starting time of the offset. The format is <i>HH:mm</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>HH</i> is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)• <i>mm</i> is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)
<i>end week</i>	The ending week of the offset. The range is from 1 (first week of the month) to 5 (last week of the month).
<i>end day</i>	The ending day of the offset. The range is from Monday to Sunday.
<i>end month</i>	The ending month of the offset. The range is from January to December.
<i>end time</i>	The ending time of the offset. The format is <i>HH:mm</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>HH</i> is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)• <i>mm</i> is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)
<i>offset</i>	The number of minutes to offset the time. The <i>offset</i> is from 1 to 1440.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables summer-time for Pacific Standard Time:

```
Switch(config)# clock summer-time PST
```

clock timezone

Enables or disables the use of time zones.

Syntax

[no] clock timezone <time zone> <hour offset> <minute offset>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time zone</i>	The name of the time zone in 3 character format, such as PST, MST, CST, or EST.
<i>hour offset</i>	The hour offset from UTC. The range is from -23 to 23.
<i>minute offset</i>	The minute offset from UTC. The range is from 0 to 59.

Using **no** before the command without arguments disables the use of time zones.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the use of the EST time zone with an offset of -5 hour and 0 minutes from UTC:

```
Switch(config)# clock timezone EST -5 0
```

do

Executes the specified command.

Syntax

do <command>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>command</i>	The command to be executed.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command executes the **display cli history** command:

```
Switch(config)# do display cli history

 1 enable
 2 terminal session-timeout 0
 3 write
 4 clock set 11:23:35 27 January 2016
 5 conf t
 6 clock format 24
 7 clock timezone EET +2
 8 clock timezone EET +2 0
 9 display clock
10 exit
11 dis
12 ena
13 conf t
14 en
15 exit
16 conf t
17 dis
18 enable
19 display license brief
20 display license host-id
...
```

enable password

Enables or disables the use of a password to enter Privileged EXEC mode.

Syntax

[no] enable password [8] <password>

where:

Parameter	Function
8	Indicates that a encrypted password will follow.
<i>password</i>	The password required to enter Privileged EXEC mode. The <i>password</i> can be up to 8 characters long.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures `code - sec` as the encrypted password required to enter Privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch(config)# enable password 8 code-sec
```

end

Exits the current command mode and enters Privileged EXEC mode.

Syntax

end

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command exits the current command mode and enters Privileged EXEC mode:

```
Switch(config)# end
Switch#
```

errdisable recovery cause bpduguard

Enables or disables the timeout mechanism for a port to be recovered automatically from being operationally shut down by Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDU) guard.

Syntax

```
[no] errdisable recovery cause bpduguard
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables error recovery:

```
Switch(config)# errdisable recovery cause bpduguard
```

errdisable recovery interval

Enables and disables a time interval after which an error-disabled port shall be recovered automatically.

Syntax

[no] errdisable recovery interval *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	The time in seconds that the switch waits until it will automatically recover an error-disabled port. The <i>time interval</i> is from 30 to 65535. The default value is 300.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the error recovery time interval to 600 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# errdisable recovery interval 600
```

feature

Enables or disables certain switch processes.

Syntax

```
[no] feature {dhcp|ntp|restApi|ssh|tacacs+|telnet}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
dhcp	Enables or disables Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).
ntp	Enables or disables Network Time Protocol (NTP).
restApi	Enables or disables REpresentational State Transfer (REST) server. Please refer to <i>Lenovo REST API Programming Guide</i> for details on how to use the Lenovo REST API.
ssh	Enables or disables Secure Shell (SSH) service.
tacacs+	Enables or disables Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) service.
telnet	Enables or disables Telnet service.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the REST service:

```
Switch(config)# feature restApi
```

graceful-restart ospf helper max-grace-period

The Cloud NOS design provides a complete separation of its control plane from the forwarding plane, thus allowing the restart or upgrade of control plane software without disturbing forwarding. Such a restart/upgrade is called graceful-restart.

The router attempting a graceful restart originates link-local Opaque-LSAs, called Grace-LSAs, announcing its intention to perform a graceful restart within a specified amount of time called grace period.

This commands configures the maximum grace period. To disable the grace period use the **no** form of the command.

Syntax

[no] graceful-restart ospf helper max-grace-period <*grace period*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>grace period</i>	The maximum grace period in seconds. The <i>grace period</i> is from 1 to 1800. The default value is 60.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the grace period to 300 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# graceful-restart ospf helper max-grace-period 300
```

graceful-restart ospf helper never

The Cloud NOS design provides a complete separation of its control plane from the forwarding plane, thus allowing the restart or upgrade of control plane software without disturbing forwarding. Such a restart/upgrade is called graceful-restart.

In graceful-restart the OSPF neighbors help the restarting router by announcing links to it in their LSAs. These neighbors are said to be in “helper mode” for the duration of the graceful restart.

This commands enables or disables helper mode. Helper mode is enabled by default.

Note: When this command is enabled, helper mode is disabled on the router. When using the **no** form of this command, helper mode is enabled on the router.

Syntax

[no] graceful-restart ospf helper never [router-id <neighbor address>]

where:

Parameter	Function
router-id <i>neighbor address</i>	Helper mode will be enabled or disabled only for the specified OSPF neighbor. The <i>neighbor address</i> is specified in IPv4 address format.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command disables helper mode on the router:

```
Switch(config)# graceful-restart ospf helper never
```

hardware ecmp hash-offset

Configures the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Equal Cost Multiple Paths (ECMP) hash offset.

Syntax

[no] hardware ecmp hash-offset <*offset value*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>offset value</i>	The value of the ECMP hash offset. The <i>offset value</i> is from 0 to 15. The default value is 0.

Using **no** before the command disables the OSPF hash offset.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures an ECMP hash offset of 3:

```
Switch(config)# hardware ecmp hash-offset 3
```

hardware esn

A customer support representative can assign your switch an Entitlement Serial Number (ESN) at the time you request support. The ESN helps to locate your switch's identifying information when you call technical support for help in future.

This command configures the switch's ESN.

Syntax

hardware esn <*serial number*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>serial number</i>	The ESN assigned to the switch by a customer support representative. The <i>serial number</i> is valid only as a 7 to 11 characters long alpha-numeric string.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the switch ESN as 'LNV109ty442':

```
Switch(config)# hardware esn LNV109ty442
```

hardware mtm

Configures the switch's Machine Type Model (MTM) number. The MTM number is applied when the switch reloads and persist across firmware upgrades.

Syntax

hardware mtm <*serial number*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>serial number</i>	The new MTM number for the switch. Valid <i>serial numbers</i> are listed below: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 1611-16E● 8036-AFX● 8036-ARX● 8036-HC1● 8036-HC2● 7120-16E

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the switch MTM number to '1611-16E':

```
Switch(config)# hardware mtm 1611-16E
New MTM value: 1611-16E
Please reset the system for the new changes to take effect.
```

hardware profile portmode

Enables or disables different hardware profiles for the switch ports.

Syntax

[no] hardware profile portmode {<number of ports>**x10G**|**custom ethernet** <chassis number/port number>|**default**}

where:

Parameter	Function
<number of ports> x10G	Configures all ports as 10Gb ports. The number of ports depends on the switch type, as following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• G8272: 72• G8296: 126
custom ethernet	Configures the specified QSPF ports from 40Gb mode to 4 x 10 Gb mode.
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	The ethernet interface chassis and port numbers. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
default	For G8272, configures 48 x 10Gb ports and 6 x 40Gb ports. For G8296, configures 86 x 10Gb ports and 10 x 40Gb ports.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures all ports for G8272 switch as 10 Gb ports:

```
Switch(config)# hardware profile portmode 72x10G
```

hostname

Configures or resets the switch network name.

Syntax

[no] hostname <network name>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>network name</i>	The network name of the switch.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the switch network name to 'sw-lab-33':

```
Switch(config)# hostname sw-lab-33  
sw-lab-33(config)#
```

The following command resets the switch network name to the default value:

```
sw-lab-33(config)# no hostname  
Switch(config)#
```

install license

Install a Feature on Demand (FoD) license.

Syntax

license install {ftp|scp|sftp|tftp|usb1} <source>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>source</i>	The address where the FoD license file can be found.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command installs a FoD license from a USB device:

```
Switch(config)# license install usb1 name
```

ip arp inspection filter

Adds or removes an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) inspection filter.

Syntax

[no] ip arp inspection filter <ACL name> **vlan** <VLAN number>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL name</i>	The name of the ARP Access Control List (ACL).
vlan	Applies the specified ACL to the list of VLANs.
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables an ARP inspection filter by applying the ARP ACL 'arp-acl-5' to VLANs 100, 101 and 102:

```
Switch(config)# ip arp inspection filter arp-acl-5 vlan 100-102
```

ip arp timeout

Dynamic ARP entries expire after a set amount of time and then they are removed from the table. The default value is 1500 seconds (25 minutes).

This commands configures a global timeout value for dynamic ARP entries.

Syntax

[no] ip arp timeout *<timeout value>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>timeout value</i>	The time in seconds until an ARP entry expires. The <i>timeout value</i> is from 60 to 28800.

Modes

Configuration Mode

Interface Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures ARP timeout to 1800 seconds (30 minutes):

```
Switch(config)# ip arp timeout 1800
```

ip as-path access-list

Creates or deletes a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system (AS) access list.

Syntax

[no] ip as-path access-list <ACL name> {deny|permit} <regular expression>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL name</i>	The name of the BGP Access Control List (ACL).
deny	Enables the rejection of packets.
permit	Enables the forwarding of packets.
<i>regular expression</i>	A regular-expression to match the BGP AS paths.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command forwards packets from networks belonging to AS 340:

```
Switch(config)# ip as-path access-list as-acl-3 permit ^340$
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip as-path access-list	Creates or deletes a BGP AS access list.

ip community-list expanded

Adds or removes an expanded entry to or from the specified Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community list.

Syntax

```
[no] ip community-list expanded <community list name> {deny|permit} <regular expression>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the community list.
deny	Rejects routes that match the specified community list.
permit	Accepts routes that match the specified community list.
<i>regular expression</i>	A regular expression specifying a pattern to match against an input string.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds an expanded community list entry that denies routes from network 28 to autonomous system (AS) 3000:

```
Switch(config)# ip community-list expanded exp-list-28 deny 3000:28
```

ip community-list standard

Adds or removes a standard entry to or from the specified Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community list.

Syntax

```
[no] ip community-list standard <community list name> {deny|  
permit} {[<community number>] [internet] [local-AS]  
[no-advertise] [no-export]}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the community list.
deny	Rejects routes that match the specified community list.
permit	Accepts routes that match the specified community list.
<i>community number</i>	Rejects or accepts routes based on their community number. The format for the community number is <i>AA:NN</i> (autonomous system number:community number).
internet	Rejects or accepts only routes that are part of the well-known internet community.
local-AS	Rejects or accepts only routes not advertised outside the local autonomous system (AS).
no-advertise	Rejects or accepts only routes not advertised to any peers (internal or external).
no-export	Rejects or accepts only routes only advertised to peers in the same AS.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds a standard community list entry that accepts routes only not advertised outside the local AS:

```
Switch(config)# ip community-list standard clist-local permit local-AS
```

ip dhcp relay

Globally enables or disables IPv4 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv4) service.

Syntax

[no] ip dhcp relay [information option]

where:

Parameter	Function
information option	Enables or disables DHCPv4 option 82, which inserts DHCP relay agent information in BOOTREQUEST messages forwarded to a DHCP server. By default, this option is disabled.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command globally enables DHCPv4:

```
Switch(config)# ip dhcp relay
```

ip extcommunity-list expanded

Adds or removes an expanded entry to or from the specified extended Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community list.

Syntax

```
[no] ip extcommunity-list expanded <extended community list name>  
{deny|permit} <regular expression>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>extended community list name</i>	The name of the extended community list.
deny	Rejects routes that match the specified extended community list.
permit	Accepts routes that match the specified extended community list.
<i>regular expression</i>	A regular expression specifying a pattern to match against an input string.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds an expanded entry to an extended community list that denies routes from network 28 to autonomous system (AS) 3000:

```
Switch(config)# ip extcommunity-list expanded extlist-28 deny 3000:28
```

ip extcommunity-list standard

Adds or removes a standard entry to or from the specified extended Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community list.

Syntax

```
[no] ip extcommunity-list standard <extended community list name>
{deny|permit} {{rt|soo}[<community number>]}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the community list.
deny	Rejects routes that match the specified community list.
permit	Accepts routes that match the specified community list.
<i>community number</i>	Rejects or accepts routes based on their community number. The format for the community number is <i>AA:NN</i> (autonomous system number:community number).
rt	Rejects or accepts only routes based on their route target.
soo	Rejects or accepts only routes based on their source of origin.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds a standard entry to an extended community list that accepts only routes with the community number 32500:34:

```
Switch(config)# ip extcommunity-list standard ext-32500 permit rt
32500:34
```

ip forwarding

Enables or disables the forwarding of IPv4 packets.

Syntax

[no] ip forwarding

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the forwarding of IPv4 packets:

```
Switch(config)# ip forwarding
```

ip icmp-broadcast

Enables or disables Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo broadcast reply.

Syntax

```
[no] ip icmp-broadcast
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables ICMP echo broadcast reply:

```
Switch(config)# ip icmp-broadcast
```

ip igmp snooping

Globally enables or disables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping.

By default, IGMP Snooping is enabled.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping [report-forwarding-rate <rate value>|  
report-suppression|static-group max-limit <max value>|tcn]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
report-forwarding-rate <i>rate value</i>	Configures the rate the switch uses to send IGMP reports to the multicast router. The <i>rate value</i> is from 3000 to 20000. The default value is 6000 packets per second.
report-suppression	When enabled, the snooping switch only sends the first report for a group to the multicast routers. Subsequent reports for the same group are not forwarded to the multicast router. When disabled, all reports are forwarded to multicast routers. This report suppression is applied only for IGMP v1 and v2 reports. By default, report suppression is enabled.
static-group max-limit <i>max value</i>	Configures the maximum number of static IGMP groups allowed on the switch. The <i>max value</i> is from 0 to 128. The default value is 0.
tcn	Enables or disable the GQ packet transmission when a Topology Change Notification (TCN) is received.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added report-forwarding-rate and static-group max-limit options.

Example

The following command globally enables IGMP Snooping:

```
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping
```

ip load-sharing

Configures the unicast Forwarding Information Base (FIB) load-sharing algorithm for data traffic.

Using the **no** form of this commands reset the load-sharing algorithm to its default configuration.

The default setting is to use both source and destination IP addresses and ports.

Syntax

```
[no] ip load-sharing {destination-ip|destination-port|  
source-dest-ip|source-dest-port|source-ip|source-port}  
[universal-id <random seed>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
destination-ip	Uses destination IP address for load-sharing.
destination-port	Uses destination port address for load-sharing.
source-dest-ip	Uses both destination and source IP addresses for load-sharing.
source-dest-port	Uses both destination and source ports for load-sharing.
source-ip	Uses source IP address for load-sharing.
source-port	Uses source port for load-sharing.
universal-id <i>random seed</i>	Uses the specified value to randomize hash functions for load-sharing. The <i>random seed</i> is from 1 to 4294967295. The default value is 1431655765.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the load-sharing algorithm to use only the destination port and IP address and a random seed of 13445000:

```
Switch(config)# ip load-sharing destination-ip destination-port  
universal-id 13445000
```

ip prefix-list

Adds or removes an IPv4 prefix list used to filter routes.

Syntax

```
[no] ip prefix-list <prefix list name> {description <description>|  
[seq <sequence number>] {deny|permit} {<prefix> [eq <prefix length>|ge  
<prefix length> [le <prefix length>]|le <prefix length> [ge <prefix length>]]|  
any}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list.
description <i>description</i>	Provides a short description of the prefix list. Its length can be up to a maximum of 80 characters.
seq <i>sequence number</i>	Specifies the sequence number of the prefix list entry. The <i>sequence number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
deny	Rejects the matching routes.
permit	Forwards the matching routes.
<i>prefix</i>	Filters routes that match the specified prefix. The <i>prefix</i> is written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPv4 network address/network mask length
eq	Filters routes that match an exact prefix length.
ge	Filters routes that have a prefix length greater than the specified value.
le	Filters routes that have a prefix length smaller than the specified value.
<i>prefix length</i>	The <i>prefix length</i> is from 1 to 32.
any	Filters routes based on any prefix match.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds an IPv4 prefix list called 'pref-list-35' that forwards BGP routes that match IPv4 address 35.0.0.0 with network mask length 8:

```
Switch(config)# ip prefix-list pref-list-35 permit 35.0.0.0/8
```

ip prefix-list sequence-number

Enables or disables the creation of sequence numbers for IPv4 prefix list entries.

Syntax

```
[no] ip prefix-list sequence-number
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the creation of sequence numbers for IPv4 prefix list entries:

```
Switch(config)# ip prefix-list sequence-number
```

ip route

Adds or removes static IPv4 routes.

Syntax

```
[no] ip route <destination prefix> [<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|mgmt <management interface>|null <null interface>|vlan <VLAN number>] <gateway address> [<distance>] [description <description>] [tag <tag number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>destination prefix</i>	The destination prefix of the static route. The destination prefix can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPv4 prefix/network mask• IPv4 address/network mask length
<i>interface name</i>	Creates a static route on the named interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Creates a static route on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Creates a static route on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
null <i>null interface</i>	Creates a static route on the specified null interface. The <i>null interface</i> is 0.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Creates a static route on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
<i>gateway address</i>	The IPv4 address of the next hop that can be used to reach the specified destination prefix.
<i>distance</i>	The administrative distance of the route. The <i>distance</i> is from 1 to 255. The default value is 1.
description <i>description</i>	Adds a short description of the static route.
tag <i>tag number</i>	The tag value of the route that can be used to control redistribution via route maps. The <i>tag number</i> is from 0 to 4294967295.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds a static IPv4 route for prefix `10.0.0.0/8` with its next hop address `12.290.76.240`:

```
Switch(config)# ip route 10.0.0.0/8 12.190.76.240
```

ip route static bfd

Enables or disables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for static IPv4 routes.

This option is disabled by default.

Syntax

[no] ip route static bfd {<interface name>|**ethernet** <chassis number/port number>|**mgmt** <management interface>|**vlan** <VLAN number>} {<gateway address>|<IP destination prefix>}

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Enables BFD on the named interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Enables BFD on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Enables BFD on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Enables BFD on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
<i>gateway address</i>	Enables BFD for routes with the specified gateway address.
<i>IP destination prefix</i>	Enables BFD for routes with the specified destination ip prefix.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables BFD on ethernet interface 1/7 for routes with gateway address 10.56.178.34:

```
Switch(config)# ip route static bfd ethernet 1/7 10.56.178.34
```

ip slp enable

Enables or disables Service Location Protocol (SLP).

This option is enabled by default.

Syntax

[no] ip slp enable

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables SLP:

```
Switch(config)# ip slp enable
```

ipv6 dhcp relay

Globally enables or disables IPv6 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCPv6) service.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 dhcp relay
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command globally enables DHCPv6:

```
Switch(config)# ipv6 dhcp relay
```

ipv6 forwarding

Enables or disables the forwarding of IPv6 packets.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 forwarding
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the forwarding of IPv6 packets:

```
Switch(config)# ipv6 forwarding
```

ipv6 prefix-list

Adds or removes an IPv6 prefix list used to filter routes.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 prefix-list <prefix list name> {description <description>|  
[seq <sequence number>] {deny|permit} {<prefix> [ge <prefix length> [le  
<prefix length>]]|le <prefix length> [ge <prefix length>]]|any}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list.
description <i>description</i>	Provides a short description of the prefix list. Its length can be up to a maximum of 80 characters.
seq <i>sequence number</i>	Specifies the sequence number of the prefix list entry. The <i>sequence number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
deny	Rejects the matching routes.
permit	Forwards the matching routes.
<i>prefix</i>	Filters routes that match the specified prefix. The <i>prefix</i> is written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPv6 network address/network mask length
ge	Filters routes that have a prefix length greater than the specified value.
le	Filters routes that have a prefix length smaller than the specified value.
<i>prefix length</i>	The <i>prefix length</i> is from 0 to 128.
any	Filters routes based on any prefix match.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds an IPv6 prefix list called 'pref-list-3ffe' that forwards BGP routes that match IPv6 address 3ffe:: with network mask length 16:

```
Switch(config)# ipv6 prefix-list pref-list-3ffe permit 3ffe::/16
```

ipv6 prefix-list sequence-number

Enables or disables the creation of sequence numbers for IPv6 prefix list entries.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 prefix-list sequence-number
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the creation of sequence numbers for IPv6 prefix list entries:

```
Switch(config)# ipv6 prefix-list sequence-number
```

ipv6 route

Adds or removes static IPv6 routes.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 route <destination prefix> <gateway address> [<interface name> |  
ethernet <chassis number/port number>|mgmt <management interface>|vlan  
<VLAN number>] [<distance>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>destination prefix</i>	The destination prefix of the static route. The destination prefix can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPv6 address/network mask length
<i>gateway address</i>	The IPv6 address of the next hop that can be used to reach the specified destination prefix.
<i>interface name</i>	Creates a static route on the named interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Creates a static route on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Creates a static route on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Creates a static route on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
<i>distance</i>	The administrative distance of the route. The <i>distance</i> is from 1 to 255. The default value is 1.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds a static IPv6 route for prefix 3ffe:506::/32 with its next hop address 389c:be45:78::c45:8156:

```
Switch(config)# ipv6 route 3ffe:506::/32 389c:be45:78::c45:8156
```

ipv6 route static bfd

Enables or disables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for static IPv6 routes.

This option is disabled by default.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 route static bfd {<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number /  
port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management interface>|  
port-aggregation <LAG number>|vlan <VLAN number>} [<gateway  
address>|<IP destination prefix>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Enables BFD on the named interface.
<i>ethernet chassis number / port number</i>	Enables BFD on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<i>loopback loopback interface</i>	Enables BFD on the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
<i>mgmt management interface</i>	Enables BFD on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
<i>port-aggregation LAG number</i>	Enables BFD on the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
<i>vlan VLAN number</i>	Enables BFD on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
<i>gateway address</i>	Enables BFD for routes with the specified gateway address.
<i>IP destination prefix</i>	Enables BFD for routes with the specified destination ip prefix.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables BFD on ethernet interface 1/10 for routes with gateway address 832a:5821:b34a::187:14:

```
Switch(config)# ipv6 route static bfd ethernet 1/10  
832a:5821:b34a::187:14
```

lACP system-priority

Configures the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) system priority of the switch.

Using the **no** form of this command resets LACP system priority to its default value.

The default value is 32768.

Syntax

[no] lACP system-priority <LACP system priority>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>LACP system priority</i>	The <i>LACP system priority</i> range is from 1 to 65535.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a LACP system priority of 35000:

```
Switch(config)# lACP system-priority 35000
```

line

Enter Line Configuration Mode.

Syntax

[no] line {**console** <console line>}|{**vty** <vty number>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>console line</i>	The console line number; default value is 0.
<i>vty number</i>	The virtual terminal number; an integer from 0-63.

For more information on Line Configuration Mode commands, see [Chapter 6, "Line Mode Commands."](#)

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters Line Configuration Mode to configure virtual terminal 3:

```
Switch(config)# line vty 3
Switch(config-line)#
```

lldp holdtime-multiplier

Hold time is the amount of time a receiving device holds the information before discarding it. Hold time is configured as a multiple of the message transmission interval, which is set by the **lldp timer** command.

This command configures the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) hold time multiplier value.

Syntax

```
[no] lldp holdtime-multiplier <multiplier value>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>multiplier value</i>	The multiplier value; an integer from 2-10. Default value is 4.

Using the **no** form of this command resets the LLDP hold time multiplier to its default value (4).

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures an LLDP hold time multiplier of 3:

```
Switch(config)# lldp holdtime-multiplier 3
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
lldp timer	Sets the message transmission interval.

Ildp reinit

Configures the time delay before Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) re-initialization is attempted on an interface. The re-initialization delay allows the port LLDP information to stabilize before transmitting LLDP messages.

Using the **no** form of this command reset the re-initialization delay to its default value.

The default value is 2 seconds.

Syntax

[no] lldp reinit <*time delay*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time delay</i>	The time delay in seconds before LLDP re-initialization is attempted on an interface. The <i>time delay</i> is from 1 to 10.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the LLDP re-initialization delay to 5 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# lldp reinit 5
```

Ildp timer

Configures the time interval between Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) message transmissions.

Using the **no** form of this command resets the time interval between LLDP messages to its default value.

The default value is 30 seconds.

Syntax

[no] lldp timer *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	The rate at which the switch sends LLDP messages. The <i>time interval</i> is in seconds from 5 to 32768.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the switch to send LLDP messages every 20 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# lldp timer 20
```

Restrictions

The transmission interval must be at least four times the transmission delay interval, which is set by the **lldp transmit-delay** command.

lldp transmit-delay

Configures the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) transmission delay interval, which represents the minimum time permitted between two successive LLDP transmissions on a port.

Using the **no** form of this command resets the LLDP transmission delay interval to its default value.

The default value is 2 seconds.

Syntax

```
[no] lldp transmit-delay <time delay>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time delay</i>	The minimum time in seconds a switch waits between two successive LLDP transmission on a port. The <i>time delay</i> is from 1 to 8192.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the LLDP transmission delay interval to 5 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# lldp transmit-delay 5
```

Restrictions

The transmission delay interval must be at least four times smaller than the transmission interval, which is set by the **lldp timer** command.

lldp trap-interval

Configures the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) trap notification interval.

Using the **no** form of the command resets the LLDP trap notification to its default value.

The default value is 5 seconds.

Syntax

[no] lldp trap-interval *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	The minimum number of seconds between two successive LLDP trap notifications. The <i>time interval</i> is from 5 to 3600.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the LLDP trap notification interval to 10 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# lldp trap-interval 10
```

logging console

Enables the switch to log messages to the console session.

Syntax

[no] logging console [*<severity level>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>severity level</i>	The severity level; an integer from 0-7 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0 - emergencies● 1 - alerts● 2 - critical● 3 - errors● 4 - warnings● 5 - notifications● 6 - informational● 7 - debugging Only messages up to the specified severity level are logged. The default severity level is 2 (critical).

Using the **no** form of this command disables logging messages on the console. Logging is enabled by default.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the logging of messages to the console session with a severity level of 3:

```
Switch(config)# logging console 3
```

logging level

Configures the logging level for each facility in the system. Each facility corresponds to an application, process, protocol, or module.

Using the **no** form of this command resets the severity level to the default value.

The default severity level varies based on facility. Each facility has its own default value independently of the other facilities. The user can determine the default severity level for a given facility using the following command: `display logging level <facility>`.

Syntax

[no] logging level {<facility>|all} <severity level>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>facility</i>	The name of the facility that will have its severity level changed. A facility is a keyword used to identify the application, process, protocol, or module that logs a message. The list of supported facilities is shown below.
all	Configures the severity level for all facilities.
<i>severity level</i>	Only messages up to the specified severity level will be logged. The <i>severity level</i> is from 0 to 7: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0 - emergencies● 1 - alerts● 2 - critical● 3 - errors● 4 - warnings● 5 - notifications● 6 - informational● 7 - debugging

You are allowed to change the severity level of the following *facilities*:

- **aaa** - Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA). The default security level is 5.
- **bfd** - Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD). The default security level is 6.
- **bgp** - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The default security level is 5.
- **ecp** - Edge Control Protocol (ECP). The default security level is 6.
- **hostmib** - Host Management Information Base (MIB). The default security level is 6.
- **hostp** - Host Protocols. The default security level is 5.
- **hsl** - Hardware Services Layer (HSL). The default security level is 3.

- `imi` - Integrated Management Interface (IMI). The default security level is 6.
- `imish` - Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH). The default security level is 6.
- `khs1` - Kernel Hardware Services Layer (KHSL) module. The default security level is 6.
- `l2mr ib` - Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB). The default security level is 5.
- `lACP` - Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). The default security level is 5.
- `lldp` - Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP). The default security level is 5.
- `mstp` - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP). The default security level is 5.
- `ndd` - Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD). The default security level is 6.
- `nlog` - Logging Control Daemon (NLOG). The default security level is 6.
- `nsm` - Network Service Module (NSM). The default security level is 5.
- `nsxgw` - NSX Gateway. The default security level is 6.
- `nTP` - Network Time Protocol (NTP). The default security level is 5.
- `onm` - Open Network Management (ONM). The default security level is 5.
- `ospf` - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF). The default security level is 5.
- `ovsdb` - Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDB). The default security level is 6.
- `platform-mgr` - Platform Manager. The default security level is 6.
- `pubsub` - Publisher/Subscriber Inter Process Communication Module. The default security level is 6.
- `pyrun` - Python Runtime Environment. The default security level is 6.
- `psyched` - Python Scheduler. The default security level is 6.
- `rest` - REpresentational State Transfer (REST). The default security level is 5.
- `rib` - Routing Information Base (RIB). The default security level is 6.
- `service-mgr` - Service Manager. The default security level is 5.
- `smiac12mr ib` - Simple Management Interface (SMI) API Client (AC) Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB). The default security level is 5.
- `smi-ac-lACP` - SMI AC Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). The default security level is 5.
- `smi-ac-mstp` - SMI AC Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP). The default security level is 5.
- `smi-ac-ndd` - SMI AC Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD). The default security level is 5.
- `smi-ac-nsm` - SMI AC Network Service Module (NSM). The default security level is 5.
- `smi-ac-onm` - SMI AC Open Network Management (ONM). The default security level is 5.

- `smi-ac-rib` - SMI AC Routing Information Base (RIB). The default security level is 5.
- `smi-ac-vrrp` - SMI AC Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). The default security level is 5.
- `snmp` - Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). The default security level is 5.
- `ssh` - Secure Shell (SSH). The default security level is 5.
- `syslog` - System Log Host Protocol. The default security level is 5.
- `sysmgmt` - System Management Host Protocol. The default security level is 5.
- `sysmgr` - System Manager. The default security level is 5.
- `tacacs` - Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+). The default security level is 5.
- `telnet` - Telnet Control Host Protocol. The default security level is 5.
- `um` - User Management. The default security level is 5.
- `vlag` - Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG). The default security level is 6.
- `vlan` - Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN). The default security level is 5.
- `vlog` - Virtual Terminal Logging Control Daemon. The default security level is 6.
- `vrrp` - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP). The default security level is 6.
- `ztp` - Zero Touch Provisioning. The default security level is 6.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a severity level of 3 for the VLAN facility:

```
Switch(config)# logging level vlan 3
```

logging library

Configures the logging level for each system library and application process facility in the system. A system library facility is shared among multiple application process facilities in the system.

Using the **no** form of this command resets the severity level to the default value.

The default severity level varies based on the system library facility. Each system library facility has its own default value independently of the other libraries. The user can determine the default severity level for a given system library facility using the following command: `display logging library <system-library>`.

Syntax

```
[no] logging library [<system-library>] facility  
{<app-process>|all}  
<severity level>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
hsl-nos-ipcclib	Displays HSL Inter-Process-Communication Client library. The default security level is 3.
hsl-nos-ipcslib	Displays HSL Inter-Process-Communication Server library. The default security level is 3.
llilib	Displays low level drivers interface library. The default security level is 5.
log	Configures the log logging library. The default security level is 6.
mcast	Configures the multicast logging library. The default security level is 5.
secureimg	Configures the secure image logging library. The default security level is 6.
sysinfolib	Configures the system information library. The default security level is 5.
facility	Configures the severity level of a certain application process facility.
<i>app-process</i>	The name of the application process facility that will have its severity level changed for the selected system library facility. The list of supported application process facilities is shown below.

Parameter	Function
all	Configures the severity level for all application process facilities using a given system library facility.
<i>severity level</i>	<p>Only messages up to the specified severity level will be logged. The <i>severity level</i> is from 0 to 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 0 - emergencies ● 1 - alerts ● 2 - critical ● 3 - errors ● 4 - warnings ● 5 - notifications ● 6 - informational ● 7 - debugging

To change the severity level for a certain *facility* use one of the following:

- bfd - Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
- bgp - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- ecp - Edge Control Protocol (ECP)
- hostmib - Host Management Information Base (MIB)
- hostp - Host Protocols
- hsl - Hardware Services Layer (HSL)
- imi - Integrated Management Interface (IMI)
- imish - Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH)
- l2mrib - Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- lacp - Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- mstp - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- ndd - Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- nlog - Logging Control Daemon
- nsm - Network Service Module (NSM)
- nsxgw - NSX Gateway
- onm - Open Network Management (ONM)
- ospf - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- ovsdb - Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDb)
- platform-mgr - Platform Manager
- pubsub - Publisher/Subscriber Inter Process Communication Module
- pyrun - Python Runtime Environment
- pysched - Python Scheduler
- rib - Routing Information Base (RIB)

- `service-mgr` - Service Manager
- `sysmgr` - System Manager
- `vlag` - Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG)
- `vlog` - Virtual Terminal Logging Control Daemon
- `vrrp` - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- `ztp` - Zero Touch Provisioning

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a severity level of 3 for the system library `llilib` when operating as part of the application process OSPF:

```
Switch(config)# logging library llilib facility ospf 3
```

logging logfile

Enables or disables the logging of messages to a log file. The log file will be created in persistent memory under the /cfg/log/customer/ directory.

Using the no form of this command will only disable the logging of messages to the log file. However, it will not delete the log file or the logged messages.

The default severity level is 6 (informational).

To delete the logged messages from a log file use the following command:

- **clear logging logfile**

Syntax

[no] logging logfile <log file name> <severity level> [**size** <file size>]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>log file name</i>	The name of the log file. Its length can be up to a maximum of 32 characters. The allowed characters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● letters● numbers● -
<i>severity level</i>	Only messages up to the specified severity level will be logged. The <i>severity level</i> is from 0 to 7: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0 - emergencies● 1 - alerts● 2 - critical● 3 - errors● 4 - warnings● 5 - notifications● 6 - informational● 7 - debugging
<i>size file size</i>	The maximum size in bytes of the log file. The file size is from 4096 (4 KB) to 10485760 (10 MB).

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the logging of messages to the log file named 'log_file_sev_2'. In order to be saved to the file, the logged messages must have a severity level of 2 (critical) or greater. The size of log file is restricted to 3 MB:

```
Switch(config)# logging logfile log_file_sev_2 2 size 3145728
```

Restrictions

The default log file size is 10,485,760 bytes (10 MB).

logging monitor

Enables or disables the switch to log messages to the monitor sessions (Telnet and Secure Shell (SSH)).

The default settings is enabled with a severity level of 5 (notifications).

Syntax

[no] logging monitor [*<severity level>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>severity level</i>	Only messages up to the specified severity level will be logged. The <i>severity level</i> is from 0 to 7: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0 - emergencies● 1 - alerts● 2 - critical● 3 - errors● 4 - warnings● 5 - notifications● 6 - informational● 7 - debugging

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the logging of messages to the monitor sessions with a severity level of 3 (errors):

```
Switch(config)# logging monitor 3
```

logging rate-limit

Configures the rate limit of logged messages (maximum number of messages that can be logged per time interval in seconds) for three supported contexts:

- for the entire system;
- for each severity level;
- for each facility;

The three rate limit contexts listed previously are independent of each other. (e.g. if we disable rate limit for the system, the rate limit parameters related to the severity levels and facilities are still applicable).

Using the **no** form of this command disables rate limiting for the specified context. In order to reset the rate limit parameters to their default values use the **default** keywords associated to the number of messages or time interval parameters.

Rate limit has different default values for the distinct contexts:

- for the system: 512 messages every 5 seconds;
- for severity levels: 1024 messages every 10 seconds;
- for facilities: 512 messages every 10 seconds;

Syntax

```
logging rate-limit num {<number of messages>|default} interval {<time interval>|default} {facility {<facility>|all}|level <severity level>|system}
```

```
no logging rate-limit {facility {<facility>|all}|level <severity level>|system}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
num	Configures the maximum number of messages that can be logged within the configured interval.
<i>number of messages</i>	The <i>number of messages</i> is from 1 to 4096.
default	This keyword will instruct the system to set parameter being configured to its default value.
interval	Configures the time interval.
<i>time interval</i>	The <i>time interval</i> is in seconds from 1 to 600.
facility <i>facility</i>	Configures the rate limit of logged messages for the specified facility. A facility is a keyword used to identify the application, process, protocol, or module that logs a message. The list of supported facilities is shown below.

Parameter	Function
level <i>severity level</i>	Only messages up to the specified severity level will be logged. The <i>severity level</i> is from 0 to 7: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 0 - emergencies ● 1 - alerts ● 2 - critical ● 3 - errors ● 4 - warnings ● 5 - notifications ● 6 - informational ● 7 - debugging
system	Configures the rate limit of logged messages for the system.

To configure the rate limit for a certain *facility* use one of the following:

- aaa - Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA)
- all - all facilities
- bfd - Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
- bgp - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- ecp - Edge Control Protocol (ECP)
- hostmib - Host Management Information Base (MIB)
- hostp - Host Protocols
- hsl - Hardware Services Layer (HSL)
- imi - Integrated Management Interface (IMI)
- imish - Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH)
- khsl - Kernel Hardware Services Layer (KHSL) module
- l2mr ib - Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- lacp - Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- lldp - Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)
- mstp - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- ndd - Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- nlog - Logging Control Daemon (NLOG)
- nsm - Network Service Module (NSM)
- nsxgw - NSX Gateway
- ntp - Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- onm - Open Network Management (ONM)
- ospf - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- ovsdb - Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDb)

- `platform-mgr` - Platform Manager
- `pubsub` - Publisher/Subscriber Inter Process Communication Module
- `pyrun` - Python Runtime Environment
- `pysched` - Python Scheduler
- `rest` - REpresentational State Transfer (REST)
- `rib` - Routing Information Base (RIB)
- `service-mgr` - Service Manager
- `smiac12mrrib` - Simple Management Interface (SMI) API Client (AC) Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- `smi-ac-lacp` - SMI AC Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- `smi-ac-mstp` - SMI AC Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- `smi-ac-ndd` - SMI AC Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- `smi-ac-nsm` - SMI AC Network Service Module (NSM)
- `smi-ac-onm` - SMI AC Open Network Management (ONM)
- `smi-ac-rib` - SMI AC Routing Information Base (RIB)
- `smi-ac-vrrp` - SMI AC Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- `snmp` - Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
- `ssh` - Secure Shell (SSH)
- `syslog` - System Log Host Protocol
- `sysmgmt` - System Management Host Protocol
- `sysmgr` - System Manager
- `tacacs` - Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+)
- `telnet` - Telnet Control Host Protocol
- `um` - User Management
- `vlag` - Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG)
- `vlan` - Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN)
- `vlog` - Virtual Terminal Logging Control Daemon
- `vrrp` - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- `ztp` - Zero Touch Provisioning

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the rate-limit of the system to 300 messages every 10 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# logging rate-limit num 300 interval 10 system
```

The following command configures the rate-limit of the severity level 6 (informational) to 256 messages every 16 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# )# logging rate-limit num 256 interval 16 level 6
```

The following command configures the rate-limit of the facility bgp to 200 messages every 5 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# logging rate-limit num 200 interval 5 facility bgp
```

The following command configures the rate-limit of the system to the default values of 512 messages every 5 seconds:

```
Switch(config)# logging rate-limit num default interval default system
```

The following command disables the rate-limit for the severity level 3 (errors). If only this command is issued, the rate-limit parameters related to the system and all facilities are still applicable:

```
Switch(config)# no logging rate-limit level 3
```

The following command disables the rate-limit for all facilities. If only this command is issued, the rate-limit parameters related to the system and all severity levels are still applicable:

```
Switch(config)# no logging rate-limit facility all
```

logging server

Adds or removes a remote logging server at the specified address.

If not specified when adding a remote logging server, the default values for severity level is 7 (debugging) and outgoing facility local7.

Syntax

```
[no] logging server <server address> [[<severity level>] facility  
<outgoing facility> | vrf {data|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the remote server.
<i>severity level</i>	Only messages up to the specified severity level will be logged. The <i>severity level</i> is from 0 to 7: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● 0 - emergencies● 1 - alerts● 2 - critical● 3 - errors● 4 - warnings● 5 - notifications● 6 - informational● 7 - debugging
<i>facility outgoing facility</i>	Logs messages only for the specified outgoing facility. A facility is a keyword used to identify the source of the log messages when forwarding them to a remote server. Use one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● local0● local1● local2● local3● local4● local5● local6● local7● user
<i>vrf</i>	VPN Routing/Forwarding instance name.
<i>data</i>	Uses the default VRF to communicate with the server.
<i>management</i>	Uses management VRF to communicate with the server.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added vrf option.

Example

The following command configures a remote logging server at an IPv4 address:

```
Switch(config)# logging server 10.240.34.178
```

logging terminal

Enables or disables the current ssh/telnet terminal session logging output.

Syntax

[no] logging terminal

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables terminal session logging:

```
Switch(config)# logging terminal
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
display logging info	Displays general logging information.
display monitor	Displays Ethernet Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) information.

logging throttle

Prevents consecutive logging of duplicate syslog messages.

By default, this feature is disabled.

Syntax

[no] logging throttle

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command prevents duplicate syslog messages logging:

```
Switch(config)# logging throttle
```

logging timestamp

Configures the unit used to display the time-stamp when logging messages.

Using the **no** form of the command resets the time-stamp unit to its default setting.

The default time-stamp unit is seconds.

Syntax

[no] logging timestamp {microseconds|milliseconds|seconds}

where:

Parameter	Function
microseconds	Configures logging messages to use microseconds as the timestamp units (1 microsecond = 10^{-6} seconds).
milliseconds	Configures logging messages to use milliseconds as the timestamp units (1 millisecond = 10^{-3} seconds).
seconds	Configures logging messages to use seconds as the timestamp unit.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures milliseconds as the time-stamp unit:

```
Switch(config)# logging timestamp milliseconds
```

mac-learn disable

When a packet with an unknown MAC source address is received, the switch saves the MAC address in its the Forwarding Database (FDB). This process is called MAC address learning.

The command globally disables MAC address learning. Any new MAC addresses will not be saved in the FDB.

Use the **no** form of this command to enable MAC address learning.

Note: We recommend you remove all dynamic MAC addresses from the FDB after disabling/enabling MAC learning.

Syntax

[no] mac-learn disable

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command disables MAC address learning:

```
Switch(config)# mac-learn disable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
remove mac address-table dynamic	Removes all dynamic MAC addresses from the FDB.

maint password

Enables or disables the use of a password to enable maintenance mode.

Syntax

maint password [8] <password>

no maint password

where:

Parameter	Function
8	Indicates that an encrypted password will follow.
<i>password</i>	The password required to enable maintenance mode. The <i>password</i> can be up to 8 characters long.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures `maint -cd` as the encrypted password required to enable maintenance mode:

```
Switch(config)# maint password 8 maint-cd
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
maint mode enable	Enables maintenance mode

mac access-list

Creates a MAC access control list and enters MAC ACL Configuration Mode.

Syntax

[no] mac access-list <MAC ACL>

where:

Parameter	Definition
<i>MAC ACL</i>	The name of the MAC access control list; a string up to 64 characters long.

Using **no** before the command removes the MAC ACL.

For information about MAC ACL Configuration mode commands, see [Chapter 21, "MAC ACL Mode Commands"](#).

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates MAC ACL MyACL:

```
Switch(config)# mac access-list MyACL
Switch(config-mac-acl)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Definition
configure	Configure terminal parameters

mac address-table aging time

Enables an aging time for a MAC address table.

Syntax

[no] mac address-table aging-time <seconds>

where:

Parameter	Definition
aging-time <seconds>	Aging time in seconds; a number from 0 to 1000000.

Using **no** before the command removes the aging time.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures aging time for an address table:

```
Switch(config)# mac address-table aging-time 5
```

Related Commands

Command	Definition
configure	Configure terminal parameters

mac address-table static

Configures static entries for the MAC address table.

Syntax

```
[no] mac address-table static <MAC address> vlan <VLAN ID>  
interface {ethernet|port-aggregation} <chassis number/port number>
```

where:

Parameter	Definition
<i>MAC address</i>	MAC address in one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X.X.X• XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX• XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX• XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
vlan <VLAN ID>	The VLAN ID of the VLAN; an integer from 1 to 3999.
interface ethernet | port - agg regation	Ethernet interface or LAG.
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	Chassis number or port number.

Using **no** before the command removes the static entry.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a static MAC entry for a port-aggregation:

```
Switch(config)# mac address-table static 0001.dcde.3b00 vlan 10 interface  
port-aggregation 61
```

Related Commands

Command	Definition
configure	Configure terminal parameters

maximum-paths

Configures the maximum number of Equal Cost Multiple Paths (ECMP) that can be installed in the Forwarding Information Base (FIB).

Using the **no** form of the command resets the maximum number of ECMP paths to its default value.

Syntax

[no] maximum-paths *<number of paths>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>number of paths</i>	The maximum number of ECMP paths; an integer from 1-32. The default value is 32.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the maximum number of ECMP paths to 12:

```
Switch(config)# maximum-paths 12
```

microburst-detection interval

Microbursts are short peaks in data traffic that manifest as a sudden increase in the number of data packets transmitted over a specific millisecond-level time frame, potentially overwhelming network buffers. Microburst detection allows users to analyze and mitigate microburst-related incidents, thus preventing network congestion.

Configures the time interval used by microburst detection to evaluate traffic burst.

Syntax

microburst-detection interval *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	The time period in milliseconds used to evaluate traffic burst; an integer from 5 to 5000. Default value is 5.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the microburst detection interval to 20 milliseconds:

```
Switch(config)# microburst-detection interval 20
```

monitor erspan origin ip-address

Configures the global origin IPv4 address of ethernet Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) sessions.

Using the **no** form of this command will remove the configured global origin IPv4 address.

Syntax

[no] monitor erspan origin ip-address <IPv4 address> global

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>IPv4 address</i>	The origin IPv4 address of ethernet ERSPAN sessions.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command the global origin address of ethernet ERSPAN sessions as 10.206.38.96:

```
Switch(config)# monitor erspan origin ip-address 10.206.38.96 global
```

monitor session

Adds a Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session. After the creation of a SPAN session, enters SPAN Session Configuration Mode.

Syntax

[no] monitor session <*session number*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>session number</i>	The SPAN session number. The <i>session number</i> is from 1 to 18.

Using no before the command removes the specified SPAN session.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds SPAN session 7:

```
Switch(config)# monitor session 7
```

monitor session shut

Configures the specified Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session as being shut down for monitoring.

Using the **no** form of the command configures the SPAN session as not being shut down for monitor.

Syntax

[no] monitor session {<*session number*>|**all**} **shut**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>session number</i>	The SPAN session number. The <i>session number</i> is from 1 to 18.
all	Configures all SPAN sessions as being shut down.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures all SPAN sessions as being shut down:

```
Switch(config)# monitor session all shut
```

monitor session type

Specifies the Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session type.

Syntax

```
monitor session <session number> type {erspan-destination |  
erspan-source | local}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>session number</i>	The SPAN session number. The <i>session number</i> is from 1 to 18.
<code>type erspan-destination</code>	Specifies that the session is a Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) destination session.
<code>type erspan-source</code>	Specifies that the session is a Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) source session.
<code>type local</code>	Specifies that the session is a local session.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command assigns SPAN session 10 as a local session:

```
Switch(config)# monitor session 10 type local
```

ntp authenticate

Enables the Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication.

Syntax

[no] ntp authenticate

Using **no** before the command disables the authentication.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable NTP authentication:

```
Switch(config)# ntp authenticate
```

ntp authentication-key

Adds the authentication key.

Syntax

[no] authentication-key *<value>* **md5** *<string>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Authentication key number (a value from 1 to 65534).
md5	Authentication algorithm.
<i><string></i>	MD5 string.

Using **no** before the command removes the authentication key.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set the authentication key:

```
Switch(config)# ntp authentication-key 5 md5 test
```

ntp enable

Enables Network Time Protocol (NTP) feature. This feature allows you to synchronize the switch clock to a Network Time Protocol (NTP) server. NTP is enabled by default.

Syntax

[no] ntp enable

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable NTP:

```
Switch(config)# ntp enable
```

ntp peer

Sets NTP peer.

Syntax

```
[no] ntp peer {<ip-address> | <ipv6-address>} [key <key-id>] [maxpoll <max-poll>] [minpoll <min-poll>] [prefer]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<ip-address>	IPv4 address.
<ipv6-address>	IPv6 address.
key	Specifies the key to be used for associating with a server.
<key-id>	Key ID (a number from 1 to 65534).
maxpoll	Specifies the maximum poll interval to poll the server, poll interval in seconds.
<max-poll>	Maximum poll interval (a number from 4 to 16). The default value is 6.
minpoll	Specifies the minimum poll interval to poll the server, poll interval in seconds.
<min-poll>	Minimum poll interval (a number from 4 to 16). The default value is 4.
prefer	Specifies the given NTP server as the preferred one.

Using **no** before the command removes a NTP peer.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a NTP peer:

```
Switch(config)# ntp peer 1.1.1.1
```

ntp server

Sets NTP server.

Syntax

[no] ntp server {<ip-address> | <ipv6-address>} [**key** <key-id>] [**maxpoll** <max-poll>] [**minpoll** <min-poll>] [**prefer**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<ip-address>	IPv4 address.
<ipv6-address>	IPv6 address.
key	Specifies the key to be used for associating with a server.
<key-id>	Key ID (a number from 1 to 65534).
maxpoll	Specifies the maximum poll interval to poll the server, poll interval in seconds.
<max-poll>	Maximum poll interval (a number from 4 to 16). The default value is 6.
minpoll	Specifies the minimum poll interval to poll the server, poll interval in seconds.
<min-poll>	Minimum poll interval (a number from 4 to 16). The default value is 4.
prefer	Specifies the given NTP server as the preferred one.

Using **no** before the command removes a NTP server.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set NTP server:

```
Switch(config)# ntp server 1.1.1.1
```

ntp trusted-key

Sets a trusted key.

Syntax

[no] ntp trusted-key <number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	Trusted key value (a number from 1 to 65534).

Using **no** before the command removes a trusted key.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a trusted key:

```
Switch(config)# ntp trusted-key 20
```

ntp use-vrf

Configures NTP VRF. NTP daemon (ntpd) will run in the given namespace.

Syntax

ntp user-vrf {default|management}

where:

Parameter	Description
default	Default VRF. For data interfaces, a default VRF with ID 0 is created and associated with default FIB. All data IP interfaces are attached to default VRF.
management	Management VRF. By default, a VRF with ID1 is created. This is the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure NTP VRF:

```
Switch(config)# ntp user-vrf default
```

password history-checking

Enables or disables password tracking. Up to four passwords will be stored and checked for every user.

Syntax

[no] password history-checking

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to track password history:

```
Switch(config)# password history-checking
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
username	Modifies user settings.

policy-map type

Creates or modifies a control-plane or qos policy-map.

Syntax

```
[no] policy-map type {control-plane <policy-map name>|qos  
<policy-map name>|queing}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
control-plane	Control Plane Protection (CoPP) policy map type.
qos	Quality of Service (QoS) policy map type.
<policy-map name>	Policy map name.
queing	Queing policy map.

Using **no** before the command removes a specified policy map.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a policy-map:

```
Switch(config)# policy-map type control-plane test
```

port-aggregation load-balance ethernet

Enables or disables Link Aggregation Group (LAG) traffic balancing.

Syntax

```
[no] port-aggregation load-balance ethernet [destination-ip|  
destination-mac|destination-port|source-dest-ip|  
source-dest-mac|source-dest-port|source-ip|source-mac|  
source-port] [source-interface]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
destination-ip	Enables load distribution on the destination IP address.
destination-mac	Enables load distribution on the destination MAC address.
destination-port	Enables load distribution on the destination port number.
source-dest-ip	Enables load distribution on both the destination and source IP addresses.
source-dest-mac	Enables load distribution on both the destination and source MAC addresses.
source-dest-port	Enables load distribution on both the destination and source port numbers.
source-ip	Enables load distribution on the source IP address.
source-mac	Enables load distribution on the source MAC address.
source-port	Enables load distribution on the source port number.
source-interface	Enables load distribution on the source ethernet interface.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables load distribution on the destination MAC address and source ethernet interface:

```
Switch(config)# port-aggregation load-balance ethernet destination-mac  
source-interface
```

qos statistics

Enables or disables Quality of Service (QoS) statistics.

Syntax

```
[no] qos statistics
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables QoS statistics:

```
Switch(config)# qos statistics
```

resequence

Applies sequence numbers to the access list entries in an access list.

Syntax

resequence {**ip|arp|mac**} **access-list** <access-list name> <starting sequence number> <increment value>

where:

Parameter	Description
ip	Configures IP features.
arp	Configures ARP features.
mac	Configures MAC features.
access-list <access-list name>	Configures access-list name.
<starting sequence number>	First entry number (a value from 1 to 2147483645).
<increment value>	Increment by which to separate the entry numbers of the statements. By default the entry has a sequence number of 10 more than the last entry in the access list.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to re-sequence numbers to access list:

```
Switch(config)# resequence ip access-list test 34 20
```

script-job

Defines a script job.

Syntax

```
[no] script-job <job name> {QUOTE_LINE|time {QUOTE_LINE|  
daily|hourly|monthly|reboot|weekly|yearly}}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<job name>	Script file to run.
QUOTE_LINE	Crontab time format. Individual arguments in the string must be separated by one or more space characters.
daily	Runs once a day at midnight.
hourly	Runs once a hour at the beginning of the hour.
monthly	Runs once a month at midnight on the morning of the first day of the month.
reboot	Runs at startup.
weekly	Runs once a week at midnight of Sunday morning of the first day of the month.
yearly	Runs once a year at midnight of the morning of January 1st.

Using **no** before the command removes a running script.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to define a script job:

```
Switch(config)# script-job test.py time daily
```

no script

Deletes a script file.

Syntax

no script {<file name>|**all**}

where:

Parameter	Description
<file name>	Name of the script file to delete.
all	Deletes all script files.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to delete all script files:

```
Switch(config)# no script all
```

no script-log

Deletes a script log file.

Syntax

no script-log {<file name>|**all**}

where:

Parameter	Description
<file name>	Name of the script log file to delete.
all	Deletes all script log files.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to delete all script log files:

```
Switch(config)# no script-log all
```

snmp-server community

Configures the community table entry. The configured entry is stored in the community table list in the SNMP engine. This table is used to configure community strings in the Local Configuration Datastore (LCD) of SNMP engine.

Syntax

```
[no] snmp-server community <name> [ro|rw|group <word>|view <view name>] version {v1|v2c} {ro|rw}]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	SNMP community name.
view <view name>	View name.
v1	Sets v1 for SNMPv1.
v2c	Sets v2c for SNMPv2c.
ro	Read-only access with this community string.
rw	Read-write access with this community string.
group <word>	Group to which the community belongs.

Using **no** before the command removes the community table entry.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure community table entries:

```
Switch(config)#snmp-server community test view test2 version v1 ro
```

snmp-server contact

Sets the name of the system contact.

[no] snmp-server contact *<string>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><string></i>	Name of the contact.

Using **no** before the command removes a SNMP contact.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the name of a contact:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server contact test
```

snmp-server enable

Enables or disables SNMP engine.

Syntax

```
[no] snmp-server enable {snmp|traps [bfd|link  
[linkDown|linkUp]]}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
snmp	Enables SNMP management.
bfd	Enables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) traps.
link	Enables the sending of SNMP link up and link down traps for a specific system port.
linkDown	IETF Link state down notification.
linkUp	IETF Link state up notification.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable SNMP engine:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server enable snmp
```

snmp-server host

Sets the recipient of a SNMP notification operation.

Syntax

```
[no] snmp-server host <ip address> {informs|traps|version}  
version {1|2c|3} <user name> [udp-port <1-65535>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<ip address>	IPv4 or IPv6 address of SNMP notification host.
informs	Sends inform messages to this host.
traps	Sends traps messages to this host.
version	SNMP version to use for notification messages.
1	Sets v1 for SNMPv1.
2c	Sets v2c for SNMPv2c.
3	Sets v3 for SNMPv3.
<user name>	SNMP community string or SNMPv3 user name.
udp-port <port number>	The UDP port number of the notification host (a number from 1 to 65535).

Using **no** before the command removes a specified host.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a SNMP host:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server host 255.0.0.0 traps version v1 test
```

Restrictions

The maximum number of SNMP hosts is 16.

snmp-server location

Sets the name of the system location.

Syntax

[no] snmp-server location <string>

where:

Parameter	Description
<string>	Name of the system location.

Using **no** before the command removes a specified name.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a SNMP server location:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server location test
```

snmp-server tcp-session

Sets SNMP TCP session authentication.

Syntax

[no] snmp-server tcp-session

where:

Parameter	Description
<job name>	Script file to run.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable TCP session:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server tcp-session
```

snmp-server trap vrf

Configures the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances used for SNMP notifications.

By default, SNMP notifications are sent through all VRF instances.

Syntax

[no] snmp-server trap vrf {default|management|all}

where:

Parameter	Description
default	Sets the data port as trap source.
management	Sets the management port as trap source.
all	Sets both data port and management port as trap sources.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set the management port as trap source:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server trap vrf management
```

snmp-server user

Sets a user security model (USM) entry for an authorized user.

Syntax

```
[no] snmp-server user <name> [auth{md5|sha} {<password> priv  
{des|aes} <private password>}]
```

```
[no] snmp-server user <name> [network-admin [auth{md5|sha}  
{<password> priv {des|aes} <private password>}]]
```

```
[no] snmp-server user <name> [network-operator [auth{md5|sha}  
{<password> priv {des|aes} <private password>}]]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	User name.
auth	Sets the authentication protocol.
md5|sha	Available authentication protocols: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o md5o sha
<password>	Password.
priv	Type of privacy protocol.
des|aes <private password>	Available privacy protocols: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o des (CBC-DES Symmetric Encryption Protocol)o aes (AES-128 Advanced Encryption Standard Protocol)

Using **no** before the command disable a user.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a user:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server user tester auth md5 1qazxsw2#EDC priv aes  
p1,mko09i1JN
```

snmp-server view

Sets a SNMP view.

Syntax

```
[no] snmp-server view <name> OID-TREE {excluded|included}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of the view.
excluded	Specify view to exclude.
included	Specify view to include.

Using **no** before the command removes a specified view.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a SNMP view:

```
Switch(config)# snmp-server view test OID-TREE excluded
```

spanning-tree mode

Enables or disables Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) mode or Rapid per-VLAN Spanning Tree protocol (RPVST+) mode.

Syntax

spanning-tree mode {disable|mst|rapid-pvst}

no spanning-tree mode

where:

Parameter	Description
disable	Disables STP mode.
mst	Enables MST mode.
rapid-pvst	Enables RPVST+ mode.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Added rapid-pvst option.

Examples

The following shows how to enable MST mode:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mst
```

Restrictions

When you select the **disable** option, the switch globally turns Spanning Tree off. All ports are placed into forwarding state. Any BPDU's received are flooded.

spanning-tree pathcost

Calculates default port path cost.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree pathcost method {long|short}

where:

Parameter	Description
long	32 bit based values for default port path costs.
short	16 bit based values for default port path costs.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to calculate default path cost:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree pathcost method long
```

Restrictions

When you are using MST spanning tree mode, the switch uses only the long method for calculating path cost.

spanning-tree mst <range> priority

Configures the bridge priority for the specified MSTP instance. The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network is the MSTP root bridge. To make this switch the root bridge, configure the bridge priority lower than all other switches and bridges on your network. The lower the value, the higher the bridge priority.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree mst <range> priority <number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<range>	MST instance range (ranges from 0 to 64).
priority <number>	Bridge priority number. The range is 0 to 61440, in steps of 4096 (0, 4096, 8192, 12288 ...). The default value is 32768.

Using **no** before the command removes a previous configured instance bridge priority.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set an instance bridge priority:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 7-9 priority 8192
```

spanning-tree mst forward-time

Configures the forward delay time in seconds. The forward delay parameter specifies the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from the discarding and learning states to the forwarding state.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree mst forward-time *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Number of seconds for the forward delay timer (a number from 4 to 30). The default value is 15.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure forward time:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst forward-time 30
```

spanning-tree mst hello-time

Configures the port Hello time. The Hello time specifies how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge Hello value.

Syntax

spanning-tree mst hello-time *<value>*

no spanning-tree mst hello-time

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Number of seconds for the hello BPDU time interval (a number from 1 to 10). The default value is 2.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure hello time interval:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst hello-time 10
```

spanning-tree mst max-age

Configures the maximum age interval in seconds. The maximum age parameter specifies the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the MSTP network.

Syntax

spanning-tree mst max-age *<value>*

no spanning-tree mst max-age

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Number of seconds for the hello BPDU time interval (a number from 6 to 40). The default value is 20.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the maximum age interval:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-age 30
```

spanning-tree mst max-hops

Configures the maximum number of bridge hops a packet may traverse before it is dropped.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree mst max-hops *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Maximum number of hops the BPDU is valid for all MST instance (a number from 1 to 255). The default value is 20.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the maximum number of bridge hops:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-hops 100
```

spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> forward-time

Configures the forward delay time in seconds. The forward delay parameter specifies the amount of time that a bridge port has to wait before it changes from the discarding and learning states to the forwarding state.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number> **forward-time** <value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
<value>	Number of seconds for the forward delay timer (a number from 4 to 30). The default value is 15.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure forward time:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 2 forward-time 30
```

spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> hello-time

Configures the port Hello time. The Hello time specifies how often the bridge transmits a configuration bridge protocol data unit (BPDU). Any bridge that is not the root bridge uses the root bridge Hello value.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number> **hello-time** <value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
<value>	Number of seconds for the hello BPDU time interval (a number from 1 to 10). The default value is 2.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure hello time interval:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 4 hello-time 10
```

spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> max-age

Configures the maximum age interval in seconds. The maximum age parameter specifies the maximum time the bridge waits without receiving a configuration bridge protocol data unit before it reconfigures the RPVST+ network.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number> **max-age** <value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
<value>	Number of seconds for the hello BPDU time interval (a number from 6 to 40). The default value is 20.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the maximum age interval:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 5 max-age 30
```

spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> priority

Configures the bridge priority for the specified RPVST+ instance. The bridge priority parameter controls which bridge on the network is the RPVST+ root bridge. To make this switch the root bridge, configure the bridge priority lower than all other switches and bridges on your network. The lower the value, the higher the bridge priority.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number> **priority** <number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
priority <number>	Bridge priority number. The range is 0 to 61440, in steps of 4096 (0, 4096, 8192, 12288 ...). The default value is 32768.

Using **no** before the command removes a previous configured instance bridge priority.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set an instance bridge priority:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 3 priority 8192
```

ssh key

Configures SSH keys.

Syntax

[no] ssh key {dsa|rsa [length <value>]} [force]

where:

Parameter	Description
dsa	Generates SSH server DSA keys.
rsa	Generates SSH server RSA keys.
length <value>	Force key generation length (a number from 768 to 2048).
force	Forces key generation.

Using **no** before the command removes a SSH key.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure a SSH key:

```
Switch(config)#ssh key dsa force
```

ssh login-attempts

Sets the number of failed login attempts before disconnecting the user.

Syntax

[no] ssh login-attempts *<retries>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><retries></i>	Number of retries (a value from 1 to 10). The default value is 3.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure a maximum number of login attempts:

```
Switch(config)# ssh login-attempts 5
```

ssh server

Sets the SSH server port number.

Syntax

ssh server port *<port number>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><port number></i>	SSH server port number (a value from 1 to 65535).

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following show how to configure SSH port number:

```
Switch(config)# ssh server port 10
```

startup image

Configures the software image to be booted on the next switch reload.

Syntax

startup image {active|onie-image {install|rescue|uninstall|update}|standby}

where:

Parameter	Function
active	On the next reload, the switch will boot using the active image.
onie-image install	On the next reload, the switch will boot using the ONIE image in ONIE OS installer mode.
onie-image rescue	On the next reload, the switch will boot using the ONIE image in ONIE rescue mode.
onie-image uninstall	On the next reload, the switch will boot using the ONIE image in ONIE OS uninstall mode.
onie-image update	On the next reload, the switch will boot using the ONIE image in ONIE self update mode.
standby	On the next reload, the switch will boot using the standby image.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the switch to boot using the standby image on the next reload:

```
Switch(config)# startup image standby
```

startup zerotouch force

Enables Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) mode on the next switch reload. The switch is automatically provisioning itself using the resources available on the network, without any manual intervention.

Syntax

startup zerotouch force {disable|enable}

no startup zerotouch force

where:

Parameter	Function
disable	On the next reload, the switch will disable ZTP mode.
enable	On the next reload, the switch will enable ZTP mode.

Using **no** before the command restores the default ZTP settings.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables ZTP mode:

```
Switch(config)# startup zerotouch force enable
```

system cores

Enables users to retrieve the core dump files from the switch.

Syntax

[no] system cores *< tftp url >* **vrf** [**management** | **default**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><tftp url></i>	URL link location (tftp://server[:port]][/path]).

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable retrieving the core dumb files:

```
Switch(config)# system cores tftp://1.1.1.1/ vrf management
```

system service-led operational-enable

Enables (on) or disables (off) the Service Required LED to glow in steady blue to locate the device.

Syntax

[no] system service-led operational-enable

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable service led:

```
Switch(config)# system service-led operational-enable
```

tacacs-server host

Specifies a TACACS+ host.

Syntax

tacacs-server host {<ipv4 address>|<ipv6 address>} [**key** [0|7] <word>]
[**port** <server port>]

no tacacs-server host {<ipv4 address>|<ipv6 address>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<ipv4 address>	IPv4 IP address.
<ipv6 address>	IPv6 IP address
key [0|7] <word>	TACACS clear(0) or encrypted(7) key.
port <server port>	TACACS server port number (a value from 1 to 65535).

Using **no** before the command deletes the specified name or address.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set a TACACS+ host:

```
Switch(config)# tacacs-server host 255.0.0.0 key 7 test
```

Restrictions

User can configure up to 4 TACACS+ host.

tacacs-server key

Specifies a global TACACS+ encryption or decryption key in global configuration mode.

Syntax

tacacs-server key [**0**|**7**] *<word>*

no tacacs-server key

where:

Parameter	Description
0	Default clear text password.
7	Default encrypted text password.
<i><word></i>	TACACS password name. The password length can be up to a maximum of 63 characters, only lowercase letters and numbers and it must start with a letter.

Using **no** before the command removes previous settings.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set default TACACS key properties:

```
Switch(config)# tacacs-server key 0 test
```

Restrictions

This is a global configuration value for all TACACS+ servers. This value will be overwritten by **tacacs-server host key** command.

telnet

Sets an optional Telnet server port number for cases where the server listens for Telnet sessions on a non-standard port.

Syntax

telnet server port *<port number>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><port number></i>	Telnet port number (a value from 1 to 65535).

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to set an optional telnet connection:

```
Switch(config)# telnet server port 55
```

username

Adds or modifies user with a specified role or password.

Syntax

```
[no] username <username> [password <password>| role  
{network-admin|network-operator}]
```

```
no username <username>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<username>	Name of the user (2 to 28 characters).
password <password>	Password of the user (encrypted or not). Note: If history checking is enabled, the entered password must be different from the last four used passwords.
role	Role assigned to the user. The default is network-operator.

Using **no** before the command deletes the specified user and all associated passwords.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	Password checking mechanism was added.

Examples

The following shows how to create a new user:

```
Switch(config)# username master network-admin
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
password history-checking	Enables or disables password tracking.

vlag auto-recovery

Sets the duration in seconds of the auto-recovery timer. This timer configures how long after boot-up configuration load, the switch can assume the Primary role from an unresponsive ISL peer and bring up the vLAG ports.

Syntax

[no] vlag auto-recovery *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Time interval, in seconds (a number from 240 to 3600). The default value is 300.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command sets the auto-recovery value:

```
Switch(config)# vlag auto-recovery 1000
```

vlag config-consistency disable

Disables or enables vLAG peers inconsistency check.

By default, this setting is enabled on the switch.

Syntax

[no] vlag config-consistency disable

Using **no** before the command enables the feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command enables vLAG configuration consistency check:

```
Switch(config)# no vlag config-consistency disable
```

vlag config-consistency strict

Enables or disables strict configuration consistency checking.

By default, this feature is disabled.

Note: Using this command, low priority items act as high priority items.

Syntax

```
[no] vlag config-consistency strict
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command enables strict mode:

```
Switch(config)# vlag config-consistency strict
```

vlag enable

Enables or disables vLAG globally.

Syntax

[no] vlag enable

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following enables vLAG:

```
Switch(config)# vlag enable
```

vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts

Sets the number of vLAG keep alive attempts.

Syntax

[no] vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Number of keepalive attempts made before declaring the peer is down (a number from 1 to 24). The default value is 3.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the number of vLAG keep alive attempts:

```
Switch(config)# vlag h1thchk keepalive-attempts 10
```

vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval

Sets, in seconds, the time between vLAG keep alive attempts.

Syntax

[no] vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Time interval, in seconds (a number from 2 to 300). The default value is 5.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the keep alive interval:

```
Switch(config)# vlag h1thchk keepalive-interval 100
```

vlag h1thchk peer-ip

Configures the IP address of the peer switch, used for health checks. Use the management IP address of the peer switch.

Syntax

[no] vlag h1thchk peer-ip {<ipv4 address>|<ipv6 address>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<ipv4 address>	IPv4 address for health check connection.
<ipv6 address>	IPv6 address for health check connection.

Using **no** before the command removes previous settings.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	The <ipv6 address> argument was added.

Examples

The following sets the IPv4 address for health check connection:

```
Switch(config)# vlag h1thchk peer-ip 1.1.1.1
```

vlag h1thchk retry-interval

Sets, in seconds, the vLAG health check connect retry interval.

Syntax

[no] vlag h1thchk retry-interval <value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<value>	Time interval, in seconds (a number from 1 to 300). The default value is 30.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure retry interval:

```
Switch(config)# vlag h1thchk retry-interval 100
```

vlag instance

Configures vLAG instance parameters.

Syntax

[no] vlag instance <vLAG number> {**enable**|**port-aggregation** <LAG number>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<vLAG number>	vLAG instance number (a number from 1 to 64).
enable	Enables vLAG instance.
port-aggregation	Attaches vLAG instance to a LAG.
<LAG number>	LAG identifier (a number from 1 to 4096).

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature or removes previous settings.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable vLAG instance:

```
Switch(config)# vlag instance 1 port-aggregation 1000
Switch(config)# vlag instance 1 enable
```

vlag isl

Enables vLAG Inter-Switch Link (ISL) on the selected LAG.

Syntax

[no] vlag isl port-aggregation <LAG number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<LAG number>	LAG identifier (a number from 1 to 4096).

Using **no** before the command removes previous settings.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable vLAG ISL:

```
Switch(config)# vlag isl port-aggregation 100
```

vlag mac-address-table refresh

Enables or disables the periodic check of the aging status of synchronized Forwarding Database (FDB) entries. When a MAC address is marked for removal from the FDB table, the entry is reinstalled instead.

By default, the feature is enabled.

Syntax

[no] vlag mac-address-table refresh

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable periodic check:

```
Switch(config)# vlag mac-address-table refresh
```

Restrictions

- This option takes effect only if the aging value for FDB entries is set to 40 seconds or more.

vlag peer-gateway

Enables or disables vLAG Peer Gateway. When enabled, a vLAG switch acts as the active gateway for packets addressed to its vLAG peer.

By default, vLAG Peer Gateway is disabled.

Syntax

[no] vlag peer-gateway

Using **no** before the command disables the feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable vLAG peer gateway:

```
Switch(config)# vlag peer-gateway
```

vlag priority

Configures the vLAG priority for the switch, used for election of Primary and Secondary vLAG switches. The switch with lower priority is elected to the role of Primary vLAG switch.

Syntax

[no] vlag priority <priority value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<priority value>	vLAG priority value (a number from 0 to 65535). The default value is 0.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure vLAG priority:

```
Switch(config)# vlag priority 50
```

vlag startup-delay

Sets the vLAG startup delay interval.

Syntax

[no] vlag startup-delay *<delay value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><delay value></i>	Delay time, in seconds (a number from 0 to 3600). The default value is 120.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets vLAG startup delay interval:

```
Switch(config)# vlag startup-delay 1000
```

vlag tier-id

Sets the vLAG tier ID.

Syntax

[no] vlag tier-id *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	vLAG tier-id value (a number from 1 to 512). The default value is 0.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure a vLAG tier-id value:

```
Switch(config)# vlag tier-id 100
```

vlag vrrp active

Configures all vLAG related VRRP domains to forward L3 traffic.

By default, this feature is enabled.

Syntax

```
[no] vlag vrrp active
```

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable vLAG VRRP passive mode on the switch:

```
Switch(config)# no vlag vrrp active
```

vlan access-map

Configures VLAN access-maps.

Syntax

[no] vlan access-map *<name>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><name></i>	Name of the access-map.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure VLAN access-map named `test`:

```
Switch(config)# vlan access-map test
```

vlan dot1q tag native

Disables or enables VLAN tag persistence. When disabled, the VLAN tag is removed at egress from packets whose VLAN tag matches the port PVID/Native-vlan.

The default setting is disabled.

Syntax

```
[no] vlan dot1q tag native [egress-only]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
egress-only	Enables tag native VLAN only on egress-side.

Using **no** before the command disables this feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable VLAN tag persistence:

```
Switch(config)# vlan dot1q tag native
```

vlan filter

Configures VLAN access map filtering.

Syntax

[no] vlan *<name>* **vlan-list** *<vlan id or range>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><name></i>	Name of the VLAN access-map.
<i><vlan id or range></i>	VLAN ID or range.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure VLAN access-map filtering:

```
Switch(config)# vlan test vlan-list 2
```

vrf context

Virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) allows multiple instances of a routing table to exist in a router and work simultaneously.

Syntax

vrf context {default|management}

where:

Parameter	Description
default	Default VRF. For data interfaces, a default VRF with ID 0 is created and associated with default FIB. All data IP interfaces are attached to default VRF.
management	Management VRF. By default, a VRF with ID1 is created.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable management VRF:

```
Switch(config)# vrf context management
Switch(config-vrf)#
```

Chapter 5. Interface Mode Commands

These commands enter you into an advanced configuration mode for the selected interface type.

interface

Enter an Interface Mode.

Syntax

interface <interface name or type> <arguments>

where:

Parameter	Function
<interface name>	Enters Interface Configuration mode for the named ethernet interface.
ethernet <slot/chassis number>	Enters Ethernet Interface Configuration mode for the specified ethernet interface with the slot and chassis separated by a slash ("/") character.
loopback <interface number>	Enters Loopback Interface Configuration mode for the specified loopback interface (an integer from 0-7).
mgmt <interface number>	Enters Management Interface Configuration mode for the specified management interface (0)
port-aggregation <LAG number or range>	Enters LAG Configuration mode for the specified LAG (an integer from 1-4096).
vlan <vlan number>	Enters VLAN Interface Configuration mode for the specified VLAN (an integer from 1-3999).

Mode

Global Command Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enters interface command mode for LAG 4001:

```
Switch(config)# interface port-aggregation 4001
```

Restrictions

If you use **interface** <name>, the command will not work unless the interface with that name exists.

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure device	Enter Configuration Mode.

aggregation-group

Assigns the interface to a Link Aggregation Group (LAG).

Syntax

aggregation-group <LAG number> **mode** {**active**|**on**|**passive**}

no aggregation-group

where:

Parameter	Description
<LAG number>	The LAG (an integer from 1-4096).
mode	The aggregation mode; one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● active● on● passive

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the interface from the LAG.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command assigns the current interface to LAG 1:

```
Switch(config-if)# aggregation-group 1 mode on
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd authentication keyed-md5

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with keyed message digest authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd authentication keyed-md5 *<parameter>* *<argument>*

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID (a number from 0-255).
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command turns off keyed message digest authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command configures BFD for a keyed MD5 keychain called my-keychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication keyed-md5 key-chain my-keychain
```

The following command configures BFD for keyed MD5 authentication with the key ID 120 and the key my-kstring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication keyed-md5 key-id 120 key my-kstring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd authentication keyed-sha1

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd authentication keyed-sha1 *<parameter>* *<arguments>*

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command turns off keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures BFD for a keyed SHA1 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication keyed-sha1 key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures BFD for keyed SHA1 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication keyed-sha1 key-id 120 key mystring
```

bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-md5

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with meticulous keyed Message Digest authentication.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 <parameter>  
<arguments>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command turns off meticulous keyed Message Digest authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures BFD for a meticulous keyed MD5 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 key-chain  
mykeychain
```

The following command configures BFD for meticulous keyed MD5 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 key-id 120 key  
mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 *<parameter>*
<arguments>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command turns off meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures BFD for a meticulous keyed SHA1 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 key-chain  
mykeychain
```

The following command configures BFD for meticulous keyed SHA1 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 key-id 120  
key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd authentication simple

Configures Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with simple password authentication.

Syntax

bfd authentication simple *<parameter>* *<arguments>*

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command turns off simple password authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures BFD for a simple keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication simple key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures BFD for simple authentication with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd authentication simple key-id 120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd echo

Puts the BFD session into echo mode.

Syntax

[no] bfd echo

Using **no** before the command turns off echo mode.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command puts the BFD session into echo mode:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd echo
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd interval

Sets the BFD transmit interval.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd interval <interval> minrx <receive interval> multiplier <int>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<interval>	The transmit interval; 50-999 milliseconds.
minrx <receive interval>	The minimum receive interval; 50-999 milliseconds.
multiplier <int>	The Hello multiplier value; an integer from 3-50.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the BFD transmit interval to 60 milliseconds with a minimum receive interval of 60 milliseconds and a Hello multiplier of 10:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd interval 60 minrx 60 multiplier 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-md5

Configures IPv4 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with keyed message digest authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-md5 <parameter> <argument>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv4 keyed message digest authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for a keyed MD5 keychain called my-keychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-md5 key-chain  
my-keychain
```

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for keyed MD5 authentication with the key ID 120 and the key keystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-md5 key-id 120 key  
keystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-sha1

Configures IPv4 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-sha1 *<parameter>* *<arguments>*

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv4 keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures IPv4 BFD for a keyed SHA1 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-sha1 key-chain  
mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for keyed SHA1 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication keyed-sha1 key-id 120 key  
mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5

Configures IPv4 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with meticulous keyed Message Digest authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 *<parameter>*
<arguments>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv4 meticulous keyed Message Digest authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures IPv4 BFD for a meticulous keyed MD5 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 key-chain  
mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for meticulous keyed MD5 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 key-id  
120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1

Configures IPv4 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 <parameter>  
<arguments>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv4 meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures IPv4 BFD for a meticulous keyed SHA1 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1  
key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for meticulous keyed SHA1 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 key-id  
120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv4 authentication simple

Configures IPv4 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with simple password authentication.

Syntax

bfd ipv4 authentication simple <parameter> <arguments>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv4 simple password authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for a simple keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication simple key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv4 BFD for simple authentication with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 authentication simple key-id 120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv4 interval

Sets the IPv4 BFD transmit interval.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd ipv4 interval <interval> minrx <receive interval> multiplier <int>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<interval>	The transmit interval; 50-999 milliseconds.
minrx <receive interval>	The minimum receive interval; 50-999 milliseconds.
multiplier <int>	The Hello multiplier value; an integer from 3-50.

Using **no** before the command resets the values to 0.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the IPv4 BFD transmit interval to 60 milliseconds with a minimum receive interval of 60 milliseconds and a Hello multiplier of 10:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv4 interval 60 minrx 60 multiplier 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-md5

Configures IPv6 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with keyed message digest authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-md5 <parameter> <argument>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv6 keyed message digest authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for a keyed MD5 keychain called my-keychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-md5 key-chain  
my-keychain
```

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for keyed MD5 authentication with the key ID 120 and the key keystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-md5 key-id 120 key  
keystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-sha1

Configures IPv6 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-sha1 *<parameter>* *<arguments>*

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv6 keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures IPv6 BFD for a keyed SHA1 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-sha1 key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for keyed SHA1 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication keyed-sha1 key-id 120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5

Configures IPv6 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with meticulous keyed Message Digest authentication.

Syntax

[no] bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 *<parameter>*
<arguments>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <i><name></i>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <i><key ID></i>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <i><string></i>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv6 meticulous keyed Message Digest authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures IPv6 BFD for a meticulous keyed MD5 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for meticulous keyed MD5 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-md5 key-id 120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1

Configures IPv6 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 <parameter>  
<arguments>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv6 meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures IPv6 BFD for a meticulous keyed SHA1 keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1  
key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for meticulous keyed SHA1 with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication meticulous-keyed-sha1 key-id  
120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv6 authentication simple

Configures IPv6 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) with simple password authentication.

Syntax

bfd ipv6 authentication simple <parameter> <arguments>

where:

Parameter	Description
key-chain <name>	The name of the authentication keychain.
key-id <key ID>	The authentication key ID; a number from 0-255.
key <string>	The authentication key string.

Using **no** before the command disables IPv6 simple password authentication.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for a simple keychain called mykeychain:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication simple key-chain mykeychain
```

The following command configures IPv6 BFD for simple authentication with the key ID 120 and the key mystring:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 authentication simple key-id 120 key mystring
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd ipv6 interval

Sets the IPv6 BFD transmit interval.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd ipv6 interval <interval> minrx <receive interval> multiplier <int>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<interval>	The transmit interval; 50-999 milliseconds.
minrx <receive interval>	The minimum receive interval; 50-999 milliseconds.
multiplier <int>	The Hello multiplier value; an integer from 3-50.

Using **no** before the command resets the values to 0.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the IPv6 BFD transmit interval to 60 milliseconds, the minimum receive interval to 60 milliseconds, and the Hello multiplier value to 10:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd ipv6 interval 60 minrx 60 multiplier 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bfd neighbor

Configures the BFD neighbor.

Syntax

```
[no] bfd neighbor src-ip <IP address> dest-ip <IP address>  
[multihop] [non-persistent] [admin-down]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<IP address>	An IPv4 or IPv6 address.
multi-hop	Multi-hop session.
non-persistent	Non-persistent sessions will be removed from the running configuration after they go down.
admin-down	Administrative shutdown of the session.

Using **no** before the command removes the neighbor.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the a BFD neighbor with the source IP address 10.32.4.55, the destination IP address 10.32.4.56, and designates it as a multi-hop, non-persistent session where the session admin is down:

```
Switch(config-if)# bfd neighbor src-ip 10.32.4.55 dest-ip 10.32.4.56  
multihop non-persistent admin-down
```

Restrictions

The optional arguments **multihop**, **non-persistent**, and **admin-down** can be applied on the same line *only* if they are applied in the following order:

1. **multi-hop**
2. **non-persistent**
3. **admin-down**

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port access

Sets bridge-port access mode characteristics for the interface.

Syntax

[no] bridge-port access vlan <VLAN ID>

where:

Parameter	Description
VLAN ID	The VLAN ID of the VLAN when this port is in access mode; an integer from 1-3999.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument resets the VLAN ID to the default value.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets bridge-port access mode for VLAN 2 on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port access vlan 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port mode

Sets bridge-port mode for the interface.

Syntax

[no] bridge-port mode {access|trunk|dot1q-tunnel}

where:

Parameter	Description
access	Sets bridge-port mode to port mode access for the interface.
trunk	Sets bridge-port mode to port mode trunk for the interface.
dot1q-tunnel	Sets bridge-port mode to port mode PVID Ingress Tagging for the interface.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument restores the trunking characteristics to default when interface is in trunk mode.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets bridge-port mode to port mode access for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port mode access
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port mode dot1q-tunnel

Enables or disables PVID Ingress Tagging on a switch port.

By default, PVID Ingress Tagging is disabled.

Syntax

```
[no] bridge-port mode dot1q-tunnel
```

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables PVID Ingress Tagging:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port mode dot1q-tunnel
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan

Sets the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

[no] bridge-port trunk allowed vlan <VLANs>

where:

Parameter	Description
VLANs	The list of allowed VLANs for the interface when this port is in trunk mode.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument clears all VLANs from the list of allowed VLANs when this port is in trunk mode.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode to 1-3 for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port trunk allowed vlan 1-3
```

Restrictions

The switch must be in trunk mode for this command to work.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan add

Adds VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan add <VLANs>

where:

Parameter	Description
VLANs	The list of VLANs added to allowed VLANs for the interface when this port is in trunk mode.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example adds VLANs 4-6 to the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port trunk allowed vlan add 4-6
```

Restrictions

The switch must be in trunk mode for this command to work.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan all

Adds all VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

```
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan all
```

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example adds all VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port trunk allowed vlan all
```

Restrictions

The switch must be in trunk mode for this command to work.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan except

Adds all VLANs *except* for the specified VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan except <VLANs>

where:

Parameter	Description
VLANs	The list of VLANs that are not part of allowed VLANs for the interface when this port is in trunk mode.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example adds all VLANs except 4-6 to the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port trunk allowed vlan except 4-6
```

Restrictions

The switch must be in trunk mode for this command to work.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan none

Allows no VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

```
bridge-port trunk allowed vlan none
```

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example allows no VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port trunk allowed vlan none
```

Restrictions

The switch must be in trunk mode for this command to work.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan remove

Removes the specified VLANs from the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

bridge-port trunk allowed vlan remove <VLANs>

where:

Parameter	Description
VLANs	The list of VLANs that are removed from allowed VLANs for the interface when this interface is in trunk mode.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example removes VLANs 4-6 from the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# bridge-port trunk allowed vlan remove 4-6
```

Restrictions

The switch must be in trunk mode for this command to work.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

description

Sets the interface description.

Syntax

[no] description <description>

where:

Parameter	Description
<description>	Interface description (string up to 80 characters long).

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the description.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the interface description to “my interface”:

```
Switch(config-if)# description my interface
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

duplex

Sets the duplex mode for the interface.

The default duplex mode is auto-negotiate.

Syntax

[no] duplex {auto|full|half}

where:

Parameter	Description
auto	Auto-negotiate.
full	Full-duplex.
half	Half-duplex.

Using **no** before the command resets the duplex mode to the default setting.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following sets the duplex mode to auto-negotiate:

```
Switch(config-if)# duplex auto
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

flowcontrol

Turns IEEE 802.3x flow control on or off.

Syntax

```
[no] flowcontrol {receive|send} {on|off}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
receive on|off	Set flow control on receive.
send on|off	Set flow control on send.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments turns off flow control.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example turns on flow control on send.

```
Switch(config-if)# flowcontrol send on
```

Restrictions

You cannot set flow control for both send and receive on the same line.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip access-group

Specifies access control for packets.

Syntax

```
[no] ip access-group <group name> {in|out}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>group name</i>	The name of the access group.
in	Inbound packets.
out	Outbound packets.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments turns off access control for the specified direction.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets access control for inbound packets for the group MyAccessGroup.

```
Switch(config-if)# ip access-group MyAccessGroup in
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip address

Sets the IP address for an interface.

Syntax

```
[no] ip address {<IPv4 address> <IPv4 mask> | <IPv4 address> / <mask>}  
[secondary]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv4 address</i>	IPv4 address (<i>n.n.n.n</i>).
<i>IPv4 mask</i>	IPv4 address/mask(<i>n.n.n.n/m</i>).
<i>mask</i>	Mask number (maximum value of 32).
secondary	Set this as a secondary IP address for the interface.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the IP address from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets 10.2.4.3 with a bitmask of 255.255.255.0 as the primary IP address for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip address 10.2.4.3 255.255.255.0
```

The following example sets 10.2.4.33 with a mask of 22 as a secondary IP address for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip address 10.2.4.33/22 secondary
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip address dhcp

Sets the interface to use Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

Syntax

[no] ip address dhcp

Using **no** before the command unsets DHCP from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the interface to use DHCP:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip address dhcp
```

Restrictions

DHCP client service can not be enabled or disabled on a bridge-port.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip dhcp client

Sets the interface Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) client settings.

Syntax

```
[no] ip dhcp client {class-id <vendor class identifier>|request  
{host-name|log-server|ntp-server|tftp-server-name|  
bootfile-name}}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>client ID name</i>	The vendor class identifier name.
request	Sets DHCP request options.
host-name	Host name request.
log-server	Log server request.
ntp-server	Ntp server request.
tftp-server-name	Tftp server name.
bootfile-name	Boot file name.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the DHCP previous settings.

Note: Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) mode needs both **tftp-server-name** and **bootfile-name** options enabled.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	ZTP mode prerequisites were added.

Example

The following example sets the DHCP client class identifier to R2D2:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip dhcp client class-id R2D2
```

Restrictions

DHCP client service cannot be enabled or disabled on a bridge-port.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip dhcp relay

Sets the interface Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay IP address.

Syntax

[no] ip dhcp relay address <IPv4 address>

where:

Parameter	Description
IPv4 address	IPv4 address (<i>n.n.n.n</i>).

Using **no** before the command removes the specified DHCP relay address from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the DHCP relay address to 10.3.23.3:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip dhcp relay address 10.3.23.3
```

Restrictions

DHCP relay addresses cannot be enabled or disabled on a bridge-port.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf

Sets the interface Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) LSA outbound filter for the specified address.

Syntax

ip ospf <IPv4 address> **database-filter all out**

no ip ospf <IPv4 address> **database-filter all**

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv4 address</i>	IPv4 address (<i>n.n.n.n</i>).
database-filter	Filter OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs) during synchronization and flooding.
all	Filter all OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs).
out	Filter all outbound OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Using **no** before the command with all but the **out** argument removes the OSPF filter from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF outbound LSA filter for IP address 10.2.3.22:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf 10.2.3.22 database-filter all out
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf authentication

Sets the interface Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) authentication scheme.

Syntax

```
[no] ip ospf authentication {message-digest|null}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
message-digest	Use message-digest authentication.
null	Use no authentication.

Using **no** before the command with no argument removes OSPF authentication from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets OSPF message-digest authentication:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf authentication message-digest
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf authentication-key

Sets the interface Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) authentication key.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf authentication-key [0] <OSPF password>

where:

Parameter	Description
0	Do not encrypt the authentication key.
<i>OSPF password</i>	The authentication key; a text string.

Using **no** before the command with no argument removes the OSPF authentication key from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF authentication key to Authkey and stores it in encrypted format:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf authentication-key Authkey
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf bfd

Enables or disables Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for this interface.

Syntax

```
[no] ip ospf bfd [disable]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
disable	Disables Bidirectional Forwarding Detection for this interface.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enables OSPF Bidirectional Forwarding Detection:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf bfd
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf cost

Sets the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) cost for this interface.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf cost <cost>

where:

Parameter	Description
<cost>	The OSPF cost; an integer from 1-65535.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF cost to 333:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf cost 333
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf database-filter

Configures the local router to suppress all LSAs going out this interface during synchronization and flooding.

Syntax

ip ospf database-filter all out

no ip ospf database-filter all

where:

Parameter	Description
database-filter	Filter OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs) during synchronization and flooding.
all	Filter all OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs).
out	Filter all outbound OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Using **no** before the command with all but the **out** argument removes the OSPF filter from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enables the OSPF outbound LSA filter:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf database-filter all out
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf dead-interval

Sets the interface Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interval in seconds after which a neighbor is declared “dead.”

Syntax

[no] ip ospf dead interval <*seconds*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>seconds</i>	Timeout value in seconds; an integer from 1-65535.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument removes the OSPF dead-interval timeout from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF dead-interval timeout to 600 seconds (10 minutes):

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf dead-interval 600
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf hello-interval

Sets the time between transmission of “hello” packets in seconds for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) for the interface.

Syntax

```
[no] ip ospf hello interval <seconds>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>seconds</i>	Timeout value in seconds; an integer from 1-65535.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument removes the OSPF hello transmission interval time from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF hello-interval transmission interval to 600 seconds (10 minutes):

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf hello-interval 600
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf message-digest-key

Sets the interface Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) message digest authentication key.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf message-digest-key <key ID> [**0**] <OSPF password>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>key ID</i>	The message digest key ID; an integer from 1-255.
0	Do not encrypt the authentication key.
<i>OSPF password</i>	The authentication key; a text string.

Using **no** before the command with no argument removes the OSPF message digest key from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF message digest key ID to 33, sets the key to Authkey, and stores it in encrypted format:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf message-digest-key 33 Authkey
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf mtu

Sets the interface Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size in bytes.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf mtu <size>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>size</i>	The MTU size, in bytes; an integer from 576-65535.

Using **no** before the command with no argument removes the OSPF MTU from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF MTU to 50000 bytes:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf mtu 50000
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf mtu-ignore

Sets the interface to ignore the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) size when dealing with database descriptor (DBD) packets.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf mtu-ignore

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example tells the interface to ignore the OSPF MTU in DBD packets:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf mtu-ignore
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf network

Sets the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) network type.

Syntax

```
[no] ip ospf network {broadcast|point-to-point}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
broadcast	OSPF broadcast multi-access network.
point-to-point	OSPF point-to-point network.

Using **no** before the command removes the OSPF network type.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF network type to broadcast:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf network broadcast
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf passive-interface

Suppress routing updates on this interface.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf passive-interface

Using **no** before the command enables routing updates on this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example suppresses routing updates on this interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf passive-interface
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf priority

Sets the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) router priority used in DR/BDR election process.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf priority <priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>priority</i>	OSPF router priority; an integer from 0-255.

Using **no** before the command removes the OSPF priority.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF router priority to 10:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf priority 10
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf retransmit-interval

Sets the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) time, in seconds, between retransmission of lost link state advertisements.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf retransmit-interval *<retransmit interval>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>retransmit interval</i>	Time, in seconds, between retransmission of lost link state advertisements; an integer from 1-65535. The default value is 5.

Using **no** before the command removes the retransmission interval.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF retransmission interval to 10:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf retransmit-interval 10
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf shutdown

Shut down OSPF on this interface.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf shutdown

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example shuts down OSPF on this interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf shutdown
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip ospf transmit-delay

Sets the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link state transmit delay in seconds.

Syntax

[no] ip ospf transmit-delay <*transmit delay*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>transmit delay</i>	Time, in seconds, between when the link state changes and the information is transmitted; an integer from 1-3600 (one hour). The default value is 1

Using **no** before the command removes the link state transmit delay.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the OSPF link state transmit delay to 10:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip ospf transmit-delay 10
```

Restrictions

The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip port

Configures port policies.

Syntax

[no] ip port access-group <*list name*> **in**

where:

Parameter	Description
access-group	Specifies access control for packets.
<i>list name</i>	List of packets.
in	Inbound packets.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example configures port policies:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip port access-group aaa in
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip port-unreachable

Enables sending ICMP port-unreachable.

Syntax

[no] ip port-unreachable

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enables sending ICMP port-unreachables:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip port-unreachable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip redirects

Enables sending ICMP redirect messages.

Syntax

[no] ip redirects

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enables sending ICMP redirect messages:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip redirects
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip router ospf

Enables a routing process.

Syntax

```
[no] ip router ospf 0 {area|multi-area} {<decimal value>|<IP address>}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
area	Sets an OSPF area ID.
multi-area	Sets an OSPF multi-area-adjacency.
<i>decimal value</i>	Area ID as a decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295).
<i>IP address</i>	Area ID as an IP address.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets an OSPF routing process:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip router ospf 0 area 500
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ip unreachable

Enables sending ICMP unreachables (others than port-unreachable).

Syntax

[no] ip unreachable

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enables sending ICMP unreachables:

```
Switch(config-if)# ip unreachable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 address

Sets the IPv6 address for an interface.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 address {<IPv6 address>/<mask>} [anycast] [secondary]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 address</i>	IPv6 address (<i>aaaa:bbb::cccc:ddd</i>).
<i>mask</i>	Mask.
anycast	Set this as an anycast IP address for the interface.
secondary	Set this as a secondary IP address for the interface.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the IPv6 address from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets `dead:beef::1010:baba` with a mask of 22 as the primary IPv6 address for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 address dead:beef::1010:baba/22
```

The following example sets `dead:beef::1010:caca` with a mask of 22 as a secondary IP address for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 address dead:beef::1010:caca/22 secondary
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 address dhcp

Sets the IPv6 address to use Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

Syntax

[no] ipv6 address dhcp

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes DHCP from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the interface to use DHCP:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 address dhcp
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 dhcp relay

Sets the interface Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) relay IPv6 address.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 dhcp relay address <IPv6 address> [**interface** {**ethernet** <chassis number>|**vlan** <vlan interface>}]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 address</i>	IPv6 address (<i>n:n:n:n</i>).
interface	Sets outgoing interface parameters.
ethernet <chassis number>	Ethernet interface number.
vlan <vlan interface>	VLAN interface number (a number from 1 to 4094).

Using **no** before the command removes the specified DHCP relay address from this interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example sets the DHCP relay address to `dead:beef::baba:1010`:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 dhcp relay address dead:beef::baba:1010
```

Restrictions

- DHCP relay addresses cannot be enabled or disabled on a bridge-port.
- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 link-local

Sets the IPv6 link local address.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 address link-local <IPv6 address>

where:

Parameter	Description
IPv6 address	IPv6 address (<i>n:n::n:n</i>).

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the link-local address from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the link-local address to `aaaa:bbbb::dddd:ffff`:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 address link-local aaaa:bbbb::dddd:ffff
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd dad attempts

Sets the IPv6 neighbor discovery Duplicate Address Detection (DAD) attempts.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd dad attempts <*DAD attempts*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>DAD attempts</i>	Number of DAD attempts available; an integer from 0-600. Default value is 1.

Using **no** before the command restores the default value.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the number of DAD attempts to 3:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd attempts 3
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd hop-limit

Sets the IPv6 neighbor discovery hop limit to use in router advertisement (RA) messages when originating IPv6 packets.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd hop-limit <number of hops>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>number of hops</i>	Maximum number of hops to use in an RA message; an integer from 0-255. Default value is 64.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the hop limit from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the hop limit to 30:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd hop-limit 30
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

In IPv6 neighbor discovery router advertisement (RA) messages, tells the host to use DHCP for address configuration.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments negates the command.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example tells the host to use DHCP for address configuration:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd managed-config-flag
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd mtu

Sets the IPv6 neighbor discovery advertised Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) option.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd mtu <link MTU value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>link MTU value</i>	Maximum transmission unit size, in bytes; an integer from 1280-65535. Default value is 1500.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the MTU option from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the MTU size to 30000:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd mtu 30000
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

Sets IPv6 neighbor discovery to use DHCP for non-address configuration.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd other-config-flag

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments sets the IPv6 neighbor discovery to not use DHCP for non-address configuration on the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets IPv6 neighbor discovery to use DHCP for non-address configuration:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd other-config-flag
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd prefix

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix parameters.

Syntax

```
[no] ipv6 nd prefix [{<valid-lifetime> | infinite} {<preferred-lifetime> | infinite}] [no-advertise] [no-autoconfig] [no-onlink] [off-link]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 address</i>	IPv6 address (<i>n:n:n:n</i>).
<i>mask</i>	Mask.
default	Set the default prefix parameters.
<i>valid-lifetime</i>	Valid lifetime, in seconds. Default value is 2592000.
<i>preferred-lifetime</i>	Preferred lifetime, in seconds. Default value is 604800.
infinite	Set an indefinite valid or preferred lifetime.
no-advertise	Do not advertise the prefix.
no-autoconfig	Do not use this prefix for autoconfiguration.
no-onlink	Use this prefix for offlink determination.
off-link	Do not use this prefix for onlink determination.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes prefix from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the ND prefix to `dead:beef::caca:baba/38` with a lifetime of `60000` seconds, with no advertising, no autoconfiguration, offlink determination, and no onlink determination:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd prefix dead:beef::caca:baba/38 60000 no-onlink off-link no-autoconfig
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd ra-interval

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor discovery Route Advertisement interval.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd ra-interval <interval>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interval</i>	The interval, in seconds, between sending RA messages; an integer from 4-1800. Default value is 600.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the RA interval from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the ND RA interval to 1200 seconds:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd ra-interval 1200
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor discovery Route Advertisement lifetime of a default router.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd ra-lifetime *<lifetime>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>lifetime</i>	The lifetime, in seconds, of a default router; an integer from 0-9000. Default value is 1800; a value of 0 means this is not the default router.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the RA lifetime from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the ND RA lifetime to 3600 seconds:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd ra-lifetime 3600
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd reachable-time

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor discovery advertised time when a node considers a neighbor to be up.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd reachable-time <time>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>time</i>	The time, in milliseconds, sent via an RA message that determines when a node considers a neighbor to be up; an integer from 0-3600000. Default value is 0.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the reachable time from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the ND reachable time to 3600 milliseconds:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd reachable-time 3600
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd retrans-timer

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor discovery advertised retransmission timer.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd retrans-timer <*time*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>time</i>	The time, in milliseconds, between advertised retransmissions; an integer from 0-4294967295. Default value is 0.

Using **no** before the command with no other arguments removes the advertised retransmission timer from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the ND advertised retransmission timer to 6000 milliseconds:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd retrans-timer 6000
```

Restrictions

- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.
- The “no” version of this command does not work in a nested configuration mode.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 nd suppress-ra

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor discovery to suppress Router Advertisement messages.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 nd suppress-ra [mtu]

where:

Parameter	Description
mtu	Disables sending the MTU in Router Advertisement messages.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example disables sending MTU in ND router advertisement messages:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 nd suppress-ra mtu
```

Restrictions

IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

ipv6 neighbor

Sets the interface IPv6 neighbor.

Syntax

[no] ipv6 neighbor <IPv6 address> <MAC address>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IPv6 address</i>	IPv6 address (<i>n:n:n:n</i>).
<i>MAC address</i>	MAC address (<i>NNNN.NNNN.NNNN</i>)

Using **no** before the command removes the neighbor.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the IPv6 neighbor to dead:beef::caca:baba with a MAC of AAAA.BBBB.CCCC:

```
Switch(config-if)# ipv6 neighbor dead:beef::caca:baba AAAA.BBBB.CCCC
```

Restrictions

- The neighbor must be on the local interface subnet.
- IPv6 commands do not work on LAG or ethernet interfaces.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

lacp port-priority

Sets the interface Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) port priority.

Syntax

[no] lacp port-priority <priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>priority</i>	The LACP port priority; an integer from 1-65535.

Using **no** before the command with no arguments removes the LACP port priority.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the LACP port priority to 2:

```
Switch(config-if)# lacp port-priority 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

lACP suspend-individual

Sets the interface Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) port into a suspended state instead of an individual state if it does not get the LACP BPDU from the peer ports in the LAG.

Syntax

[no] lACP suspend-individual

Using **no** before the command removes the LACP port suspend-individual flag.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the LACP port suspend-individual flag:

```
Switch(config-if)# lACP suspend-individual
```

Restrictions

- This command will work only for LAGs.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

lacp timeout

Sets the interface Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) timeout.

Syntax

```
[no] lacp timeout {long|short}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
long	Use a 90 second timeout. The default value is long .
short	Use a 3 second timeout.

Using **no** before the command with no arguments restores the default LACP timeout.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the LACP timeout to 90 seconds:

```
Switch(config-if)# lacp timeout long
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

lldp receive

Enables Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) reception on the interface

Syntax

[no] lldp receive

Using **no** before the command disables LLDP reception on interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables LLDP reception on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# lldp receive
```

Restrictions

LLDP must be supported on the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

Ildp tlv-select

Sets the optional Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) TLV (type-length-value) to be included in outgoing LLDP messages, along with the mandatory attributes.

Syntax

[no] lldp tlv-select <TLV type>

where *TLV type* is one of the following:

Parameter	Description
link-aggregation	Link Aggregation TLV
mac-phy-status	MAC/PHY Configuration/Status TLV
management-address	Management Address TLV (set by default).
max-frame-size	Maximum Frame Size TLV
port-description	Port Description TLV (set by default).
port-protocol-vlan	Port and Protocol VLAN ID TLV
port-vlan	Port VLAN ID TLV (set by default).
power-mdi	Power Via MDI TLV
protocol-identity	Protocol Identity TLV
system-capabilities	System Capabilities TLV (set by default).
system-description	System Description TLV (set by default).
system-name	System Name TLV (set by default).
vid-management	Vid Management TLV
vlan-name	VLAN Name TLV

Using **no** before the command removes the optional LLDP TLV from the outgoing LLDP messages.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the LLDP TLV type to be a port description:

```
Switch(config-if)# lldp tlv-select port-description
```

Restrictions

LLDP must be supported on the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

lldp transmit

Enables Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) transmission on the interface

Syntax

[no] lldp transmit

Using **no** before the command disables the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) transmission on the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables LLDP transmission on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# lldp transmit
```

Restrictions

LLDP must be supported on the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

lldp trap-notification

Enables Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) trap-notification on the interface

Syntax

[no] lldp trap-notification

Using **no** before the command disables trap notification on the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables LLDP trap-notification on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# lldp trap-notification
```

Restrictions

LLDP must be supported on the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

load-interval

Sets the interface load-interval delay.

Syntax

```
[no] load-interval [counter <counter>] <delay>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
counter	Specify a counter for this load interval (optional).
<i>counter</i>	The counter for the load interval; an integer from 1-3.
<i>delay</i>	The load interval delay, in seconds; an integer from 30-300. The default values for each counter are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1: 30 seconds;• 2: 300 seconds;• 3: not configured.

Using **no** before the command with no *delay* argument removes the load-interval delay.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the load-interval delay for counter 2 to 90 seconds:

```
Switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 2 90
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

mac port access-group

Sets the MAC port Access Group (AG) name.

Syntax

[no] mac port access-group <*name*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>name</i>	The name of the MAC access group.

Using **no** before the command removes the MAC port AG name.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the the MAC port AG name to MyAG:

```
Switch(config-if)# mac port access-group MyAG
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

mac address

Sets the MAC address for a switch virtual interface (SVI).

Syntax

[no] mac-address <MAC address>

where:

Parameter	Description
MAC address	MAC address (NNNN.NNNN.NNNN)

Using **no** before the command removes the MAC address.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the the MAC address of the virtual port to `aaaa . bbbb . cccc`:

```
Switch(config-if)# mac-address aaaa . bbbb . cccc
```

Restrictions

This command only works on SVIs.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

mac-learn disable

Disables MAC learning to use the switch as a HUB.

Syntax

[no] mac-learn disable

Using **no** before the command enables MAC learning.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example disables MAC learning:

```
Switch(config-if)# mac-learn disable
```

Restrictions

This command does not work on a VLAN interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

microburst-detection enable

Enables microburst detection on the interface.

Syntax

microburst-detection enable threshold <*threshold*>

no microburst-detection enable

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>threshold</i>	The threshold in unit of buffer cell (208 bytes).

Using **no** before the command without a threshold disables microburst-detection.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables microburst detection with a threshold of 200:

```
Switch(config-if)# microburst-detection enable threshold 200
```

Restrictions

The interface must support microburst detection.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

mtu

Sets the Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) on the interface.

Syntax

[no] mtu <MTU>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>MTU</i>	In bytes, the MTU: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• L2 packet: An integer from 64-9216• L3 IPv4 packet: An integer from 576-9216• L3 IPv6 packet: An integer from 1280-9216

Using **no** before the command without an argument removes the MTU.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the MTU to 1000:

```
Switch(config-if)# mtu 1000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

service

Enter Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC) service configuration mode on the interface. For full information on the subcommands, see [Chapter 26, “EVC Service Mode Commands.”](#)

Syntax

service instance <Instance ID> **evc-id** <EVC ID>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>Instance ID</i>	The instance ID to map to the EVC
<i>EVC ID</i>	The EVC ID of the SVLAN.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enters EVC service configuration mode with instance ID 1 and EVC ID 1:

```
Switch(config-if)# service instance 1 evc-id 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

service-policy copp-system-policy

Attaches the specified Control Plane Policing (CoPP) service policy to the interface.

Syntax

[no] service-policy copp-system-policy class {<COPP class>|**all**}

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>COPP class</i>	The COPP class name to attach
all	Attach all COPP classes..

Using **no** before the command detaches the COPP class.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example attaches COPP class MyCLASS to the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# service-policy copp-system-policy class MyCLASS
```

The following example attaches all COPP classes to the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# service-policy copp-system-policy class all
```

Restrictions

This command only works on Ethernet interfaces and not on virtual interfaces.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

service-policy input

Attaches the specified ingress service policy to the interface.

Syntax

[no] service-policy input *<policy name>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>policy name</i>	The name of the policy to attach

Using **no** before the command detaches the policy.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example attaches service policy MyPolicy to incoming traffic on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# service-policy input MyPolicy
```

Restrictions

- This command only works on Ethernet interfaces and not on virtual interfaces.
- The policy map must exist before you can attach it to the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

service-policy output

Attaches the specified egress service policy to the interface.

Syntax

[no] service-policy output <policy name>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>policy name</i>	The name of the policy to attach

Using **no** before the command detaches the policy.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example attaches service policy MyPolicy to outgoing traffic on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# service-policy output MyPolicy
```

Restrictions

- This command only works on Ethernet interfaces and not on virtual interfaces.
- The policy map must exist before you can attach it to the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

service-policy type qos

Attaches the specified Quality of Service (QoS) service policy to the interface in the specified direction.

Syntax

```
[no] service-policy type qos input|output <policy name>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
input	Attach an input QoS policy.
output	Attach an output QoS policy.
<i>policy name</i>	The name of the QoS policy to attach

Using **no** before the command detaches the policy.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example attaches QoS service policy MyPolicy to incoming traffic on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# service-policy type qos input MyPolicy
```

Restrictions

- This command only works on Ethernet interfaces and not on virtual interfaces.
- The QoS policy for the specified direction must exist before you can attach it to the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

service-policy type queuing

Attaches the specified queuing service policy to the interface in the specified direction.

Syntax

[no] service-policy type queuing input|output <policy name>

where:

Parameter	Description
input	Attach an input queuing policy.
output	Attach an output queuing policy.
<i>policy name</i>	The name of the queuing policy to attach

Using **no** before the command detaches the policy.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example attaches queuing service policy MyPolicy to outgoing traffic on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# service-policy type queuing output MyPolicy
```

Restrictions

- This command only works on Ethernet interfaces and not on virtual interfaces.
- The queue policy for the specified direction must exist before you can attach it to the interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

shutdown

Shuts down the interface.

Syntax

[no] shutdown

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example shuts down the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# shutdown
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

snmp trap link-status

Displays status for SNMP linkup and linkdown traps on the interface.

Syntax

```
snmp trap link-status
```

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example displays status for SNMP linkup and linkdown traps on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# snmp trap link-status
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree bpdudfilter

Enables or disables the spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Unit (BPDU) filter on the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree bpdudfilter enable|disable

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables the spanning-tree BPDU filter on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpdudfilter enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree bpduguard

Enables or disables the blockage of spanning-tree Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) on the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree bpduguard enable|disable

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables the spanning-tree BPDU guard on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpduguard enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree cost

Sets the spanning-tree port path cost on the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree cost *<port path cost>* | **auto**

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>port path cost</i>	The port path cost; an integer from 1-200000000.
auto	Automatically determine the port path cost based on the media speed of this interface.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables the spanning-tree port path cost to 100 for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree cost 100
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree disable

Disables spanning-tree protocol on the interface.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree disable
```

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example disables spanning-tree protocol on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree disable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
spanning-tree enable	Enables spanning-tree protocol on the interface

spanning-tree enable

Enables spanning-tree protocol on the interface.

Syntax

```
spanning-tree enable
```

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables spanning-tree protocol on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
spanning-tree disable	Disables spanning-tree protocol on the interface

spanning-tree guard loop

Enables or disables loop guard on a port.

Note: If root guard is configured, loop guard is automatically disabled.

Syntax

spanning-tree guard loop

no spanning-tree guard

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables loop guard on a port:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree guard loop
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree guard root

Sets the spanning-tree guard mode on the interface.

Note: Enabling root guard automatically disables loop guard.

Syntax

spanning-tree guard root

no spanning-tree guard

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the spanning-tree guard mode to root guard on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree guard root
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree link-type

Sets the spanning-tree link type on the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree link-type {auto|point-to-point|shared}

where:

Parameter	Description
auto	Sets the spanning-tree link type based on the media duplex of the interface.
point-to-point	Sets the spanning-tree link type to point-to-point on the interface.
shared	Sets the spanning-tree link type to shared on the interface.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the spanning-tree guard mode to root guard on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree link-type point-to-point
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree mst

Sets parameters for a multiple spanning-tree configuration on the interface.

Syntax

[no] **spanning-tree mst** <instances> {**cost** <port path cost>|**auto**}

[no] **spanning-tree mst** <instances> {**port-priority** <port priority>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>instances</i>	An instance or a range of instances.
<i>port path cost</i>	The port path cost; an integer from 1-200000000.
auto	Automatically determine the port path cost based on the media speed of this interface.
<i>port priority</i>	The port priority for interface; a multiple of 32 from 0-224.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the spanning-tree port path cost to 300 for instances 0-3 on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 0-3 cost 300
```

The following example sets the spanning-tree port priority to 128 for instances 7-9 on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 7-9 port-priority 128
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree port

Sets the spanning-tree port type on the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree port type edge

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the spanning-tree port type to edge port on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port type edge
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree port-priority

Sets the spanning-tree port priority for the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree port-priority <*port priority*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>port priority</i>	The port priority for interface; a multiple of 32 from 0-224.

Using **no** before the command with no argument removes the port priority from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the spanning-tree port priority to 128 on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port-priority 150
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> cost

Sets the RPVST+ port path cost on the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number> **cost** <port path cost>|**auto**

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
<i>port path cost</i>	The port path cost; an integer from 1-200000000.
auto	Automatically determine the port path cost based on the media speed of this interface.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables the RPVST+ port path cost to 100 for the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 3 cost 100
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

spanning-tree vlan <vlan number> port-priority

Sets the RPVST+ port priority for the interface.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number> **port-priority** <port priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
<i>port priority</i>	The port priority for interface; a multiple of 32 from 0-224.

Using **no** before the command with no argument removes the port priority from the interface.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the RPVST+ port priority to 128 on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 3 port-priority 150
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

speed

Sets the port speed for the interface.

Syntax

[no] speed {1000|10000|40000|auto}

where:

Parameter	Description
1000	Sets the port speed to 1 Gb/second.
10000	Sets the port speed to 10 Gb/second.
40000	Sets the port speed to 40 Gb/second.
auto	Auto-negotiates the port speed.

Using **no** before the command with no argument negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the port speed to 10 Gb/second on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# speed 10000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

storm-control

Sets storm-control for the interface.

Syntax

[no] storm-control {broadcast|multicast|unicast} level <level>

where:

Parameter	Description
broadcast	Sets broadcast address storm control.
multicast	Sets multicast address storm control.
unicast	Sets unicast address storm control.
<i>level</i>	Level; a whole number or a decimal number.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example sets the broadcast storm control to 4.5 on the interface:

```
Switch(config-if)# storm-control broadcast level 4.5
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

vlan dot1q tag native

Removes the specified VLANs from the list of allowed VLANs in bridge-port trunk mode for the interface.

Syntax

[no] vlan dot1q tag native {enable|egress-only enable|disable}

where:

Parameter	Description
enable	Enables IEEE 802.1Q native VLAN tagging on the interface.
egress-only enable	Enables IEEE 802.1Q native VLAN tagging on the interface for egress traffic only.
disable	Disables IEEE 802.1Q native VLAN tagging on the interface.

Using **no** before the command with all but the last argument negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enables IEEE 802.1Q native VLAN tagging on the interface for egress traffic only:

```
Switch(config-if)# vlan dot1q tag native egress-only enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

vrrp

Enters Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) configuration mode for the interface.

Syntax

vrrp <virtual router identifier> [**ipv6**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>virtual router identifier</i>	The virtual router identifier; an integer from 1-255.
ipv6	Optional; assume IPv6 address family.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enters VRRP mode, configuring virtual router 2:

```
Switch(config-if)# vrrp 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

Chapter 6. Line Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter Line Configuration Mode and the commands available in this mode.

line

Enter Line Configuration Mode.

Syntax

[no] **line** {**console** <console line>}|{**vtty** <vtty number>}

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>console line</i>	The console line number; default value is 0.
<i>vtty number</i>	The virtual terminal number; an integer from 0-871.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters Line Configuration Mode to configure virtual terminal 3:

```
Switch(config)# line vty 3
Switch(config-line)#
```

exec-timeout

Sets the length of idle time before the terminal is automatically logged out.

Syntax

[no] **exec-timeout** <timeout>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>timeout</i>	The number of minutes of idle time before the terminal is logged out; an integer from 0-35791. Default value is 10. A value of 0 indicates infinite idle time (no automatic logout).

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Line Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the idle timeout to 60:

```
Switch(config-line)# exec-timeout 60
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
line	Enters Line Configuration Mode for the specified terminal.

history

Sets the maximum number of commands stored in history.

Syntax

[no] history max <commands>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>commands</i>	The maximum number of commands to be kept in the CLI history; an integer from 0-2147483647.

Using **no** before the command without the last argument negates it.

Modes

Line Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the maximum number of commands to be retained in history to 60:

```
Switch(config-line)# history max 60
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
line	Enters Line Configuration Mode for the specified terminal.

privilege

Sets the default privilege level for the line.

Syntax

[no] privilege level *<privilege level>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>privilege level</i>	The privilege level for the line; an integer from 1-15, or 16 for the maximum privilege level.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

Line Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the privilege level for the line to 1:

```
Switch(config-line)# privilege level 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
line	Enters Line Configuration Mode for the specified terminal.

Chapter 7. Class Map Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands for entering and using Class Map Configuration Mode, Quality of Service (QoS) Class Map Configuration Mode, and Queuing Class Map Configuration Mode.

class-map type qos

Adds or removes a Quality of Service (QoS) class map that is used to match packets to a specified class. After creating a class map, the user enters QoS Class Map Configuration mode.

Syntax

```
[no] class-map [type qos] [{match-all|match-any}] <class map name>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
match-all	Configures the class map to use the logical AND function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
match-any	Configures the class map to use the logical OR function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
<i>class map name</i>	The name of the class map.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds QoS class map 'cmap-qos-01' that uses the logical AND function when evaluating packets:

```
Switch(config)# class-map type qos match-all cmap-qos-01
```

Restrictions

For this release, the switch supports **match-any** only; **match-all** command will have the same effect as **match-only**.

class-map type control-plane

Adds or removes a control-plane class map that is used to match packets to a specified class.

Syntax

[no] class-map type control-plane match-any <class map name>

where:

Parameter	Function
match-any	Configures the class map to use the logical OR function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
<i>class map name</i>	The name of the class map.

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds control-plane class map 'cmap-01' that uses the logical AND function when evaluating packets:

```
Switch(config)# class-map type control-plane match-any cmap-01
```

match

Defines the classification criteria when evaluating packets used for the current Quality of Service (QoS) class map.

Syntax

```
[no] match [not] {access-group name <ACL name>|cos <CoS value>|  
dscp <DSCP value>|ip rtp <TCP port>|precedence <precedence value>|  
protocol <protocol name>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
not	Match all criteria except the specified one.
access-group name <i>ACL name</i>	Defines the specified Access Control List (ACL) as the classification criterion.
cos <i>CoS value</i>	Defines the specified Class of Service (CoS) as the classification criterion. The <i>CoS value</i> is from 0 to 7 and it can be specified as a range.
dscp <i>DSCP value</i>	Defines the specified DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) as the classification criterion. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010)● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100)● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110)● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010)● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100)● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110)● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010)● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100)● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110)● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010)● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100)● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110)● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000)● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000)● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000)● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000)● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000)● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000)● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000)● default - Default DSCP (000000)● ef - EF DSCP (101110)

Parameter	Function
<code>ip rtp TCP port</code>	Defines the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) port used by Real-time Transport Protocol (RTP) processes as the classification criterion. The <i>TCP port</i> can be from 2000 to 65535.
<code>precedence precedence value</code>	Defines the precedence as the classification criterion. The precedence value is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <code>routine</code> - Routine precedence (0) ● <code>priority</code> - Priority precedence (1) ● <code>immediate</code> - Immediate precedence (2) ● <code>flash</code> - Flash precedence (3) ● <code>flash-override</code> - Flash override precedence (4) ● <code>critical</code> - Critical precedence (5) ● <code>internet</code> - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● <code>network</code> - Network control precedence (7)
<code>protocol protocol name</code>	Defines a protocol as the classification criterion. The <i>protocol name</i> can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <code>arp</code> - Address Resolution Protocol ● <code>bridging</code> - Bridging ● <code>cdp</code> - CISCO Discovery Protocol ● <code>clns</code> - Connectionless Network Service ● <code>clns-es</code> - CLNS End Systems ● <code>clns-is</code> - CLNS Intermediate Systems ● <code>dhcp</code> - Dynamic Host Configuration ● <code>isis</code> - Intermediate System to Intermediate System ● <code>ldp</code> - Label Distribution Protocol ● <code>netbios</code> - NetBIOS extended user interface

Modes

QoS Class Map Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command defines the classification criterion as protocol ARP:

```
Switch(config-cmap-qos)# match protocol arp
```

class-map type queuing

Adds or removes a queuing class map that is used to match packets to a specified class. After creating a class map, enters Queuing Class Map Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] class-map type queuing match-any *<queue name>*

where:

Parameter	Function
match-any	Configures the class map to use the logical OR function for packet evaluation when dealing with multiple match rules.
<i>queue name</i>	The name of the queue. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o 1p7q1t-out-q-default (queue 0 or default queue)o 1p7q1t-out-pq1 (queue 1 or priority queue)o 1p7q1t-out-q2 (queue 2)o 1p7q1t-out-q3 (queue 3)o 1p7q1t-out-q4 (queue 4)o 1p7q1t-out-q5 (queue 5)o 1p7q1t-out-q6 (queue 6)o 1p7q1t-out-q7 (queue 7)

Modes

Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates queuing class map 1p7q1t-out-q3 that uses the logical OR function when evaluating packets:

```
Switch(config)# class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q3
```

match

Defines the classification criteria when evaluating packets used for the current queuing class map.

Syntax

[no] match {cos <CoS value>|qos-group <QoS group value>}

where:

Parameter	Function
cos <i>CoS value</i>	Defines the specified Class of Service (CoS) as the classification criterion. The <i>CoS value</i> is from 0 to 7 and it can be specified as a range.
qos-group <i>QoS group value</i>	Defines the specified Quality of Service (QoS) group as the classification criterion. The <i>QoS group value</i> is from 0 to 7 and it can be specified as a range.

Modes

Queuing Class Map Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command defines the classification criterion as CoS value 3:

```
Switch(config-cmap-que)# match cos 3
```

Chapter 8. Route Map Mode Commands

These commands enter you into an advanced configuration mode for the selected routing map.

route-map

Enters the Route Map Configuration Mode or creates a route map.

Syntax

[no] route-map <route-map name> {deny|permit} <sequence number>

where:

Parameter	Function
<route-map name>	Enters route map configuration mode for the named routing map.
deny	Denies to distribute route if the match criteria are met.
permit	Accepts to distribute route if the match criteria are met.
<sequence number>	Indicates the position of a new clause in the specified route map (an integer from 1-65535).

Using **no** before the command turns off route map or deletes an entry.

Mode

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example enters route map configuration for route map 'rmap-10' and clause '2330':

```
Switch(config)# route-map rmap-10 permit 2330
```

Restrictions

Specifying multiple match condition in a single match command is not supported.

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure device	Enter Configuration Mode.

match as-path

Matches a BGP autonomous system path access list.

Syntax

```
[no] match as-path <name>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	The name of AS path access list.

Using **no** before the command turns off the as-path matching.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a matching BGP as-path access-list named *test*:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match as-path test
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip as-path access-list	Creates or deletes a BGP AS access list.

match community

Matches a BGP community list in a route map.

Syntax

[no] match community <name> [**exact match**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	The name of the BGP community list.
exact match	Indicates that an exact match is required. All of the communities and only those communities specified in the selected community list must be present.

Using **no** before the command removes BGP community list entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a BGP community:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match community test exact-match
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip community-list expanded	Adds or removes an expanded entry to or from the specified BGP community list.
ip community-list standard	Adds or removes a standard entry to or from the specified BGP community list.

match extcommunity

Matches a BGP extended community list in a route map.

Syntax

```
[no] match extcommunity <name> [exact match]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	The name of the BGP extended community.
exact match	Indicates that an exact match is required. All of the extended communities and only those communities specified in the selected extended community list must be present.

Using **no** before the command removes BGP extended community list entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a BGP extended community:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match extcommunity test exact-match
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip extcommunity-list expanded	Adds or removes an expanded entry to or from the specified BGP extended community list.
ip extcommunity-list standard	Adds or removes a standard entry to or from the specified BGP extended community list.

match interface

Specifies the next-hop interface name of a route to be matched.

Syntax

```
[no] match interface {<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number>|loopback <loopback interface number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>|vlan <VLAN number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<interface name>	IP interface name.
ethernet <chassis number>	Ethernet chassis number.
loopback <loopback interface number>	Loopback interface value (a number from 0 to 7).
port-aggregation <LAG number>	LAG value (a number from 1 to 4096).
vlan <VLAN number>	VLAN interface number (a number from 1 to 4094).

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a match on interface ethernet 1/12:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match interface ethernet 1/12
```

match ip

Matches the IP prefix lists in a route map.

Syntax

```
[no] match {ip|ipv6} {address|next-hop} prefix-list <name>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
ip	Internet Protocol version 4.
ipv6	Internet Protocol version 6.
address	Destination IP address.
next-hop	Next-hop address of route.
prefix-list	Predefined list to match distributed routes.
<name>	Name of the prefix list.

Using **no** before the command removes the address or next-hop entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following distributes routes that have a next-hop router address passed by the prefix list named test:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match ip next-hop prefix-list test
```

The following distributes routes that have a destination network number address passed by the prefix list named test:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list test
```

Related Commands

Release	Modification
ip prefix-list	Adds or removes an IPv4 prefix list used to filter BGP routes.

match metric

Matches the metric values configured in a route map.

Syntax

```
[no] match metric <metric-value>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<metric-value>	Route metric (a number from 0 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes the metric match.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following redistributes routes that match routing metric value 5:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match metric 10
```

match origin

Redistributes routes that match the BGP origin code.

Syntax

```
[no] match origin {egp|igp|incomplete}>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
egp	Remote exterior gateway protocol (EGP) system.
igp	Local interior gateway protocol (IGP) system.
incomplete	Unknown origin.

Using **no** before the command removes the origin match.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following redistributes routes that match an unknown origin:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match origin incomplete
```

match tag

Redistributes routes that match the specified tags.

Syntax

[no] match tag *<route tag value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><route tag value></i>	List of route tag values (a number from 0 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes the tag match.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following redistributes routes that match the tag value 4:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# match tag 4
```

apply aggregator

Sets the BGP aggregator attribute.

Syntax

[no] apply aggregator as <AS number> <IP address>

where:

Parameter	Description
<AS number>	The aggregator's autonomous system path number.
<IP address>	The aggregator's BGP identifier of the originator router.

Using **no** before the command disables the function.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the BGP aggregator attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply aggregator as 1 9.1.0.0
```

apply as-path

Modifies an autonomous system path (as-path) for BGP routes.

Syntax

```
[no] apply as-path {tag|prepend {<AS number>|last-as <prepend number>}}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
tag	Tag of a route.
prepend	Adds an as-path number to the AS path of the route.
<AS number>	Autonomous system path number.
last-as	Prepends the last AS to the AS path.
<prepend number>	The number of times the last AS is prepended to the AS path.

Using **no** before the command disables the function.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following prepends 50 to all routes:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply as-path prepend 50
```

apply atomic-aggregate

Sets the BGP atomic aggregate attribute.

Syntax

[no] apply atomic-aggregate

Using **no** before the command disables the function.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the BGP atomic aggregate attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply atomic-aggregate
```

Restrictions

This parameter is set automatically when an aggregate route is created with the **aggregate-address** command.

apply comm-list

Removes the BGP community attribute from the route map configuration.

Syntax

[no] apply comm-list *<community list name>* **delete**

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><community list name></i>	The community list name. Communities from this list will be removed.

Using **no** before the command removes a previous **apply** command.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following delete the community named test:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply comm-list test delete
```

apply community

Sets the BGP community attribute.

Syntax

```
[no] apply community {none|<community number>[<community number list>]|additive|internet|local-AS|no-advertise|no-export}}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
none	Removes the community attribute from prefix that passed the route-map.
<i><community number></i>	Sets the BGP community attribute (a number from 1 to 65535). Enter up to 32 communities strings using the format, aa:nn.
additive	Adds to existing community.
internet	Specifies the internet community.
local-AS	Specifies the local-AS community. Outside local AS are not sent.
no-advertise	Specifies the no-advertise community. Routes are not advertised to any peers.
no-export	Specifies the no-export community. Routes are not exported to the next AS.

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the BGP community attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply community 3:1
```

apply dampening

Sets the BGP route dampening factors.

Syntax

```
[no] apply dampening [<half-life> [<reuse> [<suppress> [<max-duration> [<unreach half-life>]]]]]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<half-life>	Time after which a penalty is decreased by half (a number from 1 to 45). The default is 15 minutes.
<reuse>	Value to start reusing a route (a number from 1 to 20000). The default is 750.
<suppress>	Value to start suppressing a route (a number from 1 to 20000). The default is 2000.
<max-duration>	Maximum duration to suppress a stable route (a number from 1 to 255). The default value is 4 times the half-life time (60 minutes).
<unreach half-life>	Time after which an unreachable route's penalty is decreased by half (a number from 1 to 45). The default is 15 minutes.

Using **no** before the command disables the feature.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the BGP route dampening factors:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply dampening 10 750 1500 20 15
```

apply extcommunity

Sets an extended community attribute.

Syntax

```
[no] apply extcommunity {rt|soo} <aa:nn> [<aa:nn list>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
rt	Specifies the route target extended community.
soo	Specifies the site-of-origin extended community.
<aa:nn>	Extended community number (AS and network numbers).

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures an extended community attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply extcommunity 3:1
```

apply ip next-hop

Sets the specified next-hop value.

Syntax

[no] apply ip next-hop {<IP address>|peer-address}

where:

Parameter	Description
<IP address>	Sets the IP addresses for the next-hop for the matched routes. When multiple addresses are specified they are prioritized in the order in which they are entered. Each next-hop must be an adjacent router.
peer - address	Applied on output, sets the next-hop of the advertised matching routes to the current local address of the local router. Applied on input, sets the next-hop of the received matching routes to the neighbor address, overriding other existing next-hops.

Using **no** before the command removes the next-hop configuration.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the next-hop IP address:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply ip next-hop 10.0.0.2
```

apply ipv6 next-hop

Sets the specified next-hop value.

Syntax

[no] apply ipv6 next-hop {<IPv6 address>|**peer-address**}

where:

Parameter	Description
<IPv6 address>	Sets the IP addresses for the next-hop for the matched routes. When multiple addresses are specified they are prioritized in the order in which they are entered. Each next-hop must be an adjacent router.
peer-address	Applied on output, sets the next-hop of the advertised matching routes to the current local address of the local router. Applied on input, sets the next-hop of the received matching routes to the neighbor address, overriding other existing next-hops.

Using **no** before the command removes the next-hop configuration.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the next-hop IP address:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply ipv6 next-hop 1111.2222.1111.0000
```

apply local-preference

Sets the local preference. The path with the higher value is preferred.

Syntax

[no] apply local-preference *<number value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><number value></i>	Preference value (a number from 0 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the BGP community attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply local-preference 5
```

apply metric

Sets a metric value for the matching routes.

Syntax

[no] apply metric <metric value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<metric value>	Metric value (a number from 1 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the metric value:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply metric 5
```

apply metric-type

Sets the type of OSPF metric.

Syntax

[no] apply metric-type {type-1|type-2}

where:

Parameter	Description
type-1	External routes are calculated using both internal and external metrics.
type-2	External routes are calculated using only the external metrics. Type 1 routes are preferred over Type 2.

Using **no** before the command removes the OSPF metric of the current route map.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the OSPF metric type to type-1:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply metric-type type-1
```

apply origin

Sets the BGP origin code. This attribute defines the origin of the path information.

Syntax

```
[no] apply origin {egp <AS number>|igp|incomplete}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
egp	Specifies the AS number for a remote exterior gateway protocol (EGP) system.
<AS number>	AS number value. You can specify the value also in ASDOT format.
igp	Specifies a local interior gateway protocol (IGP) system.
incomplete	Specifies an unknown heritage.

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the BGP origin:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply origin egp 5
```

apply originator-id

Sets the originator ID attribute.

Syntax

[no] apply originator-id *<IP address>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><IP address></i>	Identifier of the originator router.

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the originator ID attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply originator-id 1.1.1.1
```

apply tag

Sets a tag value of the destination routing protocol.

Syntax

[no] apply tag <tag value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<tag value>	Identifier of the tag value (a number from 0 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes the tag.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the originator ID attribute:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply tag 4
```

apply weight

Sets the weight of matching routes.

Syntax

[no] apply weight <number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	Weight value (a number from 0 to 65535).

Using **no** before the command removes the entry.

Modes

Route Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the weight:

```
Switch(config-route-map)# apply weight 5
```

Chapter 9. BGP Configuration Mode Commands

These commands enter you into an advanced configuration mode for configuring the switch to receive routes and to advertise static routes, fixed routes and virtual server IP addresses with other internal and external routers.

routing-protocol bgp

Assigns an autonomous system (AS) number to a router and enters the BGP configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] routing-protocol bgp <AS number>

where:

Parameter	Function
<AS-number>	Number of an AS (a number from 1 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes an AS assignment.

Mode

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example shows how to configure a BGP process for autonomous system 100:

```
Switch(config)# routing-protocol bgp 100
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure device	Enter Configuration Mode.

bestpath

Changes the default best path selection.

Syntax

[no] bestpath <arguments>

where:

Parameter	Description
always-compare-med	Compares the MED on paths from a different AS.
as-path ignore	Ignores as-path length in selecting a route.
as-path multipath-relax	Allows load sharing across providers with different (but equal-length) AS paths. The AS paths must be identical for load sharing.
compare-confed-as-path	Specifies that the AS confederation path length must be used when available in the BGP best path decision process.
compare-routerid	Compares the router IDs for identical eBGP paths.
dont-compare-originator-id	Avoids comparing an originator-ID for an identical eBGP path.
tie-break-on-age	Selects always the older preferred route even when the compare-route-id command is set.
med confed	Enables MED comparison among paths learned from confederation peers.
med missing-as-worst	Handles a missing MED as the highest MED.
med non-deterministic	Does not always select the best MED path from among the paths from the same AS numbers.
med remove-recv-med	Removes received MED attribute.
med remove-send-med	Remove send MED attribute.

Using **no** before the command returns the BGP routing process to the default operation.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following changes the default best-path selection algorithm to compare the MED on paths from different AS:

```
Switch(config-router)# bestpath always-compare-med
```

bgp

Configures additional BGP settings.

Syntax

[no] bgp {as-local-count <number of times>}

where:

Parameter	Description
as-local-count	Appends local-as.
<number of times>	Number of times local-as to be appended.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following appends 4 times the local-as:

```
Switch(config-router)# bgp as-local-count 4
```

cluster-id

Specifies the router's Cluster ID used when operating as a route reflector. Route reflectors that are part of the same cluster (assigned to the same group of clients) must use identical Cluster IDs.

Syntax

[no] cluster-id {<number> | <IP address>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	Cluster-ID as 32 bit quantity (a number from 1 to 4294967295).
<IP address>	Cluster-ID in IP address format.

Using **no** before the command removes router's Cluster ID.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures the cluster ID in IP address format:

```
Switch(config-router)# cluster-id 1.1.1.1
```

confederation

Sets AS confederation parameters for the BGP.

Syntax

[no] confederation {**identifier** <AS number>|**peers** <AS numbers>}

where:

Parameter	Description
identifier	The routing domain confederation AS number. It is an externally visible AS number that identifies a BGP confederation as a whole.
<AS number>	Autonomous system path number (a number from 1 to 65535).
peers	The peer AS numbers for a BGP confederation. It is an identifier visible only within a BGP confederation and used to represent a Member-AS within that confederation.
<AS numbers>	List of AS peers (a number from 1 to 65535).

Using **no** before the command deletes the AS number or the peer AS.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the confederation identifier:

```
Switch(config-router)# confederation identifier 5
```

enforce-first-as

Enforces the neighbor AS to be the first AS number listed in the AS_path attribute for eBGP.

Syntax

[no] enforce-first-as

Using **no** before the command turns off this enforcement.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enforce the neighbor AS to be the first AS number listed in the AS_path attribute:

```
Switch(config-router)# enforce-first-as
```

fast-external-failover

Enables BGP fast external failover.

Syntax

[no] fast-external-failover

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows to enable BGP fast external failover:

```
Switch(config-router)# fast-external-failover 5
```

graceful-restart

Specifies the maximum time to keep a restarting peer's stale routes.

Syntax

[no] graceful-restart stalepath-time *<delay value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><delay value></i>	Time value in seconds (a number from 1 to 3600). Default value is 360 seconds.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure graceful restart delay value:

```
Switch(config-router)# graceful-restart stalepath-time 180
```

graceful-restart-helper

Enables BGP gracefully restart helper mode feature. BGP router can work as receiving speaker.

Syntax

[no] graceful-restart-helper

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to turn on BGP graceful restart mode:

```
Switch(config-router)# graceful-restart-helper 5
```

log-neighbor-changes

Generates a system message when a neighbor changes state.

Syntax

[no] log-neighbor-changes

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure this feature:

```
Switch(config-router)# log-neighbor-changes
```

maxas-limit

Configures the eBGP to discard routes that have a high number of autonomous system (AS) numbers in the AS-path attribute.

Syntax

[no] maxas-limit <number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	Maximum number of AS numbers (a number from 1 to 2000).

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the maximum number of AS numbers to 10:

```
Switch(config-router)# maxas-limit 10
```

neighbor

Sets the remote autonomous system number for the specified peer or enters the Neighbor mode.

Syntax

```
[no] neighbor {<IPv4 address> | <IPv4 prefix> | <IPv6 address> | <IPv6 prefix>}  
[remote-as <AS number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<IPv4 address>	Neighbor IPv4 address.
<IPv4 prefix>	Neighbor IPv4 prefix.
<IPv6 address>	Neighbor IPv6 address.
<IPv6 prefix>	Neighbor IPv6 prefix.
<AS number>	AS value (a number from 1 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes an AS number.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the neighbor AS number for an IPv4 address:

```
Switch(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 2  
Switch(config-router-neighbor)#
```

router-id

Manually defines the router ID for a BGP speaker.

Syntax

[no] router-id *<IP address>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><IP address></i>	Router identifier.

Using **no** before the command reverts to the previous router ID behavior.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the router ID:

```
Switch(config-router)# router-id 1.1.1.1
```

synchronization

Prevents a BGP router from advertising routes learned from iBGP neighbors, unless those routes are also present in an IGP (for example, OSPF).

Syntax

[no] synchronization

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable synchronization:

```
Switch(config-router)# synchronization
```

timers

Configures the routing timers.

Syntax

[no] timers *<keep alive interval>* *<hold time>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><keep alive interval></i>	Time interval (in seconds) the switch awaits before sending another keepalive message to the BGP neighbor (a number from 0 to 3600). The default is 60.
<i><hold time></i>	Time interval (in seconds) the switch awaits before transitioning the BGP neighbor to IDLE state, if the switch doesn't receive an update or keepalive message from the neighbor (a number from 0 to 3600). The default is 180.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

BGP Neighbor Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure timers:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# timers bgp 60 180
```

vrf

Enables or disables BGP to use the default VRF instance.

By default, this is enabled.

Syntax

[no] vrf default

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following enables BGP to use the default VRF instance:

```
Switch(config-router)# vrf default
```

Chapter 10. Address Family Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands for entering and using BGP Address Family mode.

address-family

Enters address family configuration modes while configuring BGP routing.

Syntax

[no] address-family {ipv4|ipv6} unicast

where:

Parameter	Description
ipv4	Internet Protocol version 4.
ipv6	Internet Protocol version 6.
unicast	Unicast address support.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

- BGP Configuration Mode
- BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following places the router in global address family configuration mode for the IPv4 unicast address family:

```
Switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Switch(config-router-af)#
```

aggregate-address

Creates an aggregate entry in the BGP routing table if any more-specific BGP routes are available in the specified range.

Syntax

```
[no] aggregate-address {<address> | <length>} [as-set]
[summary-only]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
as-set	Generates the autonomous system set path information and community information from the contributing paths.
summary-only	Filters all more-specific routes from updates.

Using **no** before the command removes the summary address.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to create an aggregate BGP address:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# aggregate-address 1.1.1.1 255.0.0.0 as-set
```

client-to-client reflection

Enables route reflection from a BGP route reflector to clients.

Syntax

[no] client-to-client reflection

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure router as a router reflection:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# client-to-client reflection
```

dampening

Enables BGP route dampening or changes BGP route dampening factors.

Syntax

```
[no] dampening [<half-life> [<reuse> <suppress> <max-duration> [<unreach  
half-life>]]] | route-map <name>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<half-life>	Time after which a penalty is decreased by half (a number from 1 to 45). The default is 15 minutes.
<reuse>	Value to start reusing a route (a number from 1 to 20000). The default is 750.
<suppress>	Value to start suppressing a route (a number from 1 to 20000). The default is 2000.
<max-duration>	Maximum duration to suppress a stable route (a number from 1 to 255). The default value is 4 times the half-life time (60 minutes).
<unreach half-life>	Time after which an unreachable route's penalty is decreased by half (a number from 1 to 45). The default is 15 minutes.
route-map <name>	Name of the route map that controls where BGP route dampening is enabled.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the maximum duration to 80 minutes:

```
Switch(config-route-af)# dampening 80
```

distance

Configures BGP administrative distances (AD).

Syntax

[no] distance <external AD> <internal AD> <local AD>

where:

Parameter	Description
<internal AD>	Administrative distance to routes inside the AS. The <i>internal AD</i> is from 1 to 255. The default is 200.
<external AD>	Administrative distance to routes outside the AS. The <i>external AD</i> is from 1 to 255. The default is 200.
<local AD>	Administrative distance for local routes. The <i>local AD</i> is from 1 to 255. The default is 200.

Using **no** before the command restore the system to its default value.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets distance:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# distance 100 120 150
```

Restrictions

A higher distance value means a lower trust rating (e.g., an administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted and should be ignored).

maximum-paths

Sets maximum paths allowed for an internal or external route.

Syntax

[no] maximum-paths {ebgp|ibgp} <multipath numbers>

where:

Parameter	Description
ebgp	The maximum paths allowed for an external route.
ibgp	The maximum paths allowed for an internal route.
<multipath numbers>	Value for maximum path numbers (a number from 2 to 32). The default value is 8.

Using **no** before the command resets the maximum paths allowed for a route to its default value.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the maximum paths number:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# maximum-paths ibgp 4
```

network

Configures an IP prefix for advertisement.

Syntax

```
[no] network {<IP address> [mask <network mask>] | <IP prefix length>}  
[backdoor | route-map <name>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<IP address>	IPv4 address in the format A.B.C.D.
mask <network mask>	IP subnet address mask.
<IP prefix length>	IPv4 address in the format A.B.C.D./length
backdoor	BGP backdoor route. The administrative distance assigned to the network is forced to the administrative distance of the local routes. IGP-learned routes are preferred. A network that is marked as a backdoor is not sourced by the local router, but should be learned from external neighbors.
route-map <name>	Route map attributes.

Using **no** before the command removes the IP prefix to advertise.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure an IP prefix:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# network 1.1.1.1/2 backdoor
```

Restrictions

For the **backdoor** command, make sure to verify the route is in the BGP table. Otherwise, the command will not have the desired effect.

network synchronization

Performs IGP synchronisation on network routes.

Syntax

[no] network synchronization

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure IGP synchronization:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# network synchronisation
```

nexthop

Specifies the next-hop address tracking delay timer for critical or non-critical next-hop reachability routes

Syntax

```
[no] nexthop trigger-delay {critical <delay value>| non-critical <delay value>}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<delay value>	Delay value in milliseconds (a number from 1 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how delay timers:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# nexthop trigger-delay critical 5
```

redistribute

Redistributes routes from a routing domain to BGP.

Syntax

```
[no] redistribute {direct|ospf|static} [route-map <map name>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
direct	Routes directly connected on an interface.
ospf	Routes belonging to OSPF protocol.
static	IP static routes.
route-map <map name>	Specifies the route maps used for redistribution.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to redistribute routes:

```
Switch(config-router-af)# redistribute direct route-map test
```

Chapter 11. Neighbor Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands for entering and using BGP Neighbor mode.

neighbor

Sets the remote autonomous system number for the specified peer or enters the Neighbor mode.

Syntax

```
[no] neighbor {<IPv4 address> | <IPv4 prefix> | <IPv6 address> | <IPv6 prefix>}  
[remote-as <AS number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<IPv4 address>	Neighbor IPv4 address.
<IPv4 prefix>	Neighbor IPv4 prefix.
<IPv6 address>	Neighbor IPv6 address.
<IPv6 prefix>	Neighbor IPv6 prefix.
<AS number>	AS value (a number from 1 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command removes an AS number.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the neighbor AS number for an IPv4 address:

```
Switch(config-router)# neighbor 1.1.1.1 remote-as 2  
Switch(config-router-neighbor)#
```

address-family

Enters neighbor address family configuration modes while configuring BGP routing.

Syntax

[no] address-family {ipv4|ipv6} unicast

where:

Parameter	Description
ipv4	Internet Protocol version 4.
ipv6	Internet Protocol version 6.
unicast	Unicast address support.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

- BGP Configuration Mode
- BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following places the router in global address family configuration mode for the IPv4 unicast address family:

```
Switch(config-router)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)
```

advertisement-interval

Sets the minimum interval for sending BGP routing updates.

Syntax

[no] advertisement-interval *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><time interval></i>	Advertisement time interval in seconds (a number from 1 to 65535). The default value is 5 seconds for IBGP and 30 seconds for EBGP.

Using **no** before the command restores the configuration to its default value.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the time interval:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# advertisement-interval 10
```

bfd

Enables BFD for a BGP peer.

Syntax

[no] bfd [multihop]

where:

Parameter	Description
multihop	Configures the BFD session as multihop. Use this if the peer is multiple hops away.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following enables BFD on the current BGP neighbor:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# bfd
```

connection-retry-time

Sets the connection retry time.

Syntax

[no] connection-retry-time *<time value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><time value></i>	Connect timer in seconds (a number from 1 to 65535). The default value is 30.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the connection retry time:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# connection-retry-time 120
```

description

Sets a description for the BGP peer.

Syntax

[no] description *<text>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><text></i>	Text description (a string from 1 to 80 alphanumeric characters).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a BGP peer description:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# description BGP peer
```

disallow-infinite-holdtime

Disallows configuration of infinite hold-time.

Syntax

[no] disallow-infinite-holdtime

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to disallow configuration of infinite holdtime:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# disallow-infinite-holdtime
```

dont-capability-negotiate

Disables capabilities negotiation.

Syntax

[no] dont-capability-negotiate

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to disable capabilities negotiation:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# dont-capability-negotiate
```

Restrictions

BGP sessions must be manually reset after configuring this feature.

dynamic-capability

Enables dynamic capability. The command triggers an automatic notification and resets session for the BGP neighbor sessions.

Syntax

[no] dynamic-capability

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable dynamic capability:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# dynamic-capability
```

ebgp-multihop

Configures the eBGP time-to-live (TTL) value to support eBGP multihop.

Syntax

[no] ebgp-multihop <maximum hop count>

where:

Parameter	Description
<maximum hop count>	Maximum hop count number (a number from 1 to 255).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure an ebgp multihop value of 10:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 10
```

local-as

Specifies AS number to use with BGP neighbor.

Syntax

```
[no] local-as <number> [no-prepend [replace-as [dual-as]]]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	AS number (a number from 1 to 4294967295).
no-prepend	Prepends only the configured local-as number.
replace-as	Establishes eBGP using real AS or configured local-as.
dual-as	AS number.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the local AS number:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# local-as 100
```

maximum-peers

Specifies maximum number of peers for a prefix.

Syntax

[no] maximum-peers *<number>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><number></i>	Peer limit value (a number form 1 to 96).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the maximum number of peers:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# maximum-peers 40
```

password

Configures BGP to use MD5 authentication.

Syntax

[no] password [0] <string>

where:

Parameter	Description
0	Uses an un-encrypted key.
<string>	Password string.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a BGP password that will be stored in the local configuration file in an encrypted format:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# password 1qaz2wsx
```

remote-private-AS

Removes private AS numbers from outbound route updates to an eBGP peer.

Syntax

[no] remote-private-AS

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets remote-private-AS:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# remote-private-as
```

shutdown

Shuts down the neighbor. A session reset for the BGP neighbor sessions is performed.

Syntax

[no] shutdown

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to shut down a neighbor:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# shutdown
```

timers

Configures the routing timers.

Syntax

[no] timers *<keep alive interval>* *<hold time>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><keep alive interval></i>	Time interval (in seconds) the switch awaits before sending another keepalive message to the BGP neighbor (a number from 0 to 3600). The default is 60.
<i><hold time></i>	Time interval (in seconds) the switch awaits before transitioning the BGP neighbor to IDLE state, if the switch doesn't receive an update or keepalive message from the neighbor (a number from 0 to 3600). The default is 180.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

BGP Configuration Mode

BGP Neighbor Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure timers:

```
Switch(config-router)# timers bgp 60 180
```

transport

Configures the local system to not initiate TCP connections to this peer.

Syntax

[no] transport connection-mode passive

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to allow a single passive connection:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# transport connection-mode passive
```

Restrictions

BGP speaker does not initiate a TCP connection to a BGP peer. You must manually reset the BGP sessions after configuring this command.

ttl-security

Sets the minimum number of TTL router hops an IP packet must have to not be discarded.

Syntax

```
[no] ttl-security hops <number>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	AS number (a number from 1 to 254).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the minimum TTL value:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# ttl-security hops 60
```

update-source

Sets the source of the BGP session and updates.

Syntax

```
[no] update-source {<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number> |  
loopback <loopback interface number> | port-aggregation <LAG number> |  
vlan <id>}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<interface name>	IP interface name.
ethernet <chassis number>	Ethernet chassis number.
loopback <loopback interface number>	Loopback interface value (a number from 0 to 7).
port-aggregation <LAG number>	LAG value (a number from 1 to 4096).
vlan <id>	VLAN interface number (a number from 1 to 4094).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the update source:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback 2
```

weight

Sets the default weight for routes from a specific neighbor.

Syntax

[no] weight <number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	Weight value (a number from 0 to 65535).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the default weight:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# weight 5
```

Chapter 12. Neighbor Address Family Commands

This chapter describes the commands for entering and using BGP Neighbor Address Family mode.

address-family

Enters neighbor address family configuration modes while configuring BGP routing.

Syntax

[no] address-family {ipv4|ipv6} unicast

where:

Parameter	Description
ipv4	Internet Protocol version 4.
ipv6	Internet Protocol version 6.
unicast	Unicast address support.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

- BGP Configuration Mode
- BGP Neighbor Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following places the router in global address family configuration mode for the IPv4 unicast address family:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)
```

allowas-in

Enables the allowas-in feature for BGP and configures the number of occurrences of the AS number.

Syntax

[no] allowas-in [*<number>*]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><number></i>	Number of occurrences of AS number (a number from 1 to 10). The default value is 3.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# allowas-in
```

default-originate

Sets a BGP routing process to distribute a default route.

Syntax

[no] default-originate [route-map <name>]

where:

Parameter	Description
route-map <number>	Name of the route map.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# default-originate
```

filter-list

Configures AS-path access-list to BGP neighbor.

Syntax

[no] filter-list *<access-list name>* {**in**|**out**}

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><access-list name></i>	AS-path access-list name.
in	Applies the filter to incoming routes.
out	Applies the filter to outgoing routes.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to apply an AS-path filter to outgoing routes via AS path access-list ACL1:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# filter-list ACL1 out
```

maximum-prefix

Controls how many prefixes can be received from a neighbor.

Syntax

[no] maximum-prefix <number> [*<threshold value>*] [**warning-only**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<number>	Maximum number of prefix limit (a number from 1 to 15872).
<threshold value>	The percentage of the maximum-prefix limit at which the router starts to generate a warning message. (a number from 1 to 100).
warning-only	Sends warning messages only when the limit is exceeded.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# maximum-prefix 5 warning-only
```

next-hop-self

Sets the local BGP speaker address as the next-hop address in route updates.

Syntax

[no] next-hop-self

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# next-hop-self
```

prefix-list

Configures prefix-list for BGP neighbor.

Syntax

[no] prefix-list <name> {in|out}

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of a prefix list.
in	Applies the filter to incoming routes.
out	Applies the filter to outgoing routes.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# prefix-list test in
```

route-map

Adds route-map in incoming or outgoing direction to the neighbor.

Syntax

[no] route-map <name> {**in**|**out**}

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of a route map.
in	Applies the filter to incoming routes.
out	Applies the filter to outgoing routes.

Using **no** before the command removes all route maps or a specific route map from in-route or out-route map list.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# route-map test in
```

route-reflector-client

Enables the peer as a route reflector client. Configuring route reflector clients, implicitly sets up the local router as a route reflector.

Syntax

[no] route-reflector-client

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# route-reflector-client
```

send-community

Enables sending a community attribute to a BGP neighbor.

Syntax

[no] send-community [extended]

where:

Parameter	Description
extended	Sends extended community attributes.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# send-community
```

soft-reconfiguration

Sets the switch software to start storing BGP peer updates.

Syntax

[no] soft-reconfiguration inbound

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# soft-reconfiguration
```

unsuppress-map

Sets route map to selectively unsuppress suppressed routes.

Syntax

[no] unsuppress-map <name>

where:

Parameter	Description
<name>	Name of a route map.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

BGP Neighbor Address Family Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router-neighbor-af)# unsuppress-map test
```

Chapter 13. OSPF Configuration Mode Commands

These commands enter you into an advanced configuration mode for configuring the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instances.

routing-protocol ospf

Configures an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing instance and enters the OSPF configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] routing-protocol ospf

Using **no** before the command terminates an OSPF routing process.

Mode

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example shows how to enter OSPF configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# routing-protocol ospf  
Switch(config-router)#
```

area <area id> authentication

Enables authentication for a specific area.

Syntax

[no] area <area id> authentication [message-digest]

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
message-digest	Enables MD5 authentication.

Using **no** before the command removes the authentication for a specific area.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable authentication for a specific area:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 authentication
```

area <area id> default-cost

Sets a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub or NSSA area.

Syntax

```
[no] area <area id> default-cost <cost value>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
<cost value>	Stub's advertised default summary cost (a number from 0 to 16777215).

Using **no** before the command removes the assigned default-cost route.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a cost:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 default-cost 1000
```

Restrictions

Use this command only on an area border router that is attached to the NSSA or stub area.

area <area id> filter-list

Sets a filter to advertise summary routes on an Area Border Router (ABR). This command suppresses incoming and outgoing summary routes between the specified area and others.

Syntax

```
[no] area <area id> filter-list route-map <map name> {in|out}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
route-map <map name>	Name of the route map.
in	Applies the filter to incoming routes.
out	Applies the filter to outgoing routes.

Using **no** before the command removes a filter.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to apply an area filter to incoming routes:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 filter-list route-map test in
```

area <area id> nssa

Sets an area as a Not-So-Stubby-Area (NSSA).

Syntax

```
[no] area <area id> nssa [default-information-originate [metric <metric value>][metric-type <metric type value>] [route-map <map-name>]] [no-redistribution] [no-summary] [translate type7 always] [stability-interval <value>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
default-information-originate	Generates a Type7 default into the NSSA area.
metric <metric value>	OSPF default metric value (a number from 0 to 16777214).
metric-type <metric type value>	OSPF metric type for default routes (a number from 1 to 2).
route-map <map name>	Name of the route map.
no-redistribution	Blocks redistributed link-state advertisements (LSAs) from entering this NSSA area.
no-summary	Allows an area to be an NSSA area. Summary routes are not injected into it.
translate type7 always	Always translates Type 7 LSAs to type 5 LSAs.
stability-interval <value>	Time interval in seconds (a number from 0 to 2147483647).

Using **no** before the command removes this setting.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a NSSA area:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 nssa
```

Restrictions

- You cannot redistribute from another protocol into a stub area.
- An area can be configured to be either a stub area or an NSSA, but not both.

area <area id> range

Sets the OSPF summary range.

Syntax

```
[no] area <area-id> range <ip prefix>/<netnum> <mask>  
[advertise|not-advertise]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
<ip prefix>	IPv4 address prefix.
<netnum>	Subnet mask length.
<mask>	Area range prefix mask.
advertise	Advertises a specific range.
not-advertise	Does not advertise a specific range.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets OSPF summary range:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 range 1.1.1.1 255.0.0.0 advertise
```

area <area id> stub

Sets an area as a stub area.

Syntax

[no] area <area id> stub [no-summary]

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
no-summary	Sets a totally stubby area. Apply this command when routers in the area do not need to learn about summary LSAs from other areas.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a stub area:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 stub
```

area <area id> virtual-link

Sets a link between two backbone areas that are physically separated through other non backbone area.

Enters the virtual link configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] area <area id> **virtual-link** <IP address>

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
<IP address>	The router ID of the virtual link neighbor.

Using **no** before the command removes a virtual link.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure a virtual link:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 virtual-link 255.0.0.0
```

auto-cost reference-bandwidth

Controls how OSPF calculates the default metric for the interface.

Syntax

auto-cost reference-bandwidth {<Gbps bandwidth> | <Mbps bandwidth>}
[Gbps | Mbps]

no auto-cost reference-bandwidth

where:

Parameter	Description
<Gbps bandwidth>	Bandwidth for Gbps (a number from 1 to 4294).
<Mbps bandwidth>	Bandwidth for Mbps (a number from 1 to 4294967).
Gbps	The reference bandwidth in terms of Gbits per second.
Mbps	The reference bandwidth in terms of Mbits per second.

Using **no** before the command assigns cost based only on the interface bandwidth.

Note: If no value is provided, Gbps is used by default.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to control OSPF bandwidth:

```
Switch(config-router)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 2000
```

Restrictions

For multiple links with high bandwidth, please specify a larger reference bandwidth value to differentiate cost on those links.

bfd

Enables BFD on all interfaces.

Syntax

[no] bfd

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable BFD:

```
Switch(config-router)# bfd
```

default-information originate

Creates a default external route into an OSPF routing domain.

Syntax

```
[no] default-information-originate [always] [metric <metric value>][metric-type <metric type value>] [route-map <map-name>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
always	Always advertise default route.
metric <metric value>	OSPF default metric value (a number from 0 to 16777214).
metric-type <metric type value>	OSPF metric type for the default route (a number from 1 to 2).
route-map <map name>	Name of the route map.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to create a default external route:

```
Switch(config-router)# default-information-originate route-map test
```

Restrictions

When using this command, you should specify a route-map to avoid a dependency on the default network in the routing table.

default-metric

Configures a default metric for OSPF external LSA. Use this command to have the same metric value for all redistributed routes.

Syntax

[no] default-metric *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Default metric value (a number from 1 to 16777214).

Using **no** before the command returns the configuration to the default state.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a default metric for OSPF external LSA:

```
Switch(config-router)# default-metric 3000
```

distance

Configures OSPF administrative distance.

Syntax

[no] distance <value>

where:

Parameter	Description
<value>	Distance value. The default is 110.

Using **no** before the command restores the distance to its default value.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets distance :

```
Switch(config-router)# distance 120
```

Restrictions

A higher distance value means a lower trust rating (e.g., an administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted and should be ignored).

enable db-summary-op

Enables OSPF Database Summary Optimization. This feature is enabled by default.

Syntax

[no] enable db-summary-op

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable this feature:

```
Switch(config-router)# enable db-summary-op
```

log-adjacency-changes

Configures the router to send a syslog message whenever the state of an OSPF neighbor changes.

Syntax

[no] log-adjacency-changes [detail]

where:

Parameter	Description
detail	Logs all state changes.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a syslog message:

```
Switch(config-router)# log-adjacency-changes
```

max-concurrent-dd

Configures the number of neighbors that can negotiate adjacency at the same time.

Syntax

[no] max-concurrent-dd *<value>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><value></i>	Number of DD processes (a number from 1 to 32). The default value is 5.

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets this feature:

```
Switch(config-router)# max-concurrent-dd 10
```

overflow

Sets the maximum number of LSAs that can be installed in LSDB. The feature is disabled by default.

Syntax

[no] overflow database {<max lsas>[hard|soft]|**external** <max lsas> <recovery time>}

where:

Parameter	Description
<max lsas>	Maximum number of LSAs (a number from 1 to 4294967294).
hard	Shut downs the instance if the limit is exceeded.
soft	Sends a warning message if the limit is exceeded.
external <max lsas>	External link maximum number of LSAs (a number from 1 to 2147483647).
<recovery time>	Time to recover, in seconds (a number from 0 to 65535).

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure this feature:

```
Switch(config-router)# overflow database 400 soft
```

redistribute

Redistributes routes from a routing protocol, static route, and connected routes into an OSPF routing table.

Syntax

```
redistribute {bgp | direct | static} [metric <metric value>]
[metric-type <metric type value>] [route-map <map-name>] [tag <tag
value>]
```

```
no redistribute { bgp | direct | static}
[metric|metric-type|route-map | tag]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
bgp	Routes belonging to BGP protocol.
direct	Routes directly connected on an interface.
static	IP static routes.
metric <metric value>	OSPF default metric value (a number from 0 to 16777214).
metric-type <metric type value>	OSPF metric type for default routes (a number from 1 to 2).
route-map <map name>	Name of the route map.
tag <tag value>	Tag value (a number from 0 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable redistribution of routes into an OSPF routing table:

```
Switch(config-router)# redistribute bgp 100
```

rfc1583compatibility

Enables the RFC1583 compatibility flag and changes how summary and external routes are calculated.

Syntax

[no] rfc1583compatibility

Using **no** before the command turns off this feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable RFC 1583 compatibility:

```
Switch(config-router)# rfc1583compatibility
```

router-id

Manually defines the router ID for a OSPF speaker.

Syntax

[no] router-id <IP address>

where:

Parameter	Description
<IP address>	Router identifier.

Using **no** before the command reverts to the previous router ID behavior.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure the router ID:

```
Switch(config-router)# router-id 1.1.1.1
```

shutdown

Disables the OSPF process.

The **no** form of the command enables the OSPF process.

Syntax

[no] shutdown

Modes

OSPF Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the OSPF process:

```
Switch(config)# no shutdown
```

summary-address

Summarizes or suppresses external routes with the specified address range.

Syntax

```
[no] summary-address {<ip address>| <ip-prefix/length> <ip mask>}  
[not-advertise] [tag <tag value>]
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<ip address>	IP summary prefix.
<ip-prefix/length>	IP summary prefix/length.
<ip mask>	IP summary prefix mask.
not-advertise	Suppresses routes that match the specified prefix.
tag <tag value>	Tag value (a number from 0 to 4294967295).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets summary address:

```
Switch(config-router)# summary-address 255.0.0.0 tag 19
```

timers lsa-arrival

Sets the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA from OSPF neighbors.

Syntax

```
[no] timers lsa-arrival <delay value>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<delay value>	Minimum delay time, in milliseconds (a number from 10 to 600000). The default value is 1000.

Using **no** before the command restores the default value.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the lsa timer:

```
Switch(config-router)# timers lsa-arrival 2000
```

timers throttle lsa

Sets rate limiting values for OSPF LSA.

Syntax

timers throttle lsa *<start time>* *<hold interval>* *<max time>*

no timers throttle lsa

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><start time></i>	Starting delay for LSA generation calculation, in milliseconds (a number from 0 to 5000). The default value is 0.
<i><hold interval></i>	Incremental delay for LSA generation calculation, in milliseconds (a number from 50 to 30000). The default value is 5000.
<i><max time></i>	Maximum delay for LSA generation calculation, in milliseconds (a number from 50 to 30000). The default value is 5000.

Using **no** before the command restores the default values.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure rate limiting values for OSPF LSA:

```
Switch(config-router)# timers throttle lsa 100 6000 8000
```

timers throttle spf

Sets the SPF best-path schedule initial delay time and the minimum hold between SPF best-path calculation for OSPF.

Syntax

[no] timers throttle spf *<initial time>* *<min time>* *<max time>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><initial time></i>	Initial SPF scheduled delay, in milliseconds (a number from 1 to 600000).
<i><min time></i>	Minimum delay between two consecutive SPF calculations (a number from 1 to 600000).
<i><max time></i>	Maximum delay between two consecutive SPF calculations, in milliseconds (a number from 1 to 600000).

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets SPF timers:

```
Switch(config-router)# timers throttle spf 200 400 1000
```

Chapter 14. Virtual Link Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands for entering and using OSPF Virtual Link mode.

area <area id> virtual-link

Sets a link between two backbone areas that are physically separated through other non backbone area.

Enters the virtual link configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] area <area id> **virtual-link** <IP address>

where:

Parameter	Description
<area id>	Decimal value (a number from 0 to 4294967295) or IP address.
<IP address>	IPv4 address associated with virtual link neighbor.

Using **no** before the command removes a virtual link.

Modes

OSPF Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure a virtual link:

```
Switch(config-router)# area 1.1.1.1 virtual-link 255.0.0.0
```

authentication

Sets an authentication type between virtual-link neighbors.

Syntax

[no] authentication [message-digest | null]

where:

Parameter	Description
message-digest	Enables MD5 authentication.
null	Null authentication.

Using **no** before the command removes a virtual link authentication type.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets an authentication type:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# authentication
```

authentication-key

Sets an authentication key between virtual-link neighbors.

Syntax

[no] authentication-key [0] <string>

where:

Parameter	Description
0	Uses an un-encrypted key.
<string>	Password string.

Using **no** before the command removes a virtual link authentication.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets an authentication between virtual link neighbors:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# authentication-key password
```

dead-interval

Sets the health parameters of a hello packet, in seconds, before declaring a silent router to be down.

Syntax

[no] dead-interval *<seconds>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><seconds></i>	Time interval (a number from 1 to 65535). The default value is 40 seconds.

Using **no** before the command restores the default time.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets a dead interval value:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# dead-interval 120
```

hello-interval

Sets the interval, in seconds, between the hello packets.

Syntax

[no] hello-interval <seconds>

where:

Parameter	Description
<seconds>	Time interval (a number from 1 to 65535). The default value is 10 seconds.

Using **no** before the command restores the default time.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the interval between hello packets:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# hello-interval 50
```

message-digest-key

Configures a MD5 key on a virtual link for MD5 authentication.

Syntax

```
[no] message-digest-key <key id> md5 {0} <string>
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<key id>	Key Identifier (a number from 1 to 255).
md5	MD5 authentication.
0	Uses an un-encrypted key.
<string>	Password string.

Using **no** before the command removes a previous configured password.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable MD5 authentication on a virtual link:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# message-digest-key 1 md5 0
```

retransmit-interval

Configures the interval in seconds, between LSA retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the virtual link.

Syntax

[no] retransmit-interval <*seconds*>

where:

Parameter	Description
< <i>seconds</i> >	Time interval (a number from 1 to 65535). The default value is 1 seconds.

Using **no** before the command restores the default time.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the retransmit-interval value:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# retransmit-interval 100
```

transmit-delay

Configures the estimated time, in seconds, taken to transmit LS update packet over the specified virtual link.

Syntax

[no] transmit-delay <seconds>

where:

Parameter	Description
<seconds>	Time interval (a number from 1 to 3600). The default value is 5 seconds.

Using **no** before the command restores the default time.

Modes

OSPF Virtual Link Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following sets the transmit delay value:

```
Switch(config-router-vlink)# transmit-delay 100
```

Chapter 15. TACACS+ Server Mode Commands

This chapter explains how to enter TACACS+ Server Configuration Mode and the commands within that mode.

Note: TACACS+ has the following restrictions:

- Username: maximum 32 characters, only lowercase letters and numbers; must start with a letter.
- Password: maximum 255 characters, including uppercase lowercase numbers and special characters.

aaa group server tacacs+

Creates or deletes a group of Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) servers for Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA). After creating a group, you enter TACACS+ configuration mode for that group.

Syntax

[no] aaa group server tacacs+ <server group name>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server group name</i>	The name of the TACACS+ server group. Its length can be up to a maximum of 127 characters, only lowercase letters and numbers and must start with a letter.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates TACACS+ server group 'tacacs-group-1':

```
Switch(config)# aaa group server tacacs+ tacacs-group-1
```

server

Adds or removes a server to or from the current Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) group.

Syntax

[no] server <*server address*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the TACACS+ server.

Modes

TACACS+ Server Group Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds a TACACS+ server to the current group:

```
Switch(config-tacacs)# server 10.190.45.76
```

use-vrf

Sets the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance for this group. Only users who login from an interface that is in this VRF instance will have a chance to login. Other users will get a timeout when trying to authenticate to the servers.

Syntax

[no] use-vrf <VRF instance>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>VRF instance</i>	The name of the VRF instance. It can be default or management.

Modes

TACACS+ Server Group Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the current group to use the default VRF instance:

```
Switch(config-tacacs)# use-vrf default
```

Chapter 16. SPAN Session Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter SPAN Session Configuration Mode and the commands in this mode.

monitor session

Adds or removes a Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session. After the creation of a SPAN session, enters SPAN Session Configuration Mode.

Syntax

[no] monitor session <*session number*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>session number</i>	The SPAN session number. The <i>session number</i> is from 1 to 18.

The **no** version of this command with the argument **all** removes all SPAN sessions:

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds a SPAN session:

```
Switch(config)# monitor session 7
```

description

Adds or removes a short description of the current Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session.

Syntax

[no] description <*description*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>description</i>	The description string of the SPAN session. Its length can be up to a maximum of 32 characters.

Modes

SPAN Session Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command describes the current SPAN session as 'SPAN session 3':

```
Switch(config-monitor)# description SPAN session 3
```

destination

Adds or removes a destination interface for the current Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session.

Syntax

[no] destination interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>| port-aggregation <LAG number>}

where:

Parameter	Function
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Sets the specified ethernet interface as the SPAN session destination interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Sets the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG) as the SPAN session destination interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

SPAN Session Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets ethernet interface 1/8 as the SPAN session destination interface:

```
Switch(config-monitor)# destination interface ethernet 1/8
```

shut

Configures the Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session as being shut down for monitoring.

Using the **no** form of the command configures the SPAN session as not being shut down for monitor.

Syntax

[no] shut

Modes

SPAN Session Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures the SPAN session as being shut down:

```
Switch(config)# shut
```

source

Adds or removes a source interface for the current Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session.

Syntax

[no] source interface {**ethernet** <*chassis number/port number*>|**port-aggregation** <*LAG number*>}

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ethernet chassis number/port number</i>	Sets the specified ethernet interface as the SPAN session source interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<i>port-aggregation LAG number</i>	Sets the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG) as the SPAN session source interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

SPAN Session Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets ethernet interface 1/8 as the SPAN session source interface:

```
Switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/8
```

Chapter 17. Control Plane Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter Control Plane Configuration Mode and the commands available in this mode.

control-plane

Enters Control Plane Configuration mode.

Syntax

control-plane

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enters Control Plane Configuration Mode:

```
Switch(config)# control-plane
```

service-policy

Defines the control plane service policy.

Syntax

service-policy input *copp-system-policy*

where:

Parameter	Function
input	Defines the ingress service policy.
<i>copp-system-policy</i>	The name of the control plane service policy.

Modes

Control Plane Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command defines the control plane ingress service policy as `copp-system-policy`:

```
Switch(config-cp)# service-policy input copp-system-policy
```

Chapter 18. Key Chain Mode Commands

This chapter describes commands for configuring authentication keychains and keys.

key chain

Adds an authentication keychain and enters Key Chain Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] key chain <*key chain name*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>key chain name</i>	The name of the authentication keychain.

Using **no** before this command removes the authentication keychain.

Modes

- Configuration Mode
- Key Chain Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds an authentication keychain named 'kc-30':

```
Switch(config)# key chain kc-30
```

key

Adds or removes an authentication key. After creating an authentication key, the user enters Key Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] key <*key ID*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>key ID</i>	The authentication key identification number. The <i>key ID</i> is from 0 to 2147483647.

Modes

- Key Chain Configuration Mode
- Key Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds an authentication key '1900':

```
Switch(config-keychain)# key 1900
```

accept-lifetime

Configures the time interval during which the authentication key on the key chain is accepted as valid when received.

The earliest acceptable starting date is January 1, 1993.

Syntax

```
[no] accept-lifetime <start time> <start day> <start month> <start year>  
{<end time> <end day> <end month> <end year>|duration <duration>|  
infinite}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>start time</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this time. The <i>start time</i> format is <i>HH:mm:ss</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>HH</i> is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)• <i>mm</i> is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)• <i>ss</i> is the second of the minute (range is 00 to 60)
<i>start day</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this day. The <i>start day</i> is from 1 to 31. Default value is 1.
<i>start month</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this month. The <i>start month</i> is from January to December. Default value is 1.
<i>start year</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this year. The <i>start year</i> is from 1993 to 2035. Default value is 1993.
<i>end time</i>	The key is considered valid until this time. The <i>end time</i> format is <i>HH:mm:ss</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>HH</i> is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)• <i>mm</i> is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)• <i>ss</i> is the second of the minute (range is 00 to 60)
<i>end day</i>	The key is considered valid until this day. The <i>end day</i> is from 1 to 31.
<i>end month</i>	The key is considered valid until this month. The <i>end month</i> is from January to December.
<i>end year</i>	The key is considered valid until this year. The <i>end year</i> is from 1993 to 2035.
duration <i>duration</i>	The key is valid for specified amount of seconds. The <i>duration</i> is from 1 to 2147483646.
infinite	The key never expires.

Using the **no** form of the command resets the accept lifetime interval to its default value.

Modes

Key Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures an authentication key to be valid from January 20, 2016 starting at 8 AM for one year, as specified in seconds:

```
Switch(config-keychain-key)# accept-lifetime 8:0:0 30 January 2016  
duration 31536000
```

key-string

Adds or removes an authentication key string. The key string must be included in sent or received packets by the routing protocol being authenticated.

Syntax

[no] key-string <*key string*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>key string</i>	The <i>key string</i> has a length of up to a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters.

Modes

Key Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command adds the string 'key01' to the current authentication key:

```
Switch(config-keychain-key)# key-string key01
```

send-lifetime

Configures the time interval during which the authentication key on the key chain is valid when sent.

The earliest acceptable starting date is January 1, 1993.

Syntax

```
[no] send-lifetime <start time> <start day> <start month> <start year> {<end time> <end day> <end month> <end year>|duration <duration>|infinite}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>start time</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this time. The <i>start time</i> format is <i>HH:mm:ss</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● <i>HH</i> is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)● <i>mm</i> is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)● <i>ss</i> is the second of the minute (range is 00 to 60)
<i>start day</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this day. The <i>start day</i> is from 1 to 31. Default value is 1.
<i>start month</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this month. The <i>start month</i> is from January to December. Default value is January.
<i>start year</i>	The key is considered valid starting with this year. The <i>start year</i> is from 1993 to 2035. Default value is 1993.
<i>end time</i>	The key is considered valid until this time. The <i>end time</i> format is <i>HH:mm:ss</i> , where: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● <i>HH</i> is the hour of the day (range is 00 to 24)● <i>mm</i> is the minute of the hour (range is 00 to 60)● <i>ss</i> is the second of the minute (range is 00 to 60)
<i>end day</i>	The key is considered valid until this day. The <i>end day</i> is from 1 to 31.
<i>end month</i>	The key is considered valid until this month. The <i>end month</i> is from January to December.
<i>end year</i>	The key is considered valid until this year. The <i>end year</i> is from 1993 to 2035.
duration <i>duration</i>	The key is valid for specified amount of seconds. The <i>duration</i> is from 1 to 2147483646.
infinite	The key never expires.

Using the **no** form of the command resets the send lifetime interval to its default value.

Modes

Key Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures an authentication key to be valid from January 30, 2016, starting at 8 AM, for one year, as specified in seconds:

```
Switch(config-keychain-key)# send-lifetime 8:0:0 30 January 2016 duration  
31536000
```

Chapter 19. IP ACL Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands available to configure IP Access Control Lists (ACL).

ip access-list

Adds or removes an Access Control List (ACL). After creating an ACL, the user enters ACL Configuration Mode.

Syntax

[no] ip access-list <ACL name>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL name</i>	The name of ACL.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates an ACL named 'acl-03':

```
Switch(config)# ip access-list acl-03
```

deny

Enables or disables the discarding of packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] deny {<IANA protocol number>|ahp|any|  
eigrp|esp|gre|igmp|ip|nos|ospf|pcp|pim} {<source address>|any|  
host <single source address>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination  
address>} [dscp <dscp value>|precedence <precedence value>] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>IANA protocol number</i>	Discards packets based on the protocol number assigned by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). The <i>IANA protocol number</i> is from 1 to 255.
ahp	Discards Authentication Header (AH) packets.
any	Depending on the position where this parameter is used it can mean the discarding of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• packets regardless of their source protocol, or• packets regardless of their source address, or• packets regardless of their destination address.
eigrp	Discards Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets.
esp	Discards Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) packets.
gre	Discards Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) packets.
igmp	Discards Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) packets.
ip	Discards Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) encapsulation packets.
nos	Discards KA9Q NOS compatible IP over IP tunneling packets.
ospf	Discards Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets.
pcp	Discards IP Payload Compression Protocol (PCP) packets.
pim	Discards Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) packets.

Parameter	Function
<i>source address</i>	Discards packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i> ● <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single source address</i>	Discards packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.
<i>destination address</i>	Discards packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i> ● <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single destination address</i>	Discards packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.
<i>dscp dscp value</i>	Discards packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) ● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) ● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) ● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) ● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) ● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) ● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) ● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) ● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) ● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) ● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) ● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) ● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) ● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) ● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) ● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) ● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) ● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) ● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) ● default - Default DSCP (000000) ● ef - EF DSCP (101110)

Parameter	Function
precedence <i>precedence value</i>	Discards packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)
fragments	Checks non-initial fragments.

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the discarding of OSPF packets received from the single source address 10.240.35.78 with any destination:

```
Switch(config-acl)# deny ospf host 10.240.35.78 any
```

deny icmp

Enables or disables the discarding of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] deny icmp {<source address>|any|host  
<single source address>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination  
address>} [<ICMP type>|administratively-prohibited|  
alternate-address|conversion-error|dod-host-prohibited|  
dod-net-prohibited|dscp <dscp value>|echo|echo-reply|  
general-parameter-problem|host-isolated|  
host-precedence-unreachable|host-redirect|host-tos-redirect|  
host-tos-unreachable|host-unknown|host-unreachable|  
information-reply|information-request|mask-reply|  
mask-request|mobile-redirect|net-redirect|net-tos-redirect|  
net-tos-unreachable|net-unreachable|network-unknown|  
no-room-for-option|option-missing|packet-too-big|  
parameter-problem|port-unreachable|precedence <precedence value>|  
precedence-unreachable|protocol-unreachable|  
reassembly-timeout|redirect|router-advertisement|  
router-solicitation|source-quench|source-route-failed|  
time-exceeded|timestamp-reply|timestamp-request|traceroute|  
ttl-exceeded|unreachable] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>source address</i>	Discards ICMP packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i>• <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
any	Discards ICMP packets received or sent from or to any source or destination address.
host <i>single source address</i>	Discards ICMP packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.
<i>destination address</i>	Discards ICMP packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i>• <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
host <i>single destination address</i>	Discards ICMP packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.

Parameter	Function
<i>ICMP type</i>	Discards ICMP packets based on their type. The <i>ICMP type</i> is from 0 to 255.
administratively-prohibited	Discards ICMP administratively prohibited packets.
alternate-address	Discards ICMP alternate address packets.
conversion-error	Discards ICMP datagram conversion error packets.
dod-host-prohibited	Discards ICMP host prohibited packets.
dod-net-prohibited	Discards ICMP network prohibited packets.
dscp <i>dscp value</i>	Discards ICMP packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) ● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) ● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) ● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) ● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) ● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) ● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) ● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) ● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) ● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) ● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) ● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) ● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) ● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) ● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) ● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) ● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) ● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) ● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) ● default - Default DSCP (000000) ● ef - EF DSCP (101110)
echo	Discards ICMP echo packets.
echo-reply	Discards ICMP echo replies.
general-parameter-problem	Discards ICMP packets that have a problem.
host-isolated	Discards ICMP host isolated packets.
host-precedence-unreachable	Discards ICMP host unreachable for precedence packets.

Parameter	Function
host-redirect	Discards ICMP host redirect packets.
host-tos-redirect	Discards ICMP host redirects for Type of Services (ToS).
host-tos-unreachable	Discards ICMP host unreachable for ToS packets.
host-unknown	Discards ICMP host unknown packets.
host-unreachable	Discards ICMP host unreachable packets.
information-reply	Discards ICMP information replies.
information-request	Discards ICMP information requests.
mask-reply	Discards ICMP network mask replies.
mask-request	Discards ICMP network mask requests.
mobile-redirect	Discards ICMP mobile redirects.
net-redirect	Discards ICMP network redirects.
net-tos-redirect	Discards ICMP network redirects for ToS.
net-tos-unreachable	Discards ICMP network unreachable for ToS packets.
net-unreachable	Discards ICMP network unreachable packets.
network-unknown	Discards ICMP network unknown packets.
no-room-for-option	Discards ICMP packets where a parameter is required but there is no space available.
option-missing	Discards ICMP packets where a parameter is required but it is missing.
packet-too-big	Discards ICMP packets that are too large requiring fragmentation.
parameter-problem	Discards all ICMP packets with parameter problems.
port-unreachable	Discards ICMP port unreachable packets.

Parameter	Function
precedence <i>precedence value</i>	Discards ICMP packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)
precedence-unreachable	Discards ICMP precedence cutoff packets.
protocol-unreachable	Discards ICMP protocol unreachable packets.
reassembly-timeout	Discards ICMP reassembly timeouts.
redirect	Discards all ICMP redirects.
router-advertisement	Discards ICMP router discovery advertisements.
router-solicitation	Discards ICMP router discovery solicitations.
source-quench	Discards ICMP source quenches.
source-route-failed	Discards ICMP source route failed packets.
time-exceeded	Discards all ICMP time exceeded messages.
timestamp-reply	Discards ICMP timestamp replies.
timestamp-request	Discards ICMP timestamp requests.
traceroute	Discards ICMP trace route packets.
ttl-exceeded	Discards ICMP Time to Live (TTL) exceeded packets.
unreachable	Discards all ICMP unreachable packets.
fragments	Checks non-initial fragments.

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the discarding of ICMP packets received from the single source address 10.240.35.78 with any destination:

```
Switch(config-acl)# deny icmp host 10.240.35.78 any
```

deny tcp

Enables or disables the discarding of Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] deny tcp {<source address>|any|host <single source address>} [{eq|gt|lt|neq} <source port>|range <source port range>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination address>} [{eq|gt|lt|neq} <destination port>|range <destination port range>} [ack] [established] [fin] [psh] [rst] [syn] [urg] [dscp <dscp value>] precedence <precedence value>] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>source address</i>	Discards TCP packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i>• <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
any	Discards TCP packets received or sent from or to any source or destination address.
eq	Discards TCP packets with source port number equal to the specified value.
gt	Discards TCP packets with source port number greater than the specified value.
lt	Discards TCP packets with source port number lower than the specified value.
neq	Discards TCP packets with source port number not equal to the specified value.
<i>source port</i>	The TCP source port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port</i>	The TCP destination port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
range	Discards TCP packets with port numbers included in the specified port range.
<i>source port range</i>	The TCP source port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port range</i>	The TCP destination port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>host single source address</i>	Discards TCP packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.

Parameter	Function
<i>destination address</i>	Discards TCP packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i> • <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single destination address</i>	Discards TCP packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.
ack	Discards TCP packets that have matching acknowledgment bits.
established	Discards TCP packets that belong to an established TCP connection.
fin	Discards TCP packets that have matching finish bits.
psh	Discards TCP packets that have matching push bits.
rst	Discards TCP packets that have matching reset bits.
syn	Discards TCP packets that have matching synchronize bits.
urg	Discards TCP packets that have matching urgent bits.
dscp <i>dscp value</i>	Discards TCP packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) • af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) • af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) • af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) • af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) • af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) • af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) • af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) • af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) • af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) • af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) • af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) • cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) • cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) • cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) • cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) • cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) • cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) • cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) • default - Default DSCP (000000) • ef - EF DSCP (101110)

Parameter	Function
<pre>precedence</pre> <i>precedence value</i>	Discards TCP packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <code>routine</code> - Routine precedence (0) ● <code>priority</code> - Priority precedence (1) ● <code>immediate</code> - Immediate precedence (2) ● <code>flash</code> - Flash precedence (3) ● <code>flash-override</code> - Flash override precedence (4) ● <code>critical</code> - Critical precedence (5) ● <code>internet</code> - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● <code>network</code> - Network control precedence (7)

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the discarding of TCP packets received from any source with any destination with source and destination ports 540 that match on their acknowledgment bits:

```
Switch(config-acl)# deny tcp any eq 540 any eq 540 ack
```

deny udp

Enables or disables the discarding of User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] deny udp {<source address>|any|host <single source address>} [{eq|gt|lt|neq} <source port>|range <source port range>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination address>} [{eq|gt|lt|neq} <destination port>|range <destination port range>] [ack] [established] [fin] [psh] [rst] [syn] [urg] [dscp <dscp value>] [precedence <precedence value>] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>source address</i>	Discards UDP packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i>• <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
any	Discards UDP packets received or sent from or to any source or destination address.
eq	Discards UDP packets with source port number equal to the specified value.
gt	Discards UDP packets with source port number greater than the specified value.
lt	Discards UDP packets with source port number lower than the specified value.
neq	Discards UDP packets with source port number not equal to the specified value.
<i>source port</i>	The UDP source port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port</i>	The UDP destination port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
range	Discards UDP packets with port numbers included in the specified port range.
<i>source port range</i>	The UDP source port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port range</i>	The UDP destination port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
host <i>single source address</i>	Discards UDP packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.

Parameter	Function
<i>destination address</i>	Discards UDP packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i> ● <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single destination address</i>	Discards UDP packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.
<i>dscp dscp value</i>	Discards UDP packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) ● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) ● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) ● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) ● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) ● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) ● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) ● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) ● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) ● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) ● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) ● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) ● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) ● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) ● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) ● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) ● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) ● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) ● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) ● default - Default DSCP (000000) ● ef - EF DSCP (101110)
<i>precedence precedence value</i>	Discards UDP packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the discarding of UDP packets received from any source with source ports between 240 and 500 that have any destination with destination ports greater than 1000:

```
Switch(config-acl)# deny udp any range 240-500 any gt 1000
```

permit

Enables or disables the forwarding of packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] permit {<IANA protocol number>|ahp|any|  
eigrp|esp|gre|igmp|ip|nos|ospf|pcp|pim} {<source address>|any|  
host <single source address>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination  
address>} [dscp <dscp value>|precedence <precedence value>] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>IANA protocol number</i>	Forwards packets based on the protocol number assigned by the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA). The <i>IANA protocol number</i> is from 1 to 255.
ahp	Forwards Authentication Header (AH) packets.
any	Depending on the position where this parameter is used it can mean the forwarding of: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• packets regardless of their source protocol, or• packets regardless of their source address, or• packets regardless of their destination address.
eigrp	Forwards Enhanced Interior Gateway Routing Protocol (EIGRP) packets.
esp	Forwards Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) packets.
gre	Forwards Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) packets.
igmp	Forwards Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) packets.
ip	Forwards Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) encapsulation packets.
nos	Forwards KA9Q NOS compatible IP over IP tunneling packets.
ospf	Forwards Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets.
pcp	Forwards IP Payload Compression Protocol (PCP) packets.
pim	Forwards Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) packets.

Parameter	Function
<i>source address</i>	Forwards packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i> ● <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single source address</i>	Forwards packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.
<i>destination address</i>	Forwards packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i> ● <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single destination address</i>	Forwards packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.
<i>dscp dscp value</i>	Forwards packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) ● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) ● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) ● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) ● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) ● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) ● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) ● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) ● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) ● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) ● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) ● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) ● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) ● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) ● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) ● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) ● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) ● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) ● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) ● default - Default DSCP (000000) ● ef - EF DSCP (101110)

Parameter	Function
precedence <i>precedence value</i>	Forwards packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)
fragments	Checks non-initial fragments.

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the forwarding of EIGRP packets received from any source with any destination:

```
Switch(config-acl)# deny eigrp any any
```

permit icmp

Enables or disables the forwarding of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] permit icmp {<source address>|any|host  
<single source address>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination  
address>} [<ICMP type>|administratively-prohibited|  
alternate-address|conversion-error|dod-host-prohibited|  
dod-net-prohibited|dscp <dscp value>|echo|echo-reply|  
general-parameter-problem|host-isolated|  
host-precedence-unreachable|host-redirect|host-tos-redirect|  
host-tos-unreachable|host-unknown|host-unreachable|  
information-reply|information-request|mask-reply|  
mask-request|mobile-redirect|net-redirect|net-tos-redirect|  
net-tos-unreachable|net-unreachable|network-unknown|  
no-room-for-option|option-missing|packet-too-big|  
parameter-problem|port-unreachable|precedence <precedence value>|  
precedence-unreachable|protocol-unreachable|  
reassembly-timeout|redirect|router-advertisement|  
router-solicitation|source-quench|source-route-failed|  
time-exceeded|timestamp-reply|timestamp-request|traceroute|  
ttl-exceeded|unreachable] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>source address</i>	Forwards ICMP packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i>• <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
any	Forwards ICMP packets received or sent from or to any source or destination address.
host <i>single source address</i>	Forwards ICMP packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.
<i>destination address</i>	Forwards ICMP packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i>• <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
host <i>single destination address</i>	Forwards ICMP packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.

Parameter	Function
<i>ICMP type</i>	Forwards ICMP packets based on their type. The <i>ICMP type</i> is from 0 to 255.
administratively-prohibited	Forwards ICMP administratively prohibited packets.
alternate-address	Forwards ICMP alternate address packets.
conversion-error	Forwards ICMP datagram conversion error packets.
dod-host-prohibited	Forwards ICMP host prohibited packets.
dod-net-prohibited	Forwards ICMP network prohibited packets.
dscp <i>dscp value</i>	Forwards ICMP packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) ● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) ● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) ● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) ● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) ● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) ● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) ● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) ● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) ● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) ● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) ● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) ● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) ● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) ● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) ● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) ● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) ● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) ● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) ● default - Default DSCP (000000) ● ef - EF DSCP (101110)
echo	Forwards ICMP echo packets.
echo-reply	Forwards ICMP echo replies.
general-parameter-problem	Forwards ICMP packets that have a problem.
host-isolated	Forwards ICMP host isolated packets.
host-precedence-unreachable	Forwards ICMP host unreachable for precedence packets.

Parameter	Function
host-redirect	Forwards ICMP host redirect packets.
host-tos-redirect	Forwards ICMP host redirects for Type of Services (ToS).
host-tos-unreachable	Forwards ICMP host unreachable for ToS packets.
host-unknown	Forwards ICMP host unknown packets.
host-unreachable	Forwards ICMP host unreachable packets.
information-reply	Forwards ICMP information replies.
information-request	Forwards ICMP information requests.
mask-reply	Forwards ICMP network mask replies.
mask-request	Forwards ICMP network mask requests.
mobile-redirect	Forwards ICMP mobile redirects.
net-redirect	Forwards ICMP network redirects.
net-tos-redirect	Forwards ICMP network redirects for ToS.
net-tos-unreachable	Forwards ICMP network unreachable for ToS packets.
net-unreachable	Forwards ICMP network unreachable packets.
network-unknown	Forwards ICMP network unknown packets.
no-room-for-option	Forwards ICMP packets where a parameter is required but there is no space available.
option-missing	Forwards ICMP packets where a parameter is required but it is missing.
packet-too-big	Forwards ICMP packets that are too large requiring fragmentation.
parameter-problem	Forwards all ICMP packets with parameter problems.
port-unreachable	Forwards ICMP port unreachable packets.

Parameter	Function
precedence <i>precedence value</i>	Forwards ICMP packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)
precedence-unreachable	Forwards ICMP precedence cutoff packets.
protocol-unreachable	Forwards ICMP protocol unreachable packets.
reassembly-timeout	Forwards ICMP reassembly timeouts.
redirect	Forwards all ICMP redirects.
router-advertisement	Forwards ICMP router discovery advertisements.
router-solicitation	Forwards ICMP router discovery solicitations.
source-quench	Forwards ICMP source quenches.
source-route-failed	Forwards ICMP source route failed packets.
time-exceeded	Forwards all ICMP time exceeded messages.
timestamp-reply	Forwards ICMP timestamp replies.
timestamp-request	Forwards ICMP timestamp requests.
traceroute	Forwards ICMP trace route packets.
ttl-exceeded	Forwards ICMP Time to Live (TTL) exceeded packets.
unreachable	Forwards all ICMP unreachable packets.
fragments	Checks non-initial fragments.

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the forwarding of ICMP packets received from the single source address 10.240.35.78 with any destination:

```
Switch(config-acl)# permit icmp host 10.240.35.78 any
```

permit tcp

Enables or disables the forwarding of Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] permit tcp {<source address>|any|host  
<single source address>} [{eq|gt|lt|neq} <source port>|range <source port  
range>} {<destination address>|any|host <single destination address>}  
[{eq|gt|lt|neq} <destination port>|range <destination port range>} [ack]  
[established] [fin] [psh] [rst] [syn] [urg] [dscp <dscp value>|  
precedence <precedence value>] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>source address</i>	Forwards TCP packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i>• <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
any	Forwards TCP packets received or sent from or to any source or destination address.
eq	Forwards TCP packets with source port number equal to the specified value.
gt	Forwards TCP packets with source port number greater than the specified value.
lt	Forwards TCP packets with source port number lower than the specified value.
neq	Forwards TCP packets with source port number not equal to the specified value.
<i>source port</i>	The TCP source port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port</i>	The TCP destination port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
range	Forwards TCP packets with port numbers included in the specified port range.
<i>source port range</i>	The TCP source port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port range</i>	The TCP destination port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>host single source address</i>	Forwards TCP packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.

Parameter	Function
<i>destination address</i>	Forwards TCP packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i> • <i>destination IPv4 address / network mask length</i>
<i>host single destination address</i>	Forwards TCP packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.
ack	Forwards TCP packets that have matching acknowledgment bits.
established	Forwards TCP packets that belong to an established TCP connection.
fin	Forwards TCP packets that have matching finish bits.
psh	Forwards TCP packets that have matching push bits.
rst	Forwards TCP packets that have matching reset bits.
syn	Forwards TCP packets that have matching synchronize bits.
urg	Forwards TCP packets that have matching urgent bits.
dscp <i>dscp value</i>	Forwards TCP packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) • af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) • af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) • af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) • af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) • af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) • af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) • af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) • af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) • af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) • af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) • af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) • cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) • cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) • cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) • cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) • cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) • cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) • cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) • default - Default DSCP (000000) • ef - EF DSCP (101110)

Parameter	Function
precedence <i>precedence value</i>	Forwards TCP packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the forwarding of TCP packets received from any source with any destination with source and destination ports 540 that match on their acknowledgment bits:

```
Switch(config-acl)# permit tcp any eq 540 any eq 540 ack
```

permit udp

Enables or disables the forwarding of User Datagram Protocol (UDP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] permit udp {<source address>|any|host  
<single source address>} [{eq|gt|lt|neq} <source port>|range <source port  
range>] {<destination address>|any|host <single destination address>}  
[{eq|gt|lt|neq} <destination port>|range <destination port range>] [ack]  
[established] [fin] [psh] [rst] [syn] [urg] [dscp <dscp value>|  
precedence <precedence value>] [fragments]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
<i>source address</i>	Forwards UDP packets received from the specified source address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>source IPv4 address source wildcard mask</i>• <i>source IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
any	Forwards UDP packets received or sent from or to any source or destination address.
eq	Forwards UDP packets with source port number equal to the specified value.
gt	Forwards UDP packets with source port number greater than the specified value.
lt	Forwards UDP packets with source port number lower than the specified value.
neq	Forwards UDP packets with source port number not equal to the specified value.
<i>source port</i>	The UDP source port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port</i>	The UDP destination port number. It is from 0 to 65535.
range	Forwards UDP packets with port numbers included in the specified port range.
<i>source port range</i>	The UDP source port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
<i>destination port range</i>	The UDP destination port range. It is from 0 to 65535.
host <i>single source address</i>	Forwards UDP packets received from the specified single source IPv4 address.

Parameter	Function
<i>destination address</i>	Forwards UDP packets sent to the specified destination address. It can be written as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <i>destination IPv4 address destination wildcard mask</i> ● <i>destination IPv4 address/network mask length</i>
<i>host single destination address</i>	Forwards UDP packets sent to the specified single destination IPv4 address.
<i>dscp dscp value</i>	Forwards UDP packets based on their DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) value. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010) ● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100) ● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110) ● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010) ● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100) ● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110) ● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010) ● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100) ● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110) ● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010) ● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100) ● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110) ● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000) ● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000) ● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000) ● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000) ● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000) ● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000) ● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000) ● default - Default DSCP (000000) ● ef - EF DSCP (101110)
<i>precedence precedence value</i>	Forwards UDP packets based on their precedence value. The <i>precedence value</i> is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● routine - Routine precedence (0) ● priority - Priority precedence (1) ● immediate - Immediate precedence (2) ● flash - Flash precedence (3) ● flash-override - Flash override precedence (4) ● critical - Critical precedence (5) ● internet - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● network - Network control precedence (7)

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the forwarding of UDP packets received from any source with source ports between 240 and 500 that have any destination with destination ports greater than 1000:

```
Switch(config-acl)# permit udp any range 240-500 any gt 1000
```

statistics per-entry

Enables or disables the collection of statistics for each Access Control List (ACL) entry.

Syntax

```
[no] statistics per-entry
```

Modes

ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the collection of statistics for each ACL entry:

```
Switch(config-acl)# statistics per-entry
```

Chapter 20. ARP ACL Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands available in Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) Access Control List (ACL) Configuration Mode.

arp access-list

Creates an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) Access Control List (ACL). After creating an ARP ACL, enters ARP ACL Configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] arp access-list <ACL name>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL name</i>	The name of ACL.

Using **no** before the command deletes the ARP ACL.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates an ARP ACL named **acl-03**:

```
Switch(config)# arp access-list acl-03
```

deny

Enables or disables the discarding of Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] deny [request|response] ip {<source IPv4 address>|any|host <single source address> {mac {<source MAC address> <MAC wildcard>|any|host <source MAC address>}}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
request	Discards only ARP request packets.
response	Discards only ARP response packets.
<i>source address</i>	The IPv4 address of the ARP source. The source address can be specified in one of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <IPv4 address> <IPv4 wildcard mask>• <IPv4 address/network mask length>
any	Discards ARP packets from any source address.
host	Discards ARP packets from the specified source.
<i>single source address</i>	The IPv4 address of the ARP source. The single source address is specified in <IPv4 address>.
mac	Discards ARP packets from source MAC address.
<i>source MAC address</i>	The MAC address of the ARP source. It can be specified in one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X.X.X• XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX• XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX• XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
<i>source MAC wildcard</i>	The wildcard for the source MAC address.

Modes

ARP ACL Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command discards ARP packets from any source with source MAC address `a3:46:78:be:01:98` and MAC wildcard `0000.0000.ffff`:

```
Switch(config-arp-acl)# deny ip any mac a3:46:78:be:01:98 0000.0000.ffff
```

permit

Enables or disables the forwarding of Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) packets.

Syntax

```
[no] [<ACL sequence number>] permit [request|response] ip  
{<source address>|any|host <single source address> {mac {<source MAC address>  
<MAC wildcard>|any|host <source MAC address>}}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ACL sequence number</i>	The sequence number of the IPv4 Access Control List (ACL). The <i>ACL sequence number</i> is from 1 to 2147483645.
request	Forwards only ARP request packets.
response	Forwards only ARP response packets.
<i>source address</i>	The IPv4 address of the ARP source. The source address can be specified in one of two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <IPv4 address> <IPv4 wildcard mask>• <IPv4 address/>network mask length
any	Forwards ARP packets from any source IPv4 address.
host	Forwards ARP packets from the specified source.
<i>single source address</i>	The IPv4 address of the ARP source. The single source address is specified in <IPv4 address>.
mac	Forwards ARP packets from source MAC address.
<i>source MAC address</i>	The MAC address of the ARP source. It can be specified in one of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X.X.X• XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX• XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX• XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
<i>source MAC wildcard</i>	The wildcard for the source MAC address.

Modes

ARP ACL Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command forwards ARP packets from any source with source MAC address `a3:46:78:be:01:98` and MAC wildcard `0000.0000.ffff`:

```
Switch(config-arp-acl)# permit ip any mac a3:46:78:be:01:98  
0000.0000.ffff
```

statistics per-entry

Enables or disables the collection of statistics for each Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entry.

Syntax

```
[no] statistics per-entry
```

Modes

ARP ACL Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the collection of statistics for each ARP entry:

```
Switch(config-arp-acl)# statistics per-entry
```

Chapter 21. MAC ACL Mode Commands

This chapter describes the commands you need to get into and use MAC ACL Mode.

mac access-list

Creates a MAC access control list and enters MAC ACL Configuration Mode.

Syntax

```
[no] mac access-list <MAC ACL>
```

where:

Parameter	Definition
<i>MAC ACL</i>	The name of the MAC access control list; a string up to 64 characters long.

Using **no** before the command removes the MAC ACL.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command creates MAC ACL MyACL:

```
Switch(config)# mac access-list MyACL
Switch(config-mac-acl)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure	Configures terminal parameters.

deny

Specifies which packets to reject.

Syntax

```
deny [<sequence number>] {{<source MAC> [<source wildcard>]} | any |  
  host <source MAC>} {{<destination MAC> [<destination wildcard>]} | any |  
  host <destination MAC>} {<protocol> | cos <cos> | vlan <vlan>}  
  [cos <cos>] [vlan <vlan>]
```

where:

Parameter	Definition
<i>sequence number</i>	ACL sequence number; an integer from 1-2147483645.
<i>source MAC</i>	The source MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
<i>source wildcard</i>	Optional source wildcard MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
any	Any source or destination
host	A single source or destination host
<i>destination MAC</i>	The destination MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
<i>destination MAC</i>	Optional destination wildcard MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
<i>protocol</i>	The protocol; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>protocol</i>: any Ethertype value (text)• aarp: ARP Ethertype - 0x80f3• appletalk: Appletalk Ethertype - 0x80b• decnet-iv: DECNET-IV Ethertype - 0x6003• diagnostic: Diagnostic Ethertype - 0x6005• etype-6000: Etype-6000 Ethertype - 0x6000• etype-8042: Etype-8042 Ethertype - 0x8042• ip: IP Ethertype - 0x0800• lat: LAT Ethertype - 0x6004• lavc-sca: LAVC-SCA Ethertype - 0x6007• mop-console: MOP-Console Ethertype - 0x6002• mop-dump: MOP-Dump Ethertype - 0x6001• vines-echo: Vines-Echo Ethertype - 0x0baf
cos <i>cos</i>	The Class of Service number; an integer from 0-7.
vlan <i>vlan</i>	The VLAN number; an integer from 1-3999.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

MAC ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command denies packets from ACL sequence 2 with source `aaaa.bbbb.cccc` with wildcard `dddd.eeee.ffff` and destination host `1111.2222.3333` using IP protocol:

```
Switch(config-mst)# 2 deny aaaa.bbbb.cccc dddd.eeee.ffff host  
1111.2222.3333 ip
```

The following command denies packets from any source and destination host `aaaa.bbbb.cccc` with Class of Service 2:

```
Switch(config-mst)# deny any host aaaa.bbbb.cccc cos 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure	Configures terminal parameters.
mac access-list	Creates a MAC access control list.
permit	Specifies which packets to allow through..

permit

Specifies which packets to allow through.

Syntax

```
permit [<sequence number>] {{<source MAC> [<source wildcard>]} | any |  
  host <source MAC>} {{<destination MAC> [<destination wildcard>]} | any |  
  host <destination MAC>} {<protocol> | cos <cos> | vlan <vlan>}  
  [cos <cos>] [vlan <vlan>]
```

where:

Parameter	Definition
<i>sequence number</i>	ACL sequence number; an integer from 1-2147483645.
<i>source MAC</i>	The source MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
<i>source wildcard</i>	Optional source wildcard MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
any	Any source or destination
host	A single source or destination host
<i>destination MAC</i>	The destination MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
<i>destination MAC</i>	Optional destination wildcard MAC address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.
<i>protocol</i>	The protocol; one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>protocol</i>: any Ethertype value (text)• aarp: ARP Ethertype - 0x80f3• appletalk: Appletalk Ethertype - 0x80b• decnet-iv: DECNET-IV Ethertype - 0x6003• diagnostic: Diagnostic Ethertype - 0x6005• etype-6000: Etype-6000 Ethertype - 0x6000• etype-8042: Etype-8042 Ethertype - 0x8042• ip: IP Ethertype - 0x0800• lat: LAT Ethertype - 0x6004• lavc-sca: LAVC-SCA Ethertype - 0x6007• mop-console: MOP-Console Ethertype - 0x6002• mop-dump: MOP-Dump Ethertype - 0x6001• vines-echo: Vines-Echo Ethertype - 0x0baf
cos <i>cos</i>	The Class of Service number; an integer from 0-7.
vlan <i>vlan</i>	The VLAN number; an integer from 1-3999.

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

MAC ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command accepts packets from ACL sequence 2 with source `aaaa.bbbb.cccc` with wildcard `dddd.eeee.ffff` and destination host `1111.2222.3333` using IP protocol:

```
Switch(config-mst)# 2 permit aaaa.bbbb.cccc dddd.eeee.ffff host  
1111.2222.3333 ip
```

The following command permits packets from any source and destination host `aaaa.bbbb.cccc` with Class of Service 2:

```
Switch(config-mst)# deny any host aaaa.bbbb.cccc cos 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure	Configures terminal parameters.
mac access-list	Creates a MAC access control list.
deny	Specifies which packets to reject.

statistics

Collects statistics for each ACL entry.

Syntax

statistics per-entry

Modes

MAC ACL Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command collects statistics from each ACL entry:

```
Switch(config-mst)# statistics per-entry
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
configure	Configures terminal parameters.
mac access-list	Creates a MAC access control list.

Chapter 22. MST Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) Configuration Mode and the commands in this mode.

spanning-tree mst configuration

Enters MST configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] spanning-tree mst configuration

Using **no** before the command restores the default MST configuration.

Modes

Global Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to enable MST configuration mode:

```
Switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
Switch(config-mst)#
```

cancel

Exits MST configuration mode and aborts changes.

Syntax

cancel

Modes

MST Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following exits MST Configuration Mode without saving changes:

```
Switch(config-mst)# cancel
Switch(config)
```

instance

Maps the specified VLANs to the Spanning Tree instance. If a VLAN does not exist, it is not created automatically.

Syntax

[no] instance <number> **vlan** <vlan number>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>number</i>	Instance number; an integer from 0-64. Instance 0 refers to CIST.
<i>vlan number</i>	VLAN number; an integer from 1-4094.

Using **no** before the command removes the specified VLANs or all VLANs from the Spanning Tree instance and adds them to CIST.

Modes

MST Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command maps instance 5 to VLAN 4094:

```
Switch(config-mst)# instance 5 vlan 4094
```

name

Configures a name for the MSTP region. All devices within an MSTP region must have the same region name.

Syntax

[no] name <*region name*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>region name</i>	MSTP region name (up to 32 alphanumeric characters).

Using **no** before the command removes a specified region name.

Modes

MST Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a region name:

```
Switch(config-mst)# name test
```

revision

Configures a revision number for the MSTP region. The revision is used as a numerical identifier for the region. All devices within an MSTP region must have the same revision number.

Syntax

[no] revision *<number>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><number></i>	Revision number for the MST region (a number from 0 to 65535). The default value is 0.

Using **no** before the command restores the default setting.

Modes

MST Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a revision number:

```
Switch(config-mst)# revision 200
```

Chapter 23. Policy Map Mode Commands

This chapter describes how to enter Policy Map Configuration Mode and the commands in this mode.

policy-map

Enters Policy-Map Configuration Mode or creates a policy map that can be attached to one or more interfaces to specify a service policy.

Syntax

[no] policy-map <name>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>name</i>	Policy map name.

Using **no** before the command removes a specified policy map.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following configures a policy map named test:

```
Switch(config)# policy-map test
Switch(config-pmap-qos)#
```

class

Sets class map properties.

Syntax

```
class {<name>|class-default|type qos {<name>|class-default}}  
{display|end|exit|help|no|police|save|where}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>name</i>	Sets the class map name.
class-default	Sets the default class map name.
type qos <i>name</i>	Sets the class map type.
display	Displays system information.
end	Exits the current command mode and enters Privileged EXEC Mode.
exit	Leaves the current command mode and go down to the previous command mode. If in User EXEC Mode, logs off the switch.
help	Gives a brief description of the interactive help system.
no	Negates a command or set its defaults
police	Specifies a policer configuration
save	Saves running configuration.
where	Shows which ISCLI mode you are in.

Modes

Policy-Map Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to attach a class map to a policy map:

```
Switch(config-pmap-qos)# class test  
Switch(config-pmap-c-qos)#
```

apply

Applies class map policies.

Syntax

```
[no] apply {cos <CoS value>|dscp <DSCP value>|precedence <precedence value>|qos-group <QoS group value>}
```

where:

Parameter	Description
cos <i>CoS value</i>	Defines the specified Class of Service (CoS) as the classification criterion. The <i>CoS value</i> is from 0 to 7 and it can be specified as a range.
dscp <i>DSCP value</i>	Defines the specified DiffServ Code Point (DSCP) as the classification criterion. The <i>DSCP value</i> is from 0 to 63 or one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● af11 - AF11 DSCP (001010)● af12 - AF12 DSCP (001100)● af13 - AF13 DSCP (001110)● af21 - AF21 DSCP (010010)● af22 - AF22 DSCP (010100)● af23 - AF23 DSCP (010110)● af31 - AF31 DSCP (011010)● af32 - AF32 DSCP (011100)● af33 - AF33 DSCP (011110)● af41 - AF41 DSCP (100010)● af42 - AF42 DSCP (100100)● af43 - AF43 DSCP (100110)● cs1 - CS1(precedence 1) DSCP (001000)● cs2 - CS2(precedence 2) DSCP (010000)● cs3 - CS3(precedence 3) DSCP (011000)● cs4 - CS4(precedence 4) DSCP (100000)● cs5 - CS5(precedence 5) DSCP (101000)● cs6 - CS6(precedence 6) DSCP (110000)● cs7 - CS7(precedence 7) DSCP (111000)● default - Default DSCP (000000)● ef - EF DSCP (101110)

Parameter	Description
<code>precedence</code> <i>precedence value</i>	<p>Defines the precedence as the classification criterion. The precedence value is from 0 to 7 or it can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● <code>routine</code> - Routine precedence (0) ● <code>priority</code> - Priority precedence (1) ● <code>immediate</code> - Immediate precedence (2) ● <code>flash</code> - Flash precedence (3) ● <code>flash-override</code> - Flash override precedence (4) ● <code>critical</code> - Critical precedence (5) ● <code>internet</code> - Internetwork control precedence (6) ● <code>network</code> - Network control precedence (7)
<code>qos-group</code> <i>QoS group value</i>	<p>Defines the specified Quality of Service (QoS) group as the classification criterion. The <i>QoS group value</i> is from 0 to 7 and it can be specified as a range.</p>

Using **no** before the command

Modes

Policy-Map Class Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to define a precedence value:

```
Switch(config-pmap-c-qos)# apply precedence 2
```

Chapter 24. VLAN Mode Commands

These commands enter you into an advanced configuration mode for configuring the VLAN attributes, change the status of each VLAN, change the port membership of each VLAN, and delete VLANs.

vlan

Creates a VLAN and enters into the VLAN configuration mode.

Syntax

[no] vlan *<vlan list>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i><vlan list></i>	Individual VLAN ID or range(s) of VLANs.

Using **no** before the command deletes the VLAN or range of VLANs.

Modes

Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to create lists of VLANs:

```
Switch(config)# vlan 1-5,10
```

```
Switch(config)# vlan 2-5,7-19
```

Restrictions

- If the specified VLAN(s) doesn't exist, it will be created.
- By default, VLAN 1 is the only VLAN configured on the switch. All ports are members of VLAN 1 by default. Up to 3999 VLANs can be configured on the switch.
- VLANs can be assigned any number between 1 and 3999. VLANs 4000-4094 are reserved for switch management.
- In RPVST+ mode, a maximum of 500 VLANs is allowed.

flood

Enables or disables the switch to flood unregistered IP multicast traffic to all ports. The default setting is enabled.

Syntax

[no] flood [ipv4|ipv6]

where:

Parameter	Description
ipv4	IPv4 packets.
ipv6	IPv6 packets.

Using **no** before the command turns off the feature.

Modes

VLAN Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command enables flood management:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# flood ipv4
```

ip igmp snooping

Enables or disables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping on the current VLAN.

By default, IGMP Snooping is enabled.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping
```

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables IGMP Snooping on the current VLAN:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping
```

ip igmp snooping fast-leave

Enables or disables Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping fast-leave processing on the current VLAN.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables IGMP Snooping fast-leave:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping fast-leave
```

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval

When a multicast host leaves an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group, the host sends an IGMP leave message. To check if this host is the last to leave the group, an IGMP query is sent out as soon as the leave message is received and a timer (last-member-query-interval) is started.

If fast-leave processing is disabled, the switch waits until the timer expires and then removes the switch port from the group. If fast-leave processing is enabled, the timer is ignored and the switch immediately removes the switch port from the IGMP group.

This command configures the last-member-query-interval.

Use the **no** form of this command to reset the timer to its default value.

The default last-member-query-interval value is 1 second.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	The time, in seconds, a switch waits until it removes an IGMP group from a switch port if no reports are received. The <i>time interval</i> is from 1 to 25.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures a last-member-query-interval of 3 seconds:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 3
```

ip igmp snooping mrouter interface

Adds or removes a layer 2 interface as a static multicast router port.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping mrouter interface {ethernet <chassis  
number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Configures a static mrouter on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Configures a static mrouter on the specified LAG. The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

To remove all static multicast router ports, use the following command:

```
no ip igmp snooping mrouter interface all
```

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command configures interface ethernet 1/12 as a static mrouter port:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping mrouter interface ethernet 1/12
```

ip igmp snooping querier

Enables or disables the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping querier on the current VLAN.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping querier <querier address>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>querier address</i>	The IPv4 address of the snooping querier.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables the IGMP Snooping querier:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier 10.124.54.66
```

ip igmp snooping querier-timeout

Configures the querier timeout interval.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping querier-timeout <*timeout interval*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>timeout interval</i>	Querier timeout interval, in seconds (a number from 1 to 65535). The default value is 255.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the querier timeout interval to 400:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier-timeout 400
```

ip igmp snooping query-interval

Configures the IGMP router query interval, in seconds.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping query-interval *<time interval>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	IGMP query interval, in seconds (a number from 1 to 18000). The default value is 125.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the query interval to 200:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping query-interval 200
```

ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time

Configures the maximum time, in seconds, allowed before responding to a Membership Query message.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time <*time interval*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	Maximum response time allowed before responding to a query message (a number from 1 to 25). The default value is 10.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the maximum response time to 25:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping query-max-response-time 25
```

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Enables or disables the suppression of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping reports.

When enabled, the snooping switch only sends the first report for a group to the multicast routers. Subsequent reports for the same group are not forwarded to the multicast router.

When disabled, all reports are forwarded to multicast routers. This report suppression is applied only for IGMP v1 and v2 reports.

By default, report suppression is enabled.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping report-suppression
```

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command enables IGMP Snooping report suppression:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping report-suppression
```

ip igmp snooping robustness-variable

Configures the IGMP Robustness variable.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping robustness-variable <*robustness value*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>robustness value</i>	Robustness value (a number from 1 to 7). The default value is 2.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets IGMP robustness value to 5:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping robustness-variable 5
```

ip igmp snooping startup-query-count

Configures the Startup Query Count, which is the number of IGMP Queries sent out at startup. Each Query is separated by the Startup Query Interval.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping startup-query-count <*number of queries*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>number of queries</i>	Number of queries (a number from 1 to 10). The default value is 2.

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the startup query count value to 5:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping startup-query-count 5
```

ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval

Configures the Startup Query Interval, which is the interval between General Queries sent out at startup.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval <time interval>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>time interval</i>	Query interval at startup, in seconds. (a number from 1 to 18000). The default value is 31.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets the startup query interval to 100 seconds:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping startup-query-interval 100
```

ip igmp snooping static-group

Configures a static member for a multicast group on a VLAN.

Syntax

```
[no] ip igmp snooping static-group <multicast address> [source <IP address>] interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>multicast address</i>	Specified multicast IP address.
source <IP address>	Configures a Multicast Address to join.
ethernet <chassis number/port number>	Ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
port-aggregation <LAG number>	Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets a new static member for a multicast group on a VLAN:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping static-group source 1.1.1.1  
interface port-aggregation 5
```

ip igmp snooping version

Configures the IGMP Snooping version.

Syntax

[no] ip igmp snooping version *<version number>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>version number</i>	IGMP Snooping version number (2 or 3). The default version is 3.

Modes

VLAN Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command sets IGMP Snooping version number 2:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping version 2
```

name

Assigns a name to the VLAN or changes the existing name. The default VLAN name is the first one.

Syntax

[no] name

Using **no** before the command sets the VLAN name to default VLAN name.

Modes

VLAN Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to configure a VLAN name:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# name VLAN0002
```

state

Activates or suspends a VLAN. The default state is active.

Syntax

```
[no] state {active|suspend}
```

Using **no** before the command restores the default settings.

Modes

VLAN Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following shows how to suspend a VLAN:

```
Switch(config-vlan)# state suspend
```

Chapter 25. VRRP Mode Commands

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) Configuration Mode commands are a subset of Interface Mode commands. This chapter describes the commands needed to enter and use VRRP Configuration Mode.

vrrp

Enters Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) configuration mode for an interface.

Syntax

vrrp <virtual router identifier> [**ipv6**]

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>virtual router identifier</i>	The virtual router identifier; an integer from 1-255.
ipv6	Optional; assume IPv6 address family.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example enters VRRP mode, configuring virtual router 2:

```
Switch(config-if)# vrrp 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

accept-mode

Sets accept mode for the session for a virtual router.

Syntax

[no] accept -mode

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example sets accept mode for the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# accept -mode
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

address

Sets the IP address for the session for a virtual router.

Syntax

[no] address <*IP address*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>IP address</i>	An IPv4 or IPv6 address.

Using **no** before the command removes the IP address.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example sets the IP address to 10.2.2.55 for the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# address 10.2.2.55
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

advertisement-interval

Sets the advertisement interval for the session for a virtual router.

Syntax

[no] advertisement-interval <*interval*>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interval</i>	The advertisement interval, in hundredths of a second, in multiples of 5; an integer from 5-4095.

Using **no** before the command removes the advertisement interval.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example sets the advertisement interval to 1000 (ten seconds) for the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# advertisement-interval 1000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

preempt

Sets preempt for the session for a virtual router.

Syntax

[no] preempt

Using **no** before the command removes preempt mode.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example sets preempt mode for the session for the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# preempt
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

priority

Sets the router priority within the virtual router.

Syntax

[no] priority <priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>priority</i>	The router priority within virtual router; an integer from 1-254, or 255 if your own router.

Using **no** before the command removes the priority.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example sets the priority to 2 for the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# priority 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

shutdown

Disables VRRP for this session on this virtual router.

Syntax

shutdown

Using **no** before the command negates it.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following example disables VRRP for this session on this virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# shutdown
```

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

switch-back-delay

Sets the virtual router switch-back delay interval.

Syntax

[no] switch-back-delay *<interval>*

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interval</i>	The switch-back delay, in milliseconds; an integer from 1-500000.

Using **no** before the command without any argument removes the switch-back delay.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example sets the switch-back delay to 3000 milliseconds for the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# switch-back-delay 3000
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

track interface

Enables failover tracking for the specified interface for this VRRP session.

Syntax

[no] track interface <interface name> **priority** <priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
<i>priority</i>	The priority delta; an integer from 1-253.

Using **no** before the command removes failover tracking from the specified interface.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

- This command only works on virtual routers.
- The interface must already exist for this command to work.
- VRRP tracking cannot be applied to a VRRP bound interface.
- VRRP tracking can be applied only to Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

The following example enables failover tracking for the interface MyInterface with a priority of 2 on the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# track interface MyInterface priority 2
```

When MyInterface goes down, the priority is decremented by 2 of this VR.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

track interface ethernet

Enables failover tracking for the specified ethernet interface for this VRRP session.

Syntax

[no] track interface ethernet <slot>/<chassis> **priority** <priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>slot</i>	The ethernet slot number.
<i>chassis</i>	The ethernet chassis number
<i>priority</i>	The priority delta; an integer from 1-253.

Using **no** before the command removes failover tracking from the specified interface.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

- This command only works on virtual interfaces.
- The interface must already exist for this command to work.
- VRRP tracking cannot be applied to a VRRP bound interface.
- VRRP tracking can be applied only to Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

The following example enables failover tracking for the interface 1/1 with a priority delta of 3 on the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# track interface ethernet 1/1 priority 3
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

track interface vlan

Enables failover tracking for the specified VLAN interface for this VRRP session.

Syntax

[no] track interface vlan <VLAN number> **priority** <priority>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number; an integer from 1-4094.
<i>priority</i>	The priority delta; an integer from 1-253.

Using **no** before the command removes failover tracking from the specified interface.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

- This command only works on virtual interfaces.
- The VLAN must already exist for this command to work.
- VRRP tracking cannot be applied to a VRRP bound interface.
- VRRP tracking can be applied only to Layer 3 interfaces.

Examples

The following example enables failover tracking for vlan 2 with a priority delta of 3 on the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# track interface vlan 2 priority 3
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

v2-compatible

Enables backwards compatibility for the specified VLAN interface for this VRRP session.

Syntax

[no] v2-compatible

Using **no** before the command disables backwards compatibility for the specified interface.

Modes

VRRP Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Restrictions

This command only works on virtual routers.

Examples

The following example enables backwards compatibility on the virtual router:

```
Switch(config-if-vrrp)# v2-compatible
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
vrrp	Enter VRRP Configuration Mode.

Chapter 26. EVC Service Mode Commands

Ethernet Virtual Connection (EVC) service commands configure an EVC service. To execute them, you must first enter Interface Mode. For more information on Interface Mode, see [Chapter 5, "Interface Mode Commands."](#)

service

Enter EVC Service Mode.

Syntax

service instance <Instance ID> **evc-id** <EVC ID>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>Instance ID</i>	The instance ID to map to the EVC
<i>EVC ID</i>	The EVC ID of the SVLAN.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enters EVC service configuration mode with instance ID 1 and EVC ID 1:

```
Switch(config-if)# service instance 1 evc-id 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.

exit-service-instance-mode

Exit EVC Service Mode and return to Interface mode

Syntax

exit-service-instance-mode

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>Instance ID</i>	The instance ID to map to the EVC
<i>EVC ID</i>	The EVC ID of the SVLAN.

Modes

Service Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example exits EVC service configuration mode:

```
Switch(if-service-instance)# exit-service-instance-mode
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
service	Enter EVC Service Configuration Mode

service instance

Enter an EVC Service Mode instance.

Syntax

service instance <Instance ID> **evc-id** <EVC ID>

where:

Parameter	Description
<i>Instance ID</i>	The instance ID to map to the EVC
<i>EVC ID</i>	The EVC ID of the SVLAN.

Modes

Interface Configuration Mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following example enters an EVC service with instance ID 1 and EVC ID 1:

```
Switch(if-service-instance)# service instance 1 evc-id 1
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface	Enter Interface Configuration Mode.
service	Enter EVC Service Configuration Mode

Chapter 27. Display Commands

The commands in this chapter display information and statistics about the switch.

display aaa accounting

Displays the current Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) accounting settings.

Syntax

```
display aaa accounting
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current accounting settings:

```
Switch> display aaa accounting  
  
default: local
```

display aaa authentication

Displays the current Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) authentication settings.

Syntax

display aaa authentication [login error-enable]

where:

Parameter	Function
login error-enable	Displays the status of the error-enable option.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current authentication settings:

```
Switch> display aaa authentication
          default: local
          console: local
```

The following command displays the current status of the error-enable option:

```
Switch> display aaa authentication login error-enable
disabled
```

display aaa authorization

Displays the current Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) authorization settings.

Syntax

display aaa authorization [all]

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays all authorization settings, including the switch default configuration.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current authorization settings:

```
Switch> display aaa authorization
```

The following command displays the current authorization and default switch configuration:

```
Switch> display aaa authorization all

AAA command authorization:
  local
```

display aaa groups

Displays the current configured Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) groups.

Syntax

```
display aaa groups
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the currently configured AAA groups:

```
Switch> display aaa groups
```

display aaa user default-role

Displays the default role a user takes if authenticated by Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) and the server does not reply with user role information.

Syntax

```
display aaa user default-role
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the user's current default role:

```
Switch> display aaa user default-role
enabled
```

display access host-certificate vrf

Displays generated self-signed certificates for REST HTTPS access.

Syntax

display access host-certificate vrf {all|default|management}]

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays REST HTTPS access certificates associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
default	Displays REST HTTPS access certificates associated with the default VRF instance.
management	Displays REST HTTPS access certificates associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following commands display REST HTTPS access certificates associated with the management VRF instance:

```
Switch> display access host-certificate vrf management
Certificate:
  Data:
    Version: 3 (0x2)
    Serial Number:
      dc:7b:ed:59:00:9d:9c:cf
    Signature Algorithm: sha256WithRSAEncryption
    Issuer: C=US, ST=California, L=Santa Clara, O=Lenovo Network
    Operating System CNOS, OU=Network Engineering, CN=0.0.0.0
    Validity
      Not Before: Oct 18 10:20:45 2016 GMT
      Not After : Oct 18 10:20:45 2017 GMT
    Subject: C=US, ST=California, L=Santa Clara, O=Lenovo Network
    Operating System CNOS, OU=Network Engineering, CN=0.0.0.0
    Subject Public Key Info:
      Public Key Algorithm: rsaEncryption
      Public-Key: (2048 bit)
      Modulus:
        00:d0:c1:c2:55:9a:eb:28:aa:01:3a:0e:1a:da:57:
        ac:ed:f9:2b:f2:96:06:ef:b9:21:60:2f:2d:58:dd:
        32:c4:ab:7e:71:53:84:b0:27:98:3c:20:6e:23:95:
        e1:10:4f:e6:71:1b:65:3c:fa:a0:89:7a:11:92:04:
        92:38:a1:73:d4:76:82:dd:de:74:94:7a:2f:73:04:
        c2:7d:1f:c1:34:e9:09:ed:21:cd:fd:fa:a6:b5:45:
        47:4e:5e:9a:65:52:4a:69:69:e4:5c:b9:3d:5e:bb:
        b0:a9:83:c1:0f:32:46:e3:e5:54:53:c2:b8:a2:75:
        72:2e:8f:5d:fd:a6:80:11:cb:29:53:90:da:39:c1:
        f2:67:dd:88:7c:84:c9:29:99:8a:7c:b4:2b:c5:9f:
        73:be:43:fe:12:7e:5c:a8:e7:61:90:cd:2a:03:e8:
        22:9d:f3:34:c2:33:e4:dc:23:37:de:8b:b2:4d:e6:
        b1:53:90:a8:15:1e:9f:30:73:f6:8c:b1:83:62:40:
        d6:a7:54:43:f5:d5:7f:2e:71:f9:ea:72:76:66:eb:
        13:fd:dd:92:29:f6:63:56:28:8b:ac:8d:46:9f:d9:
        31:68:a0:c4:f1:ca:ef:b7:57:c0:f2:e1:3e:24:12:
        82:9b:cd:ae:28:bd:a7:5d:4f:80:c4:a3:24:7a:45:
        e3:35
      Exponent: 65537 (0x10001)
    X509v3 extensions:
```

X509v3 Subject Key Identifier:

31:6B:6B:60:73:87:A4:6C:0B:BE:2C:28:C8:BB:F7:DB:E5:51:FD:02

X509v3 Authority Key Identifier:

keyid:31:6B:6B:60:73:87:A4:6C:0B:BE:2C:28:C8:BB:F7:DB:E5:51:FD:02

X509v3 Basic Constraints:

CA:TRUE

Signature Algorithm: sha256WithRSAEncryption

b6:69:12:45:68:c8:8e:ce:75:62:18:34:20:b7:94:07:9e:77:
63:b2:70:8a:1f:49:c7:05:10:d1:04:4c:f6:14:9c:c1:02:8f:
ec:48:aa:0b:bb:8e:ca:df:da:b8:35:e3:bc:71:f6:5e:01:dd:
9b:a3:d0:f4:02:3e:95:3b:1e:1e:32:f3:d7:7f:7a:79:af:d4:
f6:47:5a:b3:8b:33:06:fe:35:6f:dd:43:f3:81:68:95:20:cd:
8f:38:40:3c:01:c0:d9:8e:78:29:31:64:97:05:ac:42:0f:ac:
0e:7b:2c:39:d9:51:c3:32:ed:c2:78:da:e7:b9:e9:ca:ee:8b:
62:88:43:3b:e6:03:0c:05:58:fd:1f:cf:8a:c3:6d:3d:c0:ef:
e9:aa:0d:84:33:0f:ec:43:c3:7b:11:12:55:74:bc:8f:36:36:
26:23:f0:d6:c8:a9:29:0b:d4:e4:14:17:00:25:00:04:07:dc:
ba:07:a3:15:fd:c1:cb:7b:f5:5b:79:1a:ae:90:3c:ce:60:f6:
f4:3e:69:46:79:60:d0:09:df:e5:41:00:14:16:d5:78:99:d0:
25:2c:54:83:01:0c:b1:6b:98:81:fb:30:92:d6:b6:cb:6a:26:
30:7b:71:75:ea:46:d3:aa:cc:9a:f6:3a:df:61:7d:1c:c5:22:
80:34:e3:ec

display access-lists

Displays all the configured Access Control Lists (ACLs).

Syntax

display access-lists [*<access-list name>*] [**expanded**|**summary**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>access-list name</i>	The name of the ACL.
expanded	Displays the contents of each ACE (Access Control Entry).
summary	Displays a summary of each ACL, including the total number of configured ACEs and the interfaces on which the ACL is configured or active.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following commands display ACLs:

```
Switch> display access-lists

IP access list copp-system-acl-authentication
    10 permit tcp any eq 389 any
    20 permit udp any eq 1812 any
    30 permit udp any eq 1813 any
IP access list copp-system-acl-domain
    10 permit tcp any eq domain any
    20 permit udp any eq domain any
IP access list copp-system-acl-igmp
    10 permit igmp any any
IP access list copp-system-acl-igmp-query
    10 permit igmp any any 17
IP access list copp-system-acl-ntp
    10 permit udp any eq ntp any
IP access list copp-system-acl-pim
    10 permit pim any any
...
```

display arp access-lists

Displays Access Control Lists (ACLs) applied to Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) packets.

Syntax

display arp access-lists [*<access-list name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>access-list name</i>	The name of the ACL.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays ACLs applied to ARP packets:

```
Switch> display arp access-lists
```

display banner motd

Displays the login banner or motd (message of the day).

Syntax

```
display banner motd
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the login banner:

```
Switch> display banner motd  
  
NOSX version 10.2 LENOVO G8272
```

display bfd

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information.

Syntax

display bfd

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BFD information:

```
Switch> display bfd

BFD ID: 00      Start Time:Thu Jan  1 00:00:32 1970
BFD Admin State: DOWN
Number of Sessions:  0
Slow Timer: 2000
BFD Notifications disabled
Next Session Discriminator:  1
```

display bfd neighbors

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) neighbors.

Syntax

display bfd neighbors [details]

where:

Parameter	Function
details	Displays all BFD protocol parameters and timers for each neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BFD neighbor information:

```
Switch> display bfd neighbors
Codes: LD/RD      - Local Discriminator/Remote Discriminator
       RH/RD      - Remote Heard/Remote State
OurAddr  NeighAddr  LD/RD  RH/RS  Holddown(mult) State
Interface
23.1.1.1  23.1.1.2        2/1    UP     300( 3)
UP      Vlan23

OurAddr  NeighAddr  LD/RD  RH/RS  Holddown(mult) State
Interface
24.1.1.1  24.1.1.2        4/2    ADMIN_DOWN 6000( 3)  DOWN
Vlan24

OurAddr  NeighAddr  LD/RD  RH/RS  Holddown(mult) State
Interface
190.1.1.1 190.1.1.2        5/0    DOWN    0( 0)
DOWN Ethernet1/2
```

display bfd neighbors application

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information for the specified protocol on which BFD is enabled.

Syntax

display bfd neighbors application *<protocol name>* [**details**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>protocol name</i>	The name of the protocol. The <i>protocol name</i> parameter can have only one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• bgp• ospf
details	Displays all BFD protocol parameters and timers for each neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BFD neighbor information for BGP:

```
Switch> display bfd neighbors application bgp
```

display bfd neighbors dest-ip

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information for the specified destination IPv4 or IPv6 address.

Syntax

```
display bfd neighbors dest-ip <destination IPv4 or IPv6 address>  
[src-ip <source IPv4 or IPv6 address>] [details]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>destination IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The destination IPv4 or IPv6 address.
src-ip <source IPv4 or IPv6 address>	Displays BFD neighbor information for the specified pair of destination and source IPv4 or IPv6 addresses. Note: The destination and source IP addresses must be of the same type, either IPv4 or IPv6.
details	Displays all BFD protocol parameters and timers for each neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BFD neighbor information for destination IPv4 address 10.245.34.22:

```
Switch> display bfd neighbors dest-ip 10.245.34.22
```

display bfd neighbors interface

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information for the specified interface.

Syntax

display bfd neighbors interface *<interface name>* [**details**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
details	Displays all BFD protocol parameters and timers for each neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BFD information for interface Ethernet 1/12:

```
Switch> display bfd neighbors interface ethernet1/12
```

display bfd neighbors src-ip

Displays Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information for the specified source IPv4 or IPv6 address.

Syntax

display bfd neighbors src-ip *<source IPv4 or IPv6 address>* [**dest-ip** *<destination IPv4 or IPv6 address>*] [**details**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>source IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The source IPv4 or IPv6 address.
dest-ip <i><destination IPv4 or IPv6 address></i>	Displays BFD neighbor information for the specified pair of source and destination IPv4 or IPv6 addresses. Note: The source and destination IP addresses must be of the same type, either IPv4 or IPv6.
details	Displays all BFD protocol parameters and timers for each neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BFD neighbor information for source IPv4 address 10.245.34.22:

```
Switch> display bfd neighbors src-ip 10.245.34.22
```

display bgp

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route information.

Syntax

display bgp [{**ipv4**|**ipv6**} **unicast**] [*IPv4 or IPv6 network address*]/<*prefix length*> [**longer-prefixes**]]

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 network address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 network mask length.
longer - prefixes	Displays BGP route information for the specified network and any subnetworks with a prefix length equal to or greater than the prefix specified.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP route information:

```
Switch> display bgp
```

display bgp community

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match the specified community.

Syntax

```
display bgp [all | {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} unicast] community [<community number>] [exact-match] [local-AS] [no-advertise] [no-export]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>community number</i>	The number of the BGP community. The format for the community number is AA:NN (autonomous system number: community number).
exact-match	Displays only an exact match for the specified community.
local-AS	Displays BGP routes not advertised outside the local autonomous system (AS).
no-advertise	Displays BGP routes not advertised to any peer (internal or external).
no-export	Displays BGP routes advertised only to peers in the same AS.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching any community 10:23:

```
Switch> display bgp community 10:23
```

display bgp community vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match any community associated with the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
display bgp [all|{ip|ipv4|ipv6} unicast] community vrf {all|default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
all	Displays BGP routes matching communities associated with any VRF instance.
default	Displays BGP routes matching communities associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes for communities associated with the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display bgp community vrf default
```

display bgp community-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match the specified community list.

Syntax

```
display bgp [all | {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} unicast] community-list  
<community list name> [exact-match]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the BGP community list.
exact-match	Displays only an exact match for the specified community list.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the community list 'comlist1':

```
Switch> display bgp community-list comlist1
```

display bgp community-list vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match the specified community list associated with the selected Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
display bgp [all | {ip | ipv4 | ipv6} unicast] community-list  
<community list name> vrf {all | default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the BGP community list.
all	Displays BGP routes matching the specified community list associated with any VRF instance.
default	Displays BGP routes matching the specified community list associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching community list 'comlist1' associated with the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display bgp community comlist1 vrf default
```

display bgp dampening

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening information.

Syntax

```
display bgp [{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] dampening {dampened-paths|flap-statistics|parameters}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
dampened-paths	Displays all dampened paths.
flap-statistics	Displays flap statistics for BGP routes.
parameters	Displays all dampening parameters.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all dampened paths:

```
Switch> display bgp dampening dampened-paths
```

The following command displays flap statistics for BGP routes:

```
Switch> display bgp dampening flap-statistics
```

The following command displays all dampening parameters:

```
Switch> display bgp dampening parameters
```

display bgp filter-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching a specified filter list.

Syntax

```
display bgp [{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] filter-list <filter list name>
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>filter list name</i>	The name of the BGP filter list.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes that match filter list 'flist3':

```
Switch> display bgp filter-list flist3
```

display bgp inconsistent-as

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes with inconsistent Autonomous System (AS) paths.

Syntax

```
display bgp inconsistent-as
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes with inconsistent AS paths:

```
Switch> display bgp inconsistent-as
```

display bgp neighbors

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

```
display bgp [{ip|ipv4|ipv6} unicast] neighbors [<IPv4 or IPv6 address> [advertised-routes|received-routes]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
advertised-routes	Displays the BGP routes advertised for the specified neighbor.
received-routes	Displays the BGP routes received from the specified neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP neighbors:

```
Switch> display bgp neighbors
```

display bgp neighbors flap-statistics

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

display bgp {ip|ipv4|ipv6} unicast neighbors <IPv4 or IPv6 address> flap-statistics

where:

Parameter	Function
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
flap-statistics	Displays the flap statistics for the BGP routes received from the specified neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays flap statistics for the BGP routes received from the neighbor with IPv4 address 10.243.2.54:

```
Switch> display bgp ipv4 unicast neighbors 10.243.2.54 flap-statistics
```

display bgp neighbors routes

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes received or advertised to or from the specified neighbor.

Syntax

display bgp neighbors <IPv4 or IPv6 address> **routes**

where:

Parameter	Function
IPv4 or IPv6 address	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all BGP routes received or advertised to or from the neighbor with IPv4 address 10.254.22.36:

```
Switch> display bgp neighbors 10.254.22.36 routes
```

display bgp ip neighbors routes

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes received or advertised to or from the specified neighbor for the IP unicast address family.

Syntax

```
display bgp {ip|ipv4|ipv6} unicast neighbors <IPv4 or IPv6 address>  
routes [advertised|dampened|received] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP routes for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP routes for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP routes for the unicast address family.
IPv4 or IPv6 address	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
advertised	Displays BGP routes advertised for the neighbor.
dampened	Displays all BGP dampened routes received from the specified neighbor.
received	Displays all BGP routes received from the neighbor.
vrf all	Displays all BGP routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays all BGP routes associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all BGP routes received or advertised to or from the neighbor with IPv4 address 10.254.22.36:

```
Switch> display bgp ip unicast neighbors 10.254.22.36 routes
```

display bgp neighbors vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors associated with the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
display bgp {ip|ipv4|ipv6} unicast neighbors [<IPv4 or IPv6 address>] vrf {all|default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ip/ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
all	Displays BGP neighbors associated with any VRF instance.
default	Displays BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display bgp ip unicast neighbors vrf default
```

display bgp nexthop-tracking

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) next-hop tracking information.

Syntax

```
display bgp nexthop-tracking
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP next-hop tracking information:

```
Switch> display bgp nexthop-tracking

Configured NHT: ENABLED
NHT Critical Delay time-interval for afi 1 safi 1 : 3000 ms
NHT Non Critical Delay time-interval for afi 1 safi 1 : 10000 ms
NHT Critical Delay time-interval for afi 1 safi 2 : 3000 ms
NHT Non Critical Delay time-interval for afi 1 safi 2 : 10000 ms
NHT Critical Delay time-interval for afi 2 safi 1 : 3000 ms
NHT Non Critical Delay time-interval for afi 2 safi 1 : 10000 ms
BGP VRF: (Default) VRF_ID 0
BGP Instance: (Default), AS: 23, router-id 10.241.41.21
NHT is Enabled
Rcvd Msg count from NSM: 0
NHT delay-timer [Index:0] remaining seconds: 0
NHT delay-timer [Index:1] remaining seconds: 0
NHT delay-timer [Index:2] remaining seconds: 0
NHT delay-timer [Index:3] remaining seconds: 0
NHT delay-timer [Index:4] remaining seconds: 0
NHT delay-timer [Index:5] remaining seconds: 0
BGP nexthop(s):
Total number of IPV4 nexthops : 0
Total number of IPV6 nexthops : 0
```

display bgp nexthop-tree-details

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) next-hop tree information.

Syntax

```
display bgp nexthop-tree-details
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP next-hop tree information:

```
Switch> display bgp nexthop-tree-details
```

display bgp paths

Displays all the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) paths stored in the database.

Syntax

display bgp [{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] paths

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP path information:

```
Switch> display bgp paths
```

display bgp policy

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) policy statistics.

Syntax

```
display bgp {ipv4|ipv6} unicast policy statistics
redistribute {all|direct|static} [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
all	Displays BGP policy statistics for all redistributed routes.
direct	Displays BGP policy statistics for direct redistributed routes.
static	Displays BGP policy statistics for static redistributed routes.
vrf all	Displays BGP policy statistics associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP policy statistics associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP policy statistics for all redistributed routes:

```
Switch> display bgp ipv4 unicast policy statistics redistribute all
```

display bgp prefix-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the specified prefix list.

Syntax

display bgp prefix-list <prefix list name>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list used to filter BGP routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the prefix list 'prelist1':

```
Switch> display bgp prefix-list prelist1
```

display bgp process

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) process information.

Syntax

```
display bgp process
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP process information:

```
Switch> display bgp process

BGP Process Information
BGP Process ID           : 2202
BGP Protocol Tag         : 23
BGP Protocol State       : Running

BGP attributes information
BGP AS path entries      : 0

Information regarding configured VRFs:

BGP Information for VRF default
VRF Id                   : 0
VRF state                 : UP
Router-ID                 : 10.241.41.21
Configured Router-ID     : 10.241.41.21
...
```

display bgp quote-regexp

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the autonomous system (AS) path regular expression.

Syntax

display bgp [{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] **quote-regexp** <regular expression>

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
regular expression	The regular expression to match the AS path.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the AS path regular expression "65550":

```
Switch> display bgp quote-regexp "65550"
```

display bgp regexp

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the autonomous system (AS) path regular expression.

Syntax

display bgp regexp <regular expression>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>regular expression</i>	The regular expression to match the AS path.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the AS path regular expression "172":

```
Switch> display bgp regexp 172
```

display bgp route-map

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route maps.

Syntax

display bgp [{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] **route-map** <route map name>

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
route map name	The name of the route map.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP route map 'path-34':

```
Switch> display bgp route-map path-34
```

display bgp sessions

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) session information for all BGP peers.

Syntax

display bgp sessions [vrf {all|default}]

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays BGP session information for peers associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP session information only for peers associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP session information:

```
Switch> display bgp sessions
```

display bgp statistics

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
display bgp statistics
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display bgp statistics
```

display bgp vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) information for the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
display bgp [{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] vrf {all|default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
all	Displays BGP information for all the VRF instances.
default	Displays BGP information for the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP information for all VRF instances:

```
Switch> display bgp vrf all
```

display boot

Displays the contents of the BOOT variable, including the versions of the active and standby images, the configured boot image and the scheduled reboot time.

Syntax

display boot [portmode]

where:

Parameter	Function
portmode	Displays only the current portmode settings.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	The ZTP mode output was added.

Example

The following command displays the contents of the BOOT variable:

```
Switch> display boot
Current FLASH software:
  active image: version 10.2.0.1, downloaded 02:05:34 UTC Sun May 15 2016
  standby image: version 10.2.0.1, downloaded 01:22:52 UTC Mon May 16 2016
  Uboot: version 10.2.0.1, downloaded 02:05:36 UTC Sun May 15 2016
Currently set to boot software active image
Currently scheduled reboot time: none
Current port mode: default mode
```

For a switch running in ZTP mode, the output of this command is the following:

```
Switch> display boot
Current ZTP State: Enable
Current FLASH software:
  active image: version 10.2.0.1, downloaded 18:39:47 UTC Wed Sep 16 2015
  standby image: version 10.2.0.1, downloaded 18:44:40 UTC Wed Sep 16 2015
  Uboot: version 10.2.0.1, downloaded 17:49:51 UTC Thu Jul 30 2015
Currently set to boot software active image
Currently scheduled reboot time: none
Current port mode: default mod
```

display class-map

Displays the specified class maps.

Syntax

display class-map [*<class map name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>class map name</i>	The name of the class map.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays class maps:

```
Switch> display class-map

Type qos class-maps
=====
  class-map type qos match-any class-default

Type queuing class-maps
=====
  class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q4

  class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q2

  class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-pq1
    match cos 5-7

  class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q-default
    match qos-group 0-7
    match cos 0-4

  class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q3

  class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q6

  ...
```

display class-map type

Displays class maps of the specified type.

Syntax

display class-map type {control-plane|qos|queuing} [<class map name>]

where:

Parameter	Function
control-plane	Displays Control Plane Protection (CoPP) class maps.
qos	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) class maps.
queuing	Displays Class of Service queue (COSq) class maps.
<i>class map name</i>	The name of the class map.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays CoPP class maps:

```
Switch> display class-map type control-plane

Type control plane class-maps
=====
class-map match-any copp-s-lacp

class-map match-any copp-s-default

class-map match-any copp-s-bfd

class-map match-any copp-s-arpresponse

class-map match-any copp-s-arprequest

...
```

display cli

Displays the Command Line Interface (CLI) tree for the current command mode.

Syntax

display cli [history]

where:

Parameter	Function
history	Displays the session command history.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the CLI tree:

```
Switch> display cli

Exec mode:
+-clear
  +-aaa
    +-local
      +-user
        +-lockout
          +-username
            +-USERNAME [remove aaa local user lockout username USERNAME]
  +-access-list
    +-counters [remove access-list counters (WORD|)]
    +-WORD [remove access-list counters (WORD|)]
+-arp
  +-access-list
    +-counters [remove arp access-list counters(WORD|)]
    +-WORD [remove arp access-list counters(WORD|)]
```

The following command displays the session command history:

```
Switch> display cli history  
  
1 enable  
2 configure device  
3 vlan 130  
4 name VLAN-SEC  
5 display vlan  
6 exit  
7 disable  
8 display cli history
```

Restrictions

The following command is available only in User EXEC and Privileged EXEC modes:

- **display cli history**

display clock

Displays the current switch time and date.

Syntax

display clock

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current switch time:

```
Switch> display clock  
  
07:29:25 PM UTC Sun Dec 27 2015
```

display cores

Displays the process core dumps of the switch.

Syntax

display cores

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the process core dumps:

```
Switch# display cores
```

Process Name	PID	Datetime
bgpd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:26
hostmibd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:31
l2mribd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:28
lacpd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:28
mstpd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:28
nsm	gz	2015-09-10 17:04:18
ospfd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:28
ribd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:28
vrrpd	gz	2015-09-10 17:05:28

display current

Displays the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration currently in use.

Syntax

```
display current
```

Modes

MST Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the currently used MST configuration:

```
Switch(config-mst)# display current
Current MST Configuration
Name      []
Revision 0 Instances configured 0
Instance  Vlans mapped
-----
0          1-4094
-----

Mars1(config-mst)#sho pending
Pending MST Configuration
Name      [region]
Revision 65535 Instances configured 3
Instance  Vlans mapped
-----
0          4-4094
1          1
2          2
3          3
-----
```

display dbg

Displays the current debug settings.

Syntax

```
display dbg [aaa|bfd|bgp|hsl|ip arp|ipv6 nd|lacp|lldp|mstp|nsm|ospf|rib|snmp-server|spanning-tree|ssh-server|syslog|tacacs+|telnet-server|vlag|vlan|vrrp-engine]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
aaa	Displays the current Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) debug settings.
bfd	Displays the current Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) debug settings.
bgp	Displays the current Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) debug settings.
hsl	Displays the current Hardware Specific Layer (HSL) debug settings.
ip arp	Displays the current Internet Protocol (IP) Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) debug settings.
ipv6 nd	Displays the current Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) Neighbor Discovery (ND) debug settings.
lacp	Displays the current Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) debug settings.
lldp	Displays the current Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) debug settings.
mstp	Displays the current Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) debug settings.
nsm	Displays the current Network Service Module (NSM) debug settings.
ospf	Displays the current Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) debug settings.
rib	Displays the current Routing Information Base (RIB) debug settings.
snmp-server	Displays the current Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent debug settings.
spanning-tree	Displays the current spanning tree debug settings.
ssh-server	Displays the current Secure Shell (SSH) server debug settings.

Parameter	Function
syslog	Displays the current system log debug settings.
tacacs+	Displays the current Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) debug settings.
telnet - server	Displays the current telnet server debug settings.
vlag	Displays the current Virtual Link Aggregation (VLAG) debug settings.
vlan	Displays the current Virtual LAN (VLAN) debug settings.
vrrp-engine	Displays the current Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) engine debug settings.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current debug settings for LACP:

```
Switch> display dbg lacp

LACP debugging status:
  LACP cli debugging is off
  LACP sync debugging is off
  LACP error debugging is off
  LACP timer debugging is off
  LACP event debugging is off
  LACP trace debugging is off
  LACP individual debugging is off
  LACP packet(rx) debugging is off
  LACP packet(tx) debugging is off
  LACP message(recv) debugging is off
  LACP message(send) debugging is off
  LACP debugging on interface: all
```

display dot1q-tunnel

Displays current PVID Ingress Tagging settings.

Syntax

display dot1q-tunnel [**interface ethernet** *<chassis number>* | *<port number>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface ethernet chassis number/port number</i>	Displays current PVID Ingress Tagging parameters on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays PVID Ingress Tagging statistics:

```
Switch> display dot1q-tunnel interface ethernet 1/9
Interface
-----
Ethernet1/9
```

display env

Displays hardware environment status information.

Syntax

display env {fan [detail]|power [input]|temperature}

where:

Parameter	Function
fan	Displays fan environment information.
detail	Displays fan environment detailed information.
power	Displays power environment information.
input	Displays power input environment information.
temperature	Displays temperature environment information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays fan environment detailed information:

```
Switch> display env fan detail
```

Total Fan: 8						
Module Number	Fan ID	Name	Air-Flow Direction	Speed (%)	Speed (RPM)	
01	01	Fan 1	Front-to-Back	0	4035	
01	02	Fan 2	Front-to-Back	25	4295	
02	03	Fan 3	Front-to-Back	0	4017	
02	04	Fan 4	Front-to-Back	26	4337	
03	05	Fan 5	Front-to-Back	0	4251	
03	06	Fan 6	Front-to-Back	24	4386	
04	07	Fan 7	Front-to-Back	0	4313	
04	08	Fan 8	Front-to-Back	25	4455	

The following command displays power environment information:

```
Switch> display env power

Total Power Supplies: 2
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| ID | Name          | Manufacturer | Model          | State          |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 01  Power Supply 1                Normal ON
 02  Power Supply 2                Alert Fault
```

The following command displays temperature environment information:

```
Switch> display env temperature

+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| ID | Name          | Temp      | State |
|   |               | (Celsius)|      |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+
 01  CPU Local     38        OK
 02  Ambient       41        OK
 03  Hot Spot      57        OK
```

display errdisable recovery

Displays error disable recovery information.

Syntax

```
display errdisable recovery
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays error disable recovery information:

```
Switch> display errdisable recovery
Global ErrDisable recovery enabled, timeout 45 sec

-----
Interface      Errdisable reason  Time left(sec)
-----
Ethernet1/48   bpduguard          40
```

display hardware internal

Displays Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) configuration space hardware information.

Syntax

display hardware internal [pci]

where:

Parameter	Function
pci	Displays PCI configuration space for the device.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays PCI information:

```
Switch> display hardware internal

PCI Config Space for Device: 0
0000000 5719 7100 0601 1000 2100 200b 0800 0100
0000010 0000 f0df 0000 0000 0001 0100 0000 0000
0000020 00e0 f0ff f1ff 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000
0000030 0000 0000 4400 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000

PCI Config Space for Device: 1
0000000 e414 54b8 0600 1000 0300 0002 0800 0000
0000010 0400 00e0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000
0000020 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 e414 54b8
0000030 0000 0000 4800 0000 0000 0000 0001 0000
```

display hardware internal buffer

Displays buffer information.

Syntax

display hardware internal buffer info {egress|ingress}

where:

Parameter	Function
egress	Displays egress information for each switch port.
ingress	Displays ingress information for each switch port.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays ingress buffer information:

```
Switch> display hardware internal buffer info ingress
-----
Instant ingress buffer utilization in terms of cells
One cell represents approximately 208 bytes
-----+-----+-----
Ethernet Port | Ingress Buffer Usage | XOFF
-----+-----+-----
Ethernet1/1  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/2  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/3  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/4  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/5  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/6  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/7  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/8  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/9  |                      | 0
Ethernet1/10 |                      | 0
Ethernet1/11 |                      | 0
Ethernet1/12 |                      | 0
Ethernet1/13 |                      | 0
Ethernet1/14 |                      | 0
Ethernet1/15 |                      | 0
...

```

display hardware internal cpu-mac

Displays hardware MAC information.

Syntax

display hardware internal cpu-mac [inband|mgmt] stats

where:

Parameter	Function
inband	Displays inband port related information.
mgmt	Displays management port related information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays inband port related information:

```
Switch> display hardware internal cpu-mac inband stats

mgmt0      Link encap:Management Ethernet          inet
addr:10.241.41.21/25 Bca
st:10.241.41.127
           inet6 addr:fe80::aa97:dcff:fede:2500/64
           UP BROADCAST RUNNING ALLMULTI MULTICAST MTU:1500 Metric:1
           RX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
           TX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 carrier:0
           collisions:0
           RX bytes:0 TX bytes:0
```

Restrictions

The following command is available only in User EXEC and Privileged EXEC modes:

- **display hardware internal cpu-mac inband stats**

The following command is not available in User EXEC mode:

- **display hardware internal cpu-mac mgmt stats**

display hostname

Displays the switch's network name.

Syntax

```
display hostname
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the switch's network name:

```
Switch> display hostname  
G8272
```

display interface

Displays interface status and configuration information.

Syntax

```
display interface [<interface name>]  
[brief|capabilities|description|  
flowcontrol|mac-address|snmp-ifindex|bridge-port|transceiver]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
capabilities	Displays interface capabilities (speed, duplex etc.).
description	Displays interface description.
flowcontrol	Displays interface IEEE 802.3x flow control status.
mac-address	Displays interface MAC address.
snmp-ifindex	Displays Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) interface index (ifindex).
bridge-port	Displays interface bridging configuration.
transceiver	Displays interface transceiver information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a short summary of the interface configuration:

```
Switch> display interface brief
```

Ethernet Interface	VLAN	Type	Mode	Status	Reason	Speed	Port Agg#
Ethernet1/1	10	eth	trunk	up	none	10000	1000
Ethernet1/2	10	eth	trunk	up	none	10000	1000
Ethernet1/3	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/4	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/5	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/6	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/7	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/8	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/9	10	eth	trunk	up	none	10000	2000
Ethernet1/10	10	eth	trunk	up	none	10000	2000
Ethernet1/11	10	eth	trunk	up	none	10000	2000
Ethernet1/12	10	eth	trunk	up	none	10000	2000
Ethernet1/13	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/14	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/15	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/16	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/17	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--
Ethernet1/18	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	auto	--

The following command displays interface flow control status:

```
Switch> display interface flow control
```

Port	Send FlowControl		Receive FlowControl		RxPause	TxPause
	admin	oper	admin	oper		
Ethernet1/1	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/2	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/3	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/4	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/5	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/6	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/7	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/8	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/9	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/10	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/11	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/12	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/13	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/14	off	off	on	on	0	0
Ethernet1/15	off	off	on	on	0	0
...						

The following command displays interface MAC address:

```
Switch> display interface mac-address
-----
Interface                Mac-Address      Burn-in Mac-Address
-----
Ethernet1/1              0817.f48b.bf03  0817.f48b.bf03
Ethernet1/2              0817.f48b.bf04  0817.f48b.bf04
Ethernet1/3              0817.f48b.bf05  0817.f48b.bf05
.....
```

display interface ethernet

Displays ethernet interface configuration information.

Syntax

display interface ethernet *<chassis number or range/port number or range>*
[brief|capabilities|description|flowcontrol|mac-address|
bridge-port|transceiver]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>chassis number or range/port number or range</i>	The ethernet interface chassis and port numbers. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
capabilities	Displays interface capabilities (speed, duplex etc.).
description	Displays interface description.
flowcontrol	Displays interface IEEE 802.3x flow control status.
mac-address	Displays interface MAC address.
bridge-port	Displays interface bridging configuration.
transceiver	Displays interface transceiver information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays configuration information for ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display interface ethernet 1/12

Interface Ethernet1/12
Hardware is Ethernet Current HW addr: a897.dcde.250e
Physical:a897.dcde.250e Logical:(not set)
index 410120 metric 1 MTU 1500 Bandwidth 10000000 Kbit
Port Mode is access
<BROADCAST,MULTICAST>
VRF Binding: Not bound
Speed 10000 Mb/s Duplex full
Last link flapped never
Last clearing of "display interface" counters never
30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 packets/sec
30 seconds output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 packets/sec
Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
  input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 0 bps, 0 pps
RX
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 input packets  0 bytes
  0 jumbo packets  0 storm suppression packets
  0 giants  0 input error  0 short frame  0 overrun  0 underrun
  0 watchdog  0 if down drop
  0 input with dribble  0 input discard(includes ACL drops)
  0 Rx pause
TX
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 output packets  0 bytes
  0 jumbo packets
  0 output errors  0 collision  0 deferred  0 late collision
  0 lost carrier  0 no carrier  0 babble
  0 Tx pause
  0 interface resets
```

display interface loopback

Displays loopback interface configuration information.

Syntax

display interface loopback *<loopback interface>* [**brief|capabilities|description|flowcontrol|mac-address|transceiver**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>loopback interface</i>	The loopback interface number. Range is from 0 to 7.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
capabilities	Displays interface capabilities (speed, duplex etc.).
description	Displays interface description.
flowcontrol	Displays interface IEEE 802.3x flow control status.
mac-address	Displays interface MAC address.
transceiver	Displays interface transceiver information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays configuration information for loopback interface 0:

```
Switch> display interface loopback 0

Interface loopback0
  Hardware is Loopback
  index 8 metric 1 MTU 1500 Bandwidth 0 Kbit
  no bridge-port
  arp ageing timeout 1500
  <UP, LOOPBACK, RUNNING>
  VRF Binding: Not bound
  DHCP client is disabled.
  Encapsulation LOOPBACK
    0 packets input 0 bytes
    0 multicast frames 0 compressed
    0 input errors 0 frame 0 overrun 0 fifo
    0 packets output 0 bytes 0 underruns
    0 output errors 0 collisions 0 fifo
```

display interface mgmt

Displays management interface configuration information.

Syntax

display interface mgmt *<management interface>* [**brief**|**capabilities**|**description**|**flowcontrol**|**mac-address**|**transceiver**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>management interface</i>	The management interface number. The number is 0.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
capabilities	Displays interface capabilities (speed, duplex etc.).
description	Displays interface description.
flowcontrol	Displays interface IEEE 802.3x flow control status.
mac-address	Displays interface MAC address.
transceiver	Displays interface transceiver information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays configuration information for management interface 0:

```
Switch> display interface mgmt 0

Interface mgmt0
  Hardware is Management Ethernet  Current HW addr: a897.dcde.2500
  Physical:a897.dcde.2500  Logical:(not set)
  index 3 metric 1 MTU 1500 Bandwidth 1000000 Kbit
  no bridge-port
  arp ageing timeout 1500
  <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,ALLMULTI,MULTICAST>
  VRF Binding: Not bound
  Speed 1000 Mb/s Duplex full
  IPV6 DHCP IA-NA client is enabled.
  inet 10.241.41.21/25 broadcast 10.241.41.127
  inet6 fe80::aa97:dcff:fedc:2500/64
  RX
    1604059 input packets 8 unicast packets 1504132 multicast packets
    99919 broadcast packets 316897210 bytes
  TX
    63636 output packets 182 unicast packets 63453 multicast packets
    1 broadcast packets 9846996 bytes
```

display interface port-aggregation

Displays Link Aggregation Group (LAG) interface configuration information.

Syntax

display interface port-aggregation <LAG number or range> [**brief** | **capabilities** | **description** | **flowcontrol** | **mac-address** | **bridge-port** | **transceiver**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>LAG number or range</i>	The LAG number. Range is from 1 to 4096.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
capabilities	Displays interface capabilities (speed, duplex etc.).
description	Displays interface description.
flowcontrol	Displays interface IEEE 802.3x flow control status.
mac-address	Displays interface MAC address.
bridge-port	Displays interface bridging configuration.
transceiver	Displays interface transceiver information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays configuration information for LAG 12:

```
Switch> display interface port-aggregation 12

Interface po12
  Hardware is AGGREGATE Current HW addr: 0e00.0000.0003
  Physical:(not set) Logical:(not set)
  index 100012 metric 1 MTU 1500 Bandwidth 0 Kbit
  Port Mode is access
  <UP,BROADCAST,MULTICAST>
  VRF Binding: Not bound
  No members
  30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 packets/sec
  30 seconds output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 packets/sec
  Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
    input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 0 bps, 0 pps
  RX
    0 unicast packets 0 multicast packets 0 broadcast packets
    0 input packets 0 bytes
    0 jumbo packets 0 storm suppression packets
    0 giants 0 input error 0 short frame 0 overrun 0 underrun
    0 watchdog 0 if down drop
    0 input with dribble 0 input discard(includes ACL drops)
    0 Rx pause
  TX
    0 unicast packets 0 multicast packets 0 broadcast packets
    0 output packets 0 bytes
    0 jumbo packets
    0 output errors 0 collision 0 deferred 0 late collision
    0 lost carrier 0 no carrier 0 babble
    0 Tx pause
  0 interface resets
```

display interface vlan

Displays Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface configuration information.

Syntax

```
display interface vlan {<VLAN number> [brief|capabilities|  
description|flowcontrol|mac-address|bridge-port|transceiver]  
|  
all}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>VLAN number</i>	The VLAN number. Range is from 1 to 4094.
all	Displays interface configuration information for all VLANs.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
capabilities	Displays interface capabilities (speed, duplex etc.).
description	Displays interface description.
flowcontrol	Displays interface IEEE 802.3x flow control status.
mac-address	Displays interface MAC address.
transceiver	Displays interface transceiver information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays interface configuration information for VLAN 1:

```
Switch> display interface vlan 1

Interface Vlan1
  Hardware is VLAN   Current HW addr: a897.dcde.2501
  Physical:(not set) Logical:(not set)
  index 9 metric 1 MTU 1500 Bandwidth 0 Kbit
  no bridge-port
  arp ageing timeout 1500
  <UP,BROADCAST,RUNNING,MULTICAST>
  VRF Binding: Not bound
  DHCP client is disabled.
```

display interface counters

Displays interface traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
display interface counters [brief|detailed [all|snmp]|errors|snmp|storm-control|trunk]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
brief	Displays interface input and output rates.
detailed	Displays non-zero interface counters.
detailed all	Displays all interface counters.
detailed snmp	Displays Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Information Base (MIB) interface counters.
errors	Displays interface error counters.
snmp	Displays interface SNMP MIB values.
storm-control	Displays interface storm-control counters.
trunk	Displays trunk port counters.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays interface counter information:

```
Switch> display interface counters
```

Port	InOctets	InUcastPkts
Eth1/1	0	0
Eth1/2	0	0
Eth1/3	0	0
Eth1/4	0	0
Eth1/5	0	0
Eth1/6	0	0
Eth1/7	0	0
Eth1/8	0	0
Eth1/9	0	0
Eth1/10	0	0
.....		
Port	InMcastPkts	InBcastPkts
Eth1/1	0	0
Eth1/2	0	0
Eth1/3	0	0
Eth1/4	0	0
Eth1/5	0	0
Eth1/6	0	0
Eth1/7	0	0
Eth1/8	0	0
Eth1/9	0	0
Eth1/10	0	0
.....		
Port	OutOctets	OutUcastPkts
Eth1/1	0	0
Eth1/2	0	0
Eth1/3	0	0
Eth1/4	0	0
Eth1/5	0	0
Eth1/6	0	0
Eth1/7	0	0
Eth1/8	0	0
Eth1/9	0	0
Eth1/10	0	0
.....		
Port	OutMcastPkts	OutBcastPkts
Eth1/1	0	0
Eth1/2	0	0
Eth1/3	0	0
Eth1/4	0	0
Eth1/5	0	0
Eth1/6	0	0
Eth1/7	0	0
Eth1/8	0	0
Eth1/9	0	0
Eth1/10	0	0

display interface status

Displays interface configuration information, including interface name and number, link status (up, down or error disabled), VLAN membership, duplex mode (half, full or auto), port speed and interface type.

Syntax

```
display interface [<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number or range> | vlan <VLAN number>] status [down | err-disabled | up]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays configuration information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays configuration information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays configuration information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays configuration information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays configuration information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
down	Displays only interfaces in the down state.
err-disabled	Displays only interfaces in the error disabled state.
up	Displays only interfaces in the up state.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays configuration information for all interfaces:

```
Switch> display interface status
```

Port	Name	Status	Vlan	Duplex	Speed	Type
Ethernet1/1	ethernet 1/1	notconnec	trunk	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/2	--	notconnec	2	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/3	--	notconnec	3	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/4	--	notconnec	4	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/5	--	notconnec	5	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/6	--	notconnec	6	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/7	--	disabled	7	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/8	--	disabled	8	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/9	--	disabled	9	full	10000	eth
Ethernet1/10	--	disabled	10	full	10000	eth
...						

display interface trunk

Display switch trunk port information.

Syntax

display interface trunk [**vlan** <*VLAN range*>]

where:

Parameter	Function
vlan <i>VLAN range</i>	Displays switch trunk port information associated to any Virtual LANs (VLANs) specified in the VLAN range. The <i>VLAN range</i> is from 1 to 3999.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays switch trunk port information:

Switch> **display interface trunk**

Port	Native Vlan	Status	Port Aggregation
Ethernet1/1	10	trunk	1000
Ethernet1/2	10	trunk	1000
Ethernet1/9	10	trunk	2000
Ethernet1/10	10	trunk	2000
Ethernet1/11	10	trunk	2000
Ethernet1/12	10	trunk	2000
Ethernet1/25	10	trunk	4096
Ethernet1/33	10	trunk	--
Ethernet1/49/1	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/49/2	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/49/3	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/49/4	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/50/1	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/50/2	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/50/3	10	trunk	100
Ethernet1/50/4	10	trunk	100
po100	10	trunk	--
po1000	10	trunk	--

Port Vlans Allowed on Trunk

Ethernet1/1	10-15
Ethernet1/2	10-15
Ethernet1/9	10-15
Ethernet1/10	10-15
Ethernet1/11	10-15
Ethernet1/12	10-15
Ethernet1/25	10-15
Ethernet1/33	10-15
Ethernet1/49/1	10-15
Ethernet1/49/2	10-15
Ethernet1/49/3	10-15
Ethernet1/49/4	10-15
Ethernet1/50/1	10-15
Ethernet1/50/2	10-15
Ethernet1/50/3	10-15
Ethernet1/50/4	10-15
po100	10-15
po1000	10-15
po2000	10-15
po4096	10-15

Port STP Forwarding

Ethernet1/25	none
Ethernet1/33	10-15
Ethernet1/49/1	none
Ethernet1/49/2	none
Ethernet1/49/3	none
Ethernet1/49/4	none
Ethernet1/50/1	none
Ethernet1/50/3	none
Ethernet1/50/4	none
po100	10-15
po1000	10-15
po2000	10-15
po4096	none

display inventory

Displays the switch's physical inventory information, such as chassis, power supplies or fans.

Syntax

display inventory

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays physical inventory information:

```
Switch> display inventory
```

ID	Name	Description	PID	REV	SN#
01	Chassis	System Board	GSXXXX	XXXX	Y052MV4CR026
02	Power Supply 1	Power Supply			
03	Power Supply 2	Power Supply			
04	Fan 1	Fan Module			
05	Fan 2	Fan Module			
06	Fan 3	Fan Module			
07	Fan 4	Fan Module			
08	Fan 5	Fan Module			
09	Fan 6	Fan Module			
10	Fan 7	Fan Module			
11	Fan 8	Fan Module			

display ip access-lists

Displays all the configured IPv4 Access Control Lists (ACLs).

Syntax

display ip access-lists [*<access-list name>*] [**expanded|summary**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>access-list name</i>	The name of the ACL.
expanded	Displays the contents of each ACE (Access Control Entry).
summary	Displays a summary of each ACL, including the total number of configured ACEs and the interfaces on which the ACL is configured or active.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following commands display ACLs:

```
Switch> display ip access-lists

IP access list copp-system-acl-authentication
    10 permit tcp any eq 389 any
    20 permit udp any eq 1812 any
    30 permit udp any eq 1813 any
IP access list copp-system-acl-domain
    10 permit tcp any eq domain any
    20 permit udp any eq domain any
IP access list copp-system-acl-igmp
    10 permit igmp any any
IP access list copp-system-acl-igmp-query
    10 permit igmp any any 17
IP access list copp-system-acl-ntp
    10 permit udp any eq ntp any
IP access list copp-system-acl-pim
    10 permit pim any any
...
```

display ip arp

Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) entries.

Syntax

```
display ip arp [<IPv4 address>|<interface name>|detail|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>|static|vlan <VLAN number>] [vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>IPv4 address</i>	Displays ARP entries for the specified IPv4 address.
<i>interface name</i>	Displays ARP entries for the specified interface.
detail	Displays detailed ARP information.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays ARP entries for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays ARP entries for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 1.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays ARP entries for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
static	Displays static ARP entries.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays ARP entries for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays ARP entries associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays ARP entries associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays ARP entries associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all ARP entries:

```
Switch> display ip arp

Flags: D - Static Adjacencies attached to down interface
IP ARP Table for context default
Total number of entries: 6
Address      Age      MAC Address  Interface  State
5.0.0.2     00:00:35  0817.f462.6400 Ethernet9  REACHABLE
5.0.0.20    00:00:03  0000.0000.0001 Ethernet9  REACHABLE
5.0.0.21    00:00:03  0000.0000.0002 Ethernet9  REACHABLE
5.0.0.22    00:00:03  0000.0000.0003 Ethernet9  REACHABLE
5.0.0.23    00:01:22  0000.0000.0004 Ethernet9  STALE
5.0.0.200   -         0000.0000.0200 Ethernet9  PERMANENT
10.100.121.1 00:01:46  0022.00ad.4500 mgmt0     REACHABLE
```

The following command displays ARP entries for interface ethernet 1/12:

```
Switch> display ip arp ethernet 1/12
```

The following command displays all static ARP entries:

```
Switch> display ip arp static
```

display ip arp inspection

Displays the current Dynamic ARP Inspection (DAI) configuration.

Syntax

display ip arp inspection [**filter** *<ARP filter name>* | **vlan** *<VLAN number>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
filter <i><ARP filter name></i>	Displays the current DAI configuration for the specified ARP filter.
vlan <i><VLAN number></i>	Displays the current DAI configuration for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays DAI configuration:

```
Switch> display ip arp inspection
```

display ip arp statistics

Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip arp statistics [<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|interface-all|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>|vlan <VLAN number>] [vrf {all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays ARP statistics for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface-all	Displays ARP statistics for all interfaces.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays ARP statistics for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays ARP statistics for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays ARP statistics for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays ARP statistics for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays ARP statistics for entries associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays ARP statistics for entries associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays ARP statistics for entries associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays ARP statistics:

```
Switch> display ip arp statistics  
ARP statistics for context default  
ARP Adjacency statistics  
    Adds 5, Deletes 0, Timeouts 0
```

display ip arp summary

Displays Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) adjacency summary.

Syntax

```
display ip arp summary [<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number / port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number or range> | vlan <VLAN number>] [vrf {all | default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number / port number</i>	Displays ARP adjacency summary for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays ARP adjacency summary for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays ARP adjacency summary for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays ARP adjacency summary for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays ARP adjacency summary for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays ARP adjacency summary for entries associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays ARP adjacency summary for entries associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays ARP adjacency summary for entries associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays ARP adjacency summary:

```
Switch> display ip arp summary  
  
IP ARP Table - Adjacency Summary  
Resolved : 2  
Incomplete : 0  
Unknown : 0  
Total : 2
```

display ip as-path-access-list

Displays Autonomous System (AS) path access lists.

Syntax

display ip as-path-access-list [*<AS path access list name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>AS path access list name</i>	The name of the AS path access list.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays AS path access lists:

```
Switch> display ip as-path-access-list
AS path access list as_acl_1
  permit ^1000$
  deny ^1500.+
  permit _100_200$
AS path access list as_acl_2
  deny _2000_
  permit .*
Switch#
```

display ip bgp

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route information.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] [<IPv4 network address>[/<prefix length>  
[longer-prefixes]]] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 network address</i>	The IPv4 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	The IPv4 network mask length.
longer - prefixes	Displays BGP route information for the specified network and any subnetworks with a prefix length equal to or greater than the prefix specified.
vrf all	Displays BGP route associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP route associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP route information:

```
Switch> display ip bgp
BGP routing table information for VRF default address family IPV4 unicast
BGP table version is 226, local router ID is 20.211.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
l - labeled
                S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, |- multipath

   Network          Next Hop          Metric      LocPrf   Weight   Path
*> 9.3.11.0/24      0.0.0.0
*>i 9.4.12.0/24     20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.111.2.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.2.1          100         0         ?
*>i 9.5.13.0/24    20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.111.2.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.2.1          100         0         ?
*>i 9.6.14.0/24    20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.111.2.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.2.1          100         0         ?
*>i 10.3.21.0/24   20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
...

```

display ip bgp attribute-info

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) attribute information.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp attribute-info
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP attribute information:

```
Switch> display ip bgp attribute-info
attr[5] nexthop 0.0.0.0
attr[1000] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 9.3.11.254
attr[5] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.111.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.211.2.1
attr[5] nexthop 20.111.1.2
attr[5] nexthop 20.211.1.2
attr[2000] nexthop 20.111.1.1
attr[1000] nexthop 20.211.1.1
attr[2000] nexthop 20.111.1.1
...
```

display ip bgp cidr-only

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes with Classless Interdomain Routing (CIDR).

Syntax

display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] cidr-only

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP routes with CIDR only for the IPv4 unicast address family.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes with CIDR:

```
Switch> display ip bgp cidr-only
LP11#display ip bgp cidr-only
BGP routing table information for VRF default address family IPV4 unicast
BGP table version is 226, local router ID is 20.211.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
l - labeled
                S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, |- multipath

   Network          Next Hop          Metric      LocPrf   Weight   Path
*> 9.3.11.0/24      0.0.0.0
*>i 9.4.12.0/24     20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.111.2.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.2.1          100         0         ?
*>i 9.5.13.0/24     20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.111.2.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.1.1          100         0         ?
* i|                20.211.2.1          100         0         ?
*>i 9.6.14.0/24     20.111.1.1          100         0         ?
...
```

display ip bgp community

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match the specified community.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] community [<community number>
[exact-match]] [internet] [local-AS] [no-advertise]
[no-export]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>community number</i>	The number of the BGP community. The format for the community number is AA:NN (autonomous system number: community number).
exact-match	Displays only an exact match for the specified community.
internet	Displays BGP routes that are part of the well-known internet community.
local-AS	Displays BGP routes not advertised outside the local autonomous system (AS).
no-advertise	Displays BGP routes not advertised to any peers (internal or external).
no-export	Displays BGP routes only advertised to peers in the same AS.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching any community:

```
Switch> display ip bgp community
```

display ip bgp community vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match any communities associated with the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] community vrf {all|default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
all	Displays BGP routes matching communities associated with any VRF instance.
default	Displays BGP routes matching communities associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching communities associated with the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display ip bgp community vrf all
```

display ip bgp community-info

Display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community information.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp community-info
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP community information:

```
Switch> display ip bgp community-info
```

display ip bgp community-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match the specified community list.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [all | {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast] community-list  
<community list name> [exact-match]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the BGP community list.
exact-match	Displays only an exact match for the specified community list.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching community list 'comlist1':

```
Switch> display ip bgp community-list comlist1
```

display ip bgp community-list vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes that match the specified community list associated with the selected Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [all|{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] community-list  
<community list name> vrf {all|default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
<i>community list name</i>	The name of the BGP community list.
all	Displays BGP routes matching the community list associated with any VRF instance.
default	Displays BGP routes matching the community list associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the community list 'comlist1' associated with any VRF instance:

```
Switch> display ip bgp community-list vrf all
```

display ip bgp dampening

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening information.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [all|{ipv4|ipv6} unicast] dampening  
{dampened-paths|  
flap-statistics|parameters} [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all IP address families.
ipv4	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
ipv6	Displays BGP information for the IPv6 address family.
unicast	Displays BGP information for the unicast address family.
dampened-paths	Displays all dampened paths.
flap-statistics	Displays flap statistics for BGP routes.
parameters	Displays all dampening parameters.
vrf all	Displays BGP dampening information for all Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.
vrf default	Displays BGP dampening information for the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all dampened paths:

```
Switch> display ip bgp dampening dampened-paths
```

display ip bgp extcommunity-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the specified extended community list.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp extcommunity-list <extended community list name>  
[vrf default] [exact-match]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>extended community list name</i>	The name of the extended community list.
vrf default	Displays BGP routes matching the extended community list associated with the default Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
exact-match	Displays BGP routes exactly matching the specified extended community list.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the extended community list 'extcomlist1':

```
Switch> display ip bgp extcommunity-list extcomlist1
```

display ip bgp filter-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching a specified filter list.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] filter-list <filter list name> vrf
{all|
default}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 address family.
<i>filter list name</i>	The name of the BGP filter list.
vrf all	Displays BGP routes matching the filter list associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP routes matching the filter list associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes that match filter list 'flist3':

```
Switch> display ip bgp filter-list flist3
```

display ip bgp inconsistent-as

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes with inconsistent Autonomous System (AS) paths.

Syntax

display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] inconsistent-as

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes with inconsistent AS paths:

```
Switch> display ip bgp inconsistent-as
```

display ip bgp neighbors

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] neighbors [<IPv4 or IPv6 address>  
[advertised-routes|connection-retrytime|hold-time|keepalive|  
keepalive-interval|notification|open|rcvd-msgs|  
received-routes|sent-msgs|update]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
advertised-routes	Displays the BGP routes advertised for the specified neighbor.
connection-retrytime	Displays the time interval the switch waits until it tries to contact the BGP neighbor.
hold-time	Displays the time interval the switch waits until it will transition the BGP neighbor to IDLE state, if the switch doesn't receive an update or keepalive message from the neighbor.
keepalive	Displays keepalive messages. Keepalive messages are sent to determine if a connection has failed or is unavailable.
keepalive-interval	Displays the time interval the switch waits until it sends another keepalive message to the BGP neighbor.
notification	Displays notification messages. Notification messages are sent when an error is detected.
open	Displays open messages. Open Messages are sent to create a BGP session between neighbors.
rcvd-msgs	Displays packets received from the BGP neighbor.
received-routes	Displays the BGP routes received from the specified neighbor.
sent-msgs	Displays packets sent to the BGP neighbor.
update	Displays update messages. Update messages are used to transfer routing information between BGP neighbors.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP neighbors:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors

BGP neighbor is 9.9.9.1, remote AS 100, local AS 200, external link
BGP version 4, remote router ID 0.0.0.0
BGP state = Idle
Last read , hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
Received 11020 messages, 6234 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 17226 messages, 9 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 4, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
For address family: IPv4 Unicast
BGP table version 2308, neighbor version 0
Index 1, Offset 0, Mask 0x2
Community attribute sent to this neighbor (both)
0 accepted prefixes
0 announced prefixes

Connections established 12; dropped 13
External BGP neighbor may be up to 10 hops away.
Last Reset: 00:00:03, due to BGP Notification received
Notification Error Message: (OPEN Message Error/Bad Peer AS.)
```

The following command displays the connection retry timer for a BGP neighbor:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors 10.243.2.54 connection-retrytime
```

The following command displays the hold timer for a BGP neighbor:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors 10.243.2.54 hold-time
```

The following command displays the keepalive timer:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors 10.243.2.54 keepalive-interval
```

The following command displays the BGP routes received from a neighbor:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors 10.243.2.54 received-routes
```

The following command displays BGP packets sent to a neighbor:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors 10.243.2.54 sent-msgs
```

Restrictions

When using the parameter `ipv4 unicast`, the only available commands are:

- **display ip bgp ipv4 unicast neighbors**
- **display ip bgp ipv4 unicast neighbors** *<IPv4 or IPv6 address>*
- **display ip bgp ipv4 unicast neighbors** *<IPv4 or IPv6 address>*
advertised-routes
- **display ip bgp ipv4 unicast neighbors** *<IPv4 or IPv6 address>*
received-routes

display ip bgp neighbors routes

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes received or advertised to or from the specified neighbor.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] neighbors <IPv4 or IPv6 address>  
routes [advertised|received] [vrf all|default]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP routes only for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
advertised	Displays BGP routes advertised to the neighbor.
received	Displays BGP routes received from the neighbor.
vrf all	Displays BGP routes for neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP routes for neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes received or advertised to or from the neighbor with IPv4 address 10.254.22.36:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors 10.254.22.36 routes
BGP routing table information for VRF default address family IPV4 unicast
BGP table version is 228, local router ID is 20.211.2.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
l - labeled
                S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, |- multipath

   Network          Next Hop          Metric      LocPrf   Weight   Path
*>i 50.11.0.1/32      9.3.11.1              0           0         i

Total number of prefixes 1
```

Restrictions

When using the `ipv4 unicast` parameter, the only available command is:

- **display ip bgp ipv4 unicast neighbors** <IPv4 or IPv6 address>
routes

display ip bgp neighbors vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors associated with the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

display ip bgp neighbors [*<IPv4 or IPv6 address>*] **vrf** {**all**|**default**}

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>IPv4 or IPv6 address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
all	Displays BGP neighbors associated with any VRF instance.
default	Displays BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display ip bgp neighbors vrf default
```

display ip bgp paths

Displays all the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) paths stored in the database.

Syntax

display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] paths

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP path information:

```
Switch> display ip bgp paths
Address      Refcnt Path
[0x10560fe8:0] (55305)
```

display ip bgp prefix-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the specified prefix list.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] prefix-list <prefix list name>
[exact-match] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list used to filter BGP routes.
exact-match	Displays BGP routes exactly matching the specified prefix list.
vrf all	Displays BGP routes matching the prefix list associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP routes matching the prefix list associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the prefix list 'preflist1':

```
Switch> display ip bgp prefix-list preflist1
```

display ip bgp quote-regexp

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the autonomous system (AS) path regular expression.

Syntax

display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] quote-regexp *<regular expression>*

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>regular expression</i>	The regular expression to match the AS path.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the AS path regular expression "65550":

```
Switch> display ip bgp quote-regexp "65550"
```

display ip bgp received-paths

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes received from other neighbors.

Syntax

display ip bgp received-paths [vrf {all|default}]

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays BGP routes received from other neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP routes received from other neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes received from other neighbors:

```
Switch> display ip bgp received-paths
```

display ip bgp regexp

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes matching the autonomous system (AS) path regular expression.

Syntax

display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] regexp *<regular expression>*

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>regular expression</i>	The regular expression to match the AS path.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes matching the AS path regular expression "172":

```
Switch> display ip bgp regexp 172
```

display ip bgp route-map

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route maps.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] route-map <route map name> [vrf  
{all|  
default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
<i>route map name</i>	The name of the route map.
vrf all	Displays BGP route maps associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP route maps associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP route map 'path-34':

```
Switch> display ip bgp route-map path-34
```

display ip bgp scan

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) scan statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp scan
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP scan statistics:

```
Switch> display ip bgp scan
BGP VRF: (Default) VRF_ID 0
BGP scan interval is 60
scan remain-time: 3
Current BGP nexthop cache:
 9.3.11.1 valid [IGP metric 0]
20.111.1.1 valid [IGP metric 0]
20.111.2.1 valid [IGP metric 0]
20.211.1.1 valid [IGP metric 0]
20.211.2.1 valid [IGP metric 0]
```

display ip bgp statistic

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp statistic
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display ip bgp statistic
Neighbor aggregated statistics (sent/received)
Msgs          Bytes          Opens          Updates          151/272
140275/140375          3518604/0          5/5
Keepalives Notifications Route-refresh Capabilities
140119/140098          0/0          0/0          0/0

RIB routes statistics for Default
Route additions sent: 48865
Route additions sent failed: 0
Route deletions sent: 1
Route deletions sent failed: 0
Redistributed routes received: 5
Redistributed routes additions: 5
- Routes additions failed: 0
- Routes matching route-maps: 0
Redistributed route deletions: 0
- Routes deletions failed: 0

BGP I/O Information
Active Open attempts          : 0
Passive Open attempts         : 0
BGP I/O Open loops           : 0
BGP I/O Open calls           : 0
BGP I/O Open recv calls      : 0
BGP I/O Send calls           : 0
BGP I/O Recv calls           : 0
BGP I/O Write calls          : 0
BGP I/O Write loops          : 0
BGP I/O Write loop yields    : 0
BGP I/O Read calls           : 0
BGP I/O Read loops           : 0
BGP I/O Read loop yields     : 0
BGP I/O process nlri yields   : 0
BGP I/O process withdraw yields : 0
BGP Read time exceeded       : 0
BGP Update send pending      : 0
BGP Update buffer not available : 0
BGP Update walk suspended    : 0
BGP Yielded in updates       : 0
BGP Yielded in packing       : 0
BGP No sendbuf for peer      : 0
BGP No withdraw buf for peer : 0
BGP Yields in update peer loop : 0
No updates pending or no buffers: 0
No data to write             : 0
Msg queue recv errors        : 0
Sockets create/accept/close  : 2/4/5
Sockets create retries/failures : 0/0
Socket fd-close session      : 0
```

display ip bgp summary

Displays the status of all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

```
display ip bgp [ipv4 unicast] summary [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv4 unicast	Displays BGP information for the IPv4 unicast address family.
vrf all	Displays BGP connection status for neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP connection status for neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the connection status for all BGP neighbors:

```
Switch> display ip bgp summary
BGP router identifier 20.211.2.2, local AS number 64800
BGP table version is 228
1 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries
1 Configured ebgp ECMP multipath: Currently set at 1
32 Configured ibgp ECMP multipath: Currently set at 32

Neighbor          V    AS MsgRcv MsgSen TblVer  InQ  OutQ Up/Down
State/PfxRcd
9.3.11.1          4  64800 28049  28279   225   0    0 3d05h54m
1
20.111.1.1       4  64800 28062  28027   227   0    0 3d05h54m
11055
20.111.2.1       4  64800 28061  28029   227   0    0 3d05h54m
11055
20.211.1.1       4  64800 28061  28030   227   0    0 3d05h54m
11055
20.211.2.1       4  64800 28061  28028   227   0    0 3d05h54m
11055

Total number of neighbors 5

Total number of Established sessions 5
```

display ip bgp vrf

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) information for the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.

Syntax

display ip bgp vrf {all|default}

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays BGP information for all VRF instances.
default	Displays BGP information for the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP information for the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display ip bgp vrf default
```

display ip community-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community lists.

Syntax

```
display ip community-list
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP community lists:

```
Switch> display ip community-list
Named Community standard list commlist_1
  permit 100:200
  deny 30:40
  permit local-AS
Named Community expanded list commlist_2
  permit ^100:1_100:2$
  deny ^100:1$
  deny 200:100.200:200.+
  permit .*
```

display ip dhcp relay

Displays Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol version 4 (DHCPv4) relay service configuration and statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip dhcp relay [address [interface {ethernet [<chassis number/port number>]}|vlan [<VLAN number>]}] [vrf {<VRF instance>|all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
address	Displays configured DHCPv4 addresses.
interface ethernet	Displays configured DHCPv4 address on all ethernet interfaces.
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays configured DHCPv4 address on the specified ethernet interface. The ethernet interface chassis and port numbers. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface vlan	Displays configured DHCPv4 addresses on all Virtual LAN (VLAN) interfaces.
<i>VLAN number</i>	Displays configured DHCPv4 addresses on the specified VLAN interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf <i>VRF instance</i>	Displays DHCPv4 information for the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf all	Displays DHCPv4 information for all the VRF instances.
vrf default	Displays DHCPv4 information for the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the DHCPv4 configuration:

```
Switch> display ip dhcp relay
```

display ip extcommunity-list

Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) extended community lists.

Syntax

display ip extcommunity-list <community name>

where:

Parameter	Function
<community name>	Name of the community.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP extended community lists:

```
Switch> display ip extcommunity-list
Named extended community standard list ecommlist_1
  permit 100000:2
  deny 200002:300
  permit 11000:30
Named extended community expanded list ecommlist_2
  permit ^50000:5_50000:6$
  deny ^50000:5.+
  permit .*
```

display ip forwarding

Displays IPv4 forwarding status.

Syntax

```
display ip forwarding
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv4 forwarding status:

```
Switch> display ip forwarding  
  
IP forwarding is on.
```

display ip igmp snooping

Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping information.

Syntax

display ip igmp snooping [vlan <VLAN number>]

where:

Parameter	Function
vlan <VLAN number>	Displays IGMP Snooping information for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IGMP Snooping information:

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping

Global IGMP Snooping information
IGMP Snooping Enabled
IGMP Snooping V1/V2 Report Suppression Enabled
General query transmission on TCN Enabled

IGMP Snooping information for Vlan1
IGMP Snooping enabled
IGMP Snooping Version: 3
Robustness: 2 (operational: 2)
Query Interval: 125 seconds (operational: 125 seconds)
Group Membership Interval: 260 seconds
Query Response Interval: 10 seconds
Last Member Query Count: 2
Last Member Query Interval: 1000 milliseconds
IGMPV2 fast-leave: disabled
IGMPV1/V2 Report suppression: enabled
IGMPV3 Report suppression: disabled
Router port detection using: IGMP Queries
Snooping Querier disabled
Querier timeout: 255 seconds (default, operational: 255 seconds)
Querier Startup Query Count: 2
Querier Startup Query Interval: 31 seconds
Number of router-ports: 0
Number of Groups: 0
Number of Joins: 0
Number of Leaves: 0
Active Ports:
Ethernet1/1
```

display ip igmp snooping ecp

Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping Edge Control Protocol (ECP) information.

Syntax

```
display ip igmp snooping ecp  
{channels|statistics|upper-layer-protocols}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
channels	Displays IGMP ECP channel information.
statistics	Displays IGMP ECP statistics.
upper-layer-protocols	Displays IGMP ECP upper layer protocol information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VRRP ECP channel information:

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping ecp channels  
---- ECP CHANNELS ----  
Ifindex   Ena   State   NextSeq   LastAck   FreeWindow  
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
```

display ip igmp snooping groups

Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping groups membership information.

Syntax

```
display ip igmp snooping groups [[<multicast group IPv4 address>]  
[<source IPv4 address>] [vlan <VLAN number>] [detail]|interface  
{ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG  
number>}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>multicast group IPv4 address</i>	The group IPv4 address.
<i>source IPv4 address</i>	The source IPv4 address.
vlan <VLAN number>	Displays IGMP Snooping information for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
detail	Displays detailed IGMP Snooping group membership information.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays IGMP entries for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays IGMP entries for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IGMP Snooping group membership information:

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping groups

Total entries: 100 Total IGMP groups: 100
Note: The <Total IGMP groups> number is computed as
      the number of unique (Group/Source, Vlan) entries.
IGMP Connected Group Membership
Flags: D - Dynamic, S - Static
Vlan  Grp/Src Addr      Interface      Flags  Expires  Version
10    237.1.1.1          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.2          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.3          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.4          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.5          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.6          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.7          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.8          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.9          Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
10    237.1.1.10         Ethernet1/1    D      00:04:02 V2
```

display ip igmp snooping mrouter

Displays multicast routers detected by Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping.

Syntax

```
display ip igmp snooping mrouter [interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>}|vlan <VLAN number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<code>interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i></code>	Displays multicast routers detected by IGMP Snooping on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<code>interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i></code>	Displays multicast routers detected by IGMP Snooping on the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
<code>vlan <<i>VLAN number</i>></code>	Displays multicast routers detected by IGMP Snooping on the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays multicast routers detected by IGMP Snooping:

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping mrouter
Total entries: 1 (0 static, 1 dynamic)
VLAN   Interface                               IP-address    Expires
10     Ethernet1/1(dynamic)                   77.88.99.111  00:04:00
```

display ip igmp snooping querier

Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping querier information.

Syntax

display ip igmp snooping querier [vlan <VLAN number>] [detail]

where:

Parameter	Function
vlan <VLAN number>	Displays IGMP Snooping querier information for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
detail	Displays detailed IGMP Snooping querier information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IGMP Snooping querier information:

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping querier
IGMP Querier Information
Vlan   IP Address   Version   Expires      Port
10     10.1.1.0    3         00:00:27    Querier
```

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping querier detail
IGMP Querier Information
Vlan   IP Address   Version   Expires      Port
10     10.1.1.0    3         00:00:24    Querier

IGMP Snooping Querier configuration for Vlan10
Snooping Querier version      : 3 (operational: 3)
Robustness variable           : 2 (operational: 2)
Query Interval                 : 125 seconds (operational: 125 seconds)
Startup Query Count            : 2
Startup Query Interval         : 31 seconds
Last Member Query Count        : 2
Last Member Query Interval     : 1000 milliseconds
Query Response Interval        : 10 seconds
Querier timeout                 : 255 seconds (default, operational: 255
seconds)
```

display ip igmp snooping statistics

Displays Internet Groups Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip igmp snooping statistics [global|vlan <VLAN number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
global	Displays IGMP Snooping global statistics.
vlan <VLAN number>	Displays IGMP Snooping statistics for the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IGMP Snooping statistics:

```
Switch> display ip igmp snooping statistics vlan 10
Vlan10 IGMP snooping statistics, last reset: 00:00:32
Packets received: 10
IGMPv1 reports received: 0
IGMPv2 reports received: 10
IGMPv3 reports received: 0
IGMPv1 queries received: 0
IGMPv2 queries received: 0
    general queries received: 0
    group queries received: 0
IGMPv3 queries received: 0
    general queries received: 0
    group queries received: 0
    group source queries received: 0
IGMPv2 leaves received: 0
Invalid reports received: 0
Invalid queries received: 0
IGMPv1 reports suppressed: 0
IGMPv2 reports suppressed: 0
IGMPv2 leaves suppressed: 0
Queries originated: 0
Packets sent to routers: 0
STP TCN received: 0
Report version mismatch: 0
Unknown packets received: 0
Checksum errors: 0, Packet length errors: 0
Invalid v1 reports: 0, Invalid v2 reports: 0, Invalid v3 reports: 0
```

display ip interface

Displays interface status and configuration settings.

Syntax

```
display ip interface [<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management interface>|vlan <VLAN number>] [brief] [vrf {<VRF instance>|all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays ethernet interface configuration information. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays loopback interface configuration information. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays management interface configuration information. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface configuration information. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
vrf <i>VRF instance</i>	Displays configuration information for interfaces associated with the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf all	Displays configuration information for interfaces associated with any VRF instance.
vrf default	Displays configuration information for interfaces associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a short interface configuration summary:

```
Switch> display ip interface brief
```

Interface	IP-Address	Admin-Status	Link-Status
Ethernet1/6	4.4.4.1	up	up
Ethernet1/8	6.6.6.3	up	up
Ethernet1/23	9.9.9.1	up	up
Ethernet1/30	8.8.8.1	up	up
Ethernet1/36	1.0.0.1	up	up
Ethernet1/50	11.0.0.2	up	down
mgmt0	10.241.37.40	up	up
Vlan2	2.2.2.1	up	down
Vlan10	182.124.0.10	up	down

The following command displays interface configuration for management interface 0:

```
Switch> display ip interface mgmt 0
```

```
IP Interface Status for VRF (default)
IP Interface Status for VRF (management)
mgmt0, Interface Status: link up/admin up
IP address: 10.241.41.21, IP subnet: 10.241.41.0/25
IP MTU:1500 bytes (using link MTU)
IP icmp redirects: enabled
IP icmp unreachable (except port): disabled
IP icmp port-unreachable: enabled
```

The following command displays configuration information for all interfaces associated with the default VRF instance:

```
Switch> display ip interface vrf default

IP Interface Status for VRF (default)
mgmt0, Interface Status: link up/admin up
IP address: 10.241.41.21, IP subnet: 10.241.41.0/25
IP MTU:1500 bytes (using link MTU)
IP icmp redirects: enabled
IP icmp unreachable (except port): disabled
IP icmp port-unreachable: enabled

loopback0, Interface Status: link up/admin up
IP MTU:1500 bytes (using link MTU)
IP icmp redirects: enabled
IP icmp unreachable (except port): disabled
IP icmp port-unreachable: enabled

Vlan1, Interface Status: link up/admin up
IP MTU:1500 bytes (using link MTU)
IP icmp redirects: enabled
IP icmp unreachable (except port): disabled
IP icmp port-unreachable: enabled
...
```

display ip internal

Displays internal IP information.

Syntax

```
display ip internal {arp|interface [<interface name>]|ethernet
<chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management
interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number>|vlan <VLAN number>}]|
route}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
arp	Displays internal IP information for ARP entries.
interface <i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays internal IP information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays internal IP information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays internal IP information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays internal IP information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays internal IP information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
route	Displays the IP routing table.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays internal IP information for all interfaces:

```
Switch> display ip internal interface

Vlan1    Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr a8:97:dc:de:25:01
         inet6 addr: fe80::aa97:dcff:fed1:2501/64 Scope:Link
         UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST  MTU:1500  Metric:1
         RX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
         TX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
         collisions:0 txqueuelen:0
         RX bytes:0 (0.0 B)  TX bytes:0 (0.0 B)

internal0 Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr 02:10:18:d1:34:aa
         inet6 addr: fe80::10:18ff:fed1:34aa/64 Scope:Link
         UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST  MTU:1500  Metric:1
         RX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
         TX packets:6 errors:0 dropped:1 overruns:0 carrier:0
         collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
         RX bytes:0 (0.0 B)  TX bytes:484 (484.0 B)

internal1 Link encap:Ethernet  HWaddr 02:10:18:d1:34:ab
         inet6 addr: fe80::10:18ff:fed1:34ab/64 Scope:Link
         UP BROADCAST RUNNING MULTICAST  MTU:1500  Metric:1
         RX packets:0 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 frame:0
         TX packets:14 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0 carrier:0
         collisions:0 txqueuelen:1000
         RX bytes:0 (0.0 B)  TX bytes:1548 (1.5 KiB)

...
```

display ip load-sharing

Displays global IP load balancing information.

Syntax

display ip load-sharing

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays global IP load balancing information:

```
Switch> display ip load-sharing

IP ECMP load sharing information:
universal-id (Random seed): 1431655765
Load-share mode: source-dest-ip source-dest-port
```

display ip ospf

Displays general Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) information.

Syntax

display ip ospf

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays general OSPF information:

```
Switch> display ip ospf
Routing Process "ospf 0" with ID 2.2.2.2
  Process uptime is 3 days 3 hours 31 minutes
  Process bound to VRF default
  Conforms to RFC2328, and RFC1583 Compatibility flag is disabled
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  Do not support Restarting
  SPF schedule delay initial 0 secs 500 msecs
  SPF schedule delay min 0 secs 500 msecs
  SPF schedule delay max 40 secs 0 msecs
  Refresh timer 10 secs
  Number of incoming current DD exchange neighbors 0/4
  Number of outgoing current DD exchange neighbors 0/4
  Initial LSA throttle delay 0 secs 0 msecs
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5 secs 0 msecs
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5 secs 0 msecs
  Minimum LSA arrival 1 secs 0 msecs
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum 0x000000
  Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum 0x000000
  Number of non-default external LSA 0
  External LSA database is unlimited.
  Number of LSA originated 1
  Number of LSA received 1524
  Number of areas attached to this router: 1
    Area 0.0.0.0 (BACKBONE)
      Number of interfaces in this area is 100(100)
      Number of fully adjacent neighbors in this area is 4
      Area has no authentication
      SPF algorithm last executed 75:29:40.323 ago
      SPF algorithm executed 8 times
      Number of LSA 11. Checksum 0x04480a
```

display ip ospf border-routers

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf border-routers
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF routing table entries to an ABR or ASBR:

```
Switch> display ip ospf border-routers
OSPF process 0 VRF (default) internal Routing Table

Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route

i 2.2.2.2 [1] via 5.0.0.2, Ethernet1/33, ABR, Area 0.0.0.1
I 1.1.1.1 [2] via 5.0.0.2, Ethernet1/33, ASBR, Area 0.0.0.1
```

display ip ospf database

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **database** [**detail**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
detail	Displays detailed OSPF database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database
OSPF Router with ID (2.2.2.2) (Process ID 0 VRF default)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#      CkSum  Link count
2.2.2.2      2.2.2.2     129  0x8000009e  0xe528  100
3.3.3.3      3.3.3.3     1241 0x8000009c  0xc093  100
4.4.4.4      4.4.4.4     1126 0x8000009f  0x1d0d  8

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#      CkSum
21.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     306  0x80000098  0x8cf4
22.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     1317 0x80000098  0x7f01
23.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     406  0x80000098  0x720d
24.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     756  0x80000098  0x6519
31.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     1577 0x80000098  0x3c37
32.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     1287 0x80000098  0x2f43
33.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     1277 0x80000098  0x224f
34.0.0.4    4.4.4.4     1527 0x80000098  0x155b

Summary Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#      CkSum  Route
4.0.0.0      2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x054b  4.0.0.0/24

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#      CkSum  Link count
1.1.1.1      1.1.1.1     89   0x800000a3  0x68fd  3
2.2.2.2      2.2.2.2     84   0x80000004  0xaa88  1

Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#      CkSum
4.0.0.2      2.2.2.2     89   0x80000001  0x73cc

Summary Link States (Area 0.0.0.1)

Link ID      ADV Router   Age  Seq#      CkSum  Route
21.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x2718  21.0.0.0/24
22.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x1a24  22.0.0.0/24
23.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x0d30  23.0.0.0/24
24.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xff3c  24.0.0.0/24
31.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xae85  31.0.0.0/24
32.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xa191  32.0.0.0/24
33.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x949d  33.0.0.0/24
34.0.0.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x87a9  34.0.0.0/24
45.0.1.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xe243  45.0.1.0/24
45.0.2.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xd74d  45.0.2.0/24
45.0.3.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xcc57  45.0.3.0/24
45.0.4.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xc161  45.0.4.0/24
45.0.5.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xb66b  45.0.5.0/24
45.0.6.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xab75  45.0.6.0/24
45.0.7.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0xa07f  45.0.7.0/24
45.0.8.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x9589  45.0.8.0/24
45.0.9.0    2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x8a93  45.0.9.0/24
45.0.10.0   2.2.2.2     129  0x80000001  0x7f9d  45.0.10.0/24
```

display ip ospf database <link-state ID>

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database entries for a specified LSA.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database <link-state ID>
[adv-router <advertising router ID>|self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for the OSPF router with link-state ID 10.243.79.34:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database 10.243.79.34
```

display ip ospf database adv-router

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for an advertising router.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **database adv-router** *<advertising router ID>* [**detail**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
<i>advertising router ID</i>	The advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for the advertising router with ID 10.156.36.11:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database 10.156.36.11
```

display ip ospf database area

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for a specified OSPF area.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database area {<area ID> |  
<area IPv4 address>} [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID> |  
self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
<i>area ID</i>	The ID of the OSPF area in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>area IPv4 address</i>	The ID of the OSPF area in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for OSPF area '230':

```
Switch> display ip ospf database area 230
```

display ip ospf database asbr-summary

Displays a summary of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for Autonomous System Boundary Routers (ASBRs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database asbr-summary [area {<area ID>|<area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>]|self-originated [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a summary of the OSPF database for all ASBRs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database asbr-summary
```

display ip ospf database database-summary

Displays a summary of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database, including the types of link-state advertisements (LSAs) in each OSPF area and their total number.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **database database-summary**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a summary of the OSPF database:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database database-summary
```

display ip ospf database external

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for external link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database external [ext-tag <external tag number>] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>] [self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
ext-tag <i>external tag number</i>	Displays OSPF information for the specified external tag. The <i>external tag number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for external LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database external
```

display ip ospf database network

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for network link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database network [area {<area ID> | <area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>] [self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for network LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database network
```

display ip ospf database nssa-external

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database network [area {<area ID>|  
<area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>]  
self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for NSSA external LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database nssa-external
```

display ip ospf database opaque-area

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for link area opaque link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database opaque-area [area {<area ID>|<area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>]|self-originated [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for link area opaque LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database opaque-area
```

display ip ospf database opaque-as

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for link autonomous system (AS) opaque link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database opaque-as [area {<area ID>|  
<area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>]  
self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for link AS opaque LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database opaque-as
```

display ip ospf database opaque-link

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for link local opaque link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database opaque-link [area {<area ID>|<area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>]|self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
<i>area area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>area area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
<i>adv-router advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
<i>self-originated</i>	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
<i>detail</i>	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for link local opaque LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database opaque-link
```

display ip ospf database router

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for router link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **database router** [**area** {*<area ID>*|*<area IPv4 address>*}] [*<link-state ID>*] [**adv-router** *<advertising router ID>*] [**self-originated**] [**detail**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for router LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database router
```

display ip ospf database self-originated

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for link-state advertisements (LSAs) originated from the local router.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database self-originated  
[detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for LSAs originated from the local router:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database self-originated
```

display ip ospf database summary

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for network summary link-state advertisements (LSAs).

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] database summary [area {<area ID>|  
<area IPv4 address>}] [<link-state ID>] [adv-router <advertising router ID>]  
self-originated] [detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
area <i>area ID</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in decimal format. The <i>area ID</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
area <i>area IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF database information for the OSPF area specified in IPv4 address format.
<i>link-state ID</i>	Link-state advertisement (LSA) communicates the router's local routing topology to all other routers in the local OSPF area. The value depends on the LSA type and must be entered in IPv4 address format.
adv-router <i>advertising router ID</i>	Displays all LSAs for the specified advertising router ID in IPv4 address format.
self-originated	Displays LSAs originated from the local router.
detail	Displays detailed database information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF database for summary LSAs:

```
Switch> display ip ospf database router
```

display ip ospf interface

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface related information.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf interface [<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | vlan <VLAN number>] [brief]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays OSPF information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays OSPF information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
brief	Displays a short interface information summary.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF interface related information:

```
Switch> display ip ospf interface ethernet 1/50
Ethernet1/50 is up, line protocol is up
  Internet Address 4.0.0.2/24, Area 0.0.0.1, MTU 1500
  Process ID 0, VRF (default), Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type BROADCAST,
Cost:
1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1
  Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface Address 4.0.0.2
  Backup Designated Router (ID) 1.1.1.1, Interface Address 4.0.0.1
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:10
  Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
  Hello received 18 sent 19, DD received 10 sent 5
  LS-Req received 2 sent 1, LS-Upd received 3 sent 8
  LS-Ack received 4 sent 2, Discarded 0
  No authentication

Switch#display ip ospf interface vlan 101
Vlan101 is up, line protocol is up
  Internet Address 45.0.1.2/24, Area 0.0.0.0, MTU 1500
  Process ID 0, VRF (default), Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type BROADCAST,
Cost:
1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1
  Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface Address 45.0.1.2
  No backup designated router on this network
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:02
  Neighbor Count is 0, Adjacent neighbor count is 0
  Hello received 0 sent 27181, DD received 0 sent 0
  LS-Req received 0 sent 0, LS-Upd received 0 sent 0
  LS-Ack received 0 sent 0, Discarded 0
  No authentication
```

display ip ospf multi-area-adjacencies

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) multiple area link adjacencies.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **multi-area-adjacencies**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF multiple area link adjacencies:

```
Switch> display ip ospf multi-area-adjacencies
Multi-area-adjacency link on interface Ethernet1/50 to neighbor 4.0.0.2
  Internet Address 4.0.0.1/24, Area 0.0.0.1, MTU 1500
  Process ID 0, Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type Point-To-Point, Cost: 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State Point-To-Point
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:10
  Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
  Hello received 2 sent 3, DD received 3 sent 4
  LS-Req received 1 sent 1, LS-Upd received 4 sent 3
  LS-Ack received 2 sent 3, Discarded 0
  No authentication
Multi-area-adjacency link on interface Ethernet1/50 to neighbor 4.0.0.2
  Internet Address 4.0.0.1/24, Area 0.0.0.2, MTU 1500
  Process ID 0, Router ID 1.1.1.1, Network Type Point-To-Point, Cost: 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State Point-To-Point
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:03
  Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
  Hello received 2 sent 2, DD received 3 sent 4
  LS-Req received 1 sent 1, LS-Upd received 3 sent 2
  LS-Ack received 1 sent 1, Discarded 0
  No authentication
```

display ip ospf neighbors

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor information.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] neighbors [interface <interface IPv4 address> | <interface name> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | vlan <VLAN number>] [<neighbor ID>] [all | detail [all] | summary]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
interface <i>interface IPv4 address</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified interface in IPv4 address format.
interface <i>interface name</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified interface by name.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays OSPF neighbor information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
<i>neighbor ID</i>	The router ID of the neighbor in IPv4 address format.
all	Displays OSPF neighbor information, including neighbors that are in the DOWN link state.
detail	Displays detailed OSPF neighbor information.
summary	Displays a summary of the OSPF neighbors.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF neighbor information:

```
Switch> display ip ospf neighbors
Total number of full neighbors: 5

OSPF process 0 VRF(default):
Neighbor ID   Pri  State           Dead Time   Address
Interface
1.1.1.1       1    Full/Backup     00:00:33   4.0.0.1
Ethernet1/50
4.4.4.4       1    Full/DR         00:00:36   21.0.0.4   Vlan201
4.4.4.4       1    Full/DR         00:00:29   22.0.0.4   Vlan202
4.4.4.4       1    Full/DR         00:00:36   23.0.0.4   Vlan203
4.4.4.4       1    Full/DR         00:00:32   24.0.0.4   Vlan204
```

display ip ospf policy statistics redistribute

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) policy redistribution statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf statistics redistribute  
{all|bgp|direct|static}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays OSPF policy redistribution statistics for all processes and protocols.
bgp	Displays OSPF policy redistribution statistics for Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
direct	Displays OSPF policy redistribution statistics for directly connected routes.
static	Displays OSPF policy redistribution statistics for IP static routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all OSPF policy redistribution statistics:

```
Switch> display ip ospf policy statistics redistribute all  
OSPF process 0: Redistribute: direct  
  Total compared count : 8  
  Total matched count: 8
```

display ip ospf retransmission-list

Displays a list of all link-state advertisements (LSAs) that are waiting to be resent to the specified Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf retransmission-list <neighbor ID> {<interface name>|  
ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|  
mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number>|vlan  
<VLAN number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>neighbor ID</i>	The router ID of the neighbor in IPv4 address format.
<i>interface name</i>	Displays LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor on the specified interface by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor on the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor on the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the LSAs waiting to be resent to the OSPF neighbor with router ID 10.80.135.6 on the ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display ip ospf retransmission-list 10.80.135.6 ethernet 1/12
```

display ip ospf rib counters

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Routing Information Base (RIB) statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf rib counters
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays RIB statistics:

```
Switch> display ip ospf rib counters
Global
  Routes received from RIB with invalid VR-Id: 0
  Routes received from RIB with invalid VRF-Id: 0

OSPF VRF default
  Route ADDs sent to RIB: 104
  Failed while sending route ADDs to RIB: 0
  Route DELETES sent to RIB: 0
  Failed while sending route DELETES to RIB: 0
  Route ADDs received from RIB: 0
  Failed to process route ADDs received from RIB: 0
  Route DELETES received from RIB: 0
  Failed to process route DELETES received from RIB: 0
```

display ip ospf route

Displays the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) topology table.

Syntax

display ip ospf route [*<OSPF instance>*] [*<route IPv4 address>*[/*<prefix length>*]] **summary**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays the OSPF topology table only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
<i>route IPv4 address</i>	The IPv4 address of the route.
<i>prefix length</i>	The length of the IPv4 network mask.
summary	Displays a summary of all routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the OSPF topology table:

```
Switch> display ip ospf route
OSPF process 0:
Codes: C - connected, D - Discard, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2

C 4.0.0.0/24 [1] is directly connected, Ethernet1/50, Area 0.0.0.1
C 21.0.0.0/24 [1] is directly connected, Vlan201, Area 0.0.0.0
C 22.0.0.0/24 [1] is directly connected, Vlan202, Area 0.0.0.0
C 23.0.0.0/24 [1] is directly connected, Vlan203, Area 0.0.0.0
C 24.0.0.0/24 [1] is directly connected, Vlan204, Area 0.0.0.0
O 31.0.0.0/24 [2] via 22.0.0.4, Vlan202, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 23.0.0.4, Vlan203, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 24.0.0.4, Vlan204, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 21.0.0.4, Vlan201, Area 0.0.0.0
O 32.0.0.0/24 [2] via 22.0.0.4, Vlan202, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 23.0.0.4, Vlan203, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 24.0.0.4, Vlan204, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 21.0.0.4, Vlan201, Area 0.0.0.0
O 33.0.0.0/24 [2] via 22.0.0.4, Vlan202, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 23.0.0.4, Vlan203, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 24.0.0.4, Vlan204, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 21.0.0.4, Vlan201, Area 0.0.0.0
O 34.0.0.0/24 [2] via 22.0.0.4, Vlan202, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 23.0.0.4, Vlan203, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 24.0.0.4, Vlan204, Area 0.0.0.0
                  via 21.0.0.4, Vlan201, Area 0.0.0.0
C 45.0.1.0/24 [1] is directly connected, Vlan101, Area 0.0.0.0
```

display ip ospf statistics

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **statistics**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF statistics only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF statistics:

```
Switch> display ip ospf statistics
OSPF Process ID 0 VRF default, Event statistics (cleared 75:38:55 ago)
  Router ID changes: 1
  DR elections: 101
  Older LSAs received: 1
  Neighbor state changes: 33
  Neighbor dead interval expirations: 0
  Neighbor bad lsreqs: 0
  Neighbor sequence number mismatches: 0
  SPF computations: 13 full, 0 summary, 0 external

      LSA Type  Generated  Refreshed   Flushed   Aged out
      Router-LSA      2         160         0         0
      Network-LSA     1          0          0         0
      Summary-LSA    201         0          0         0
      ASBR-summary-LSA  0          0          0         0
      AS-external-LSA  0          0          0         0
      AS-NSSA-LSA     0          0          0         0
      Type-8 LSA      0          0          0         0
      Link-Local Opaque-LSA  0          0          0         0
      Area-Local Opaque-LSA  0          0          0         0
      AS-external Opaque-LSA  0          0          0         0

Following counters can not be reset:
  Packet SEND buffer: 2048 bytes
  LSA buffer: 2048 bytes
  Packet unused list: 6/200 packets
  LSA unused list: 9/200 LSAs
  DD packets in Q 0
  ACK packets in Q 0
  LSU packets in Q 0
```

display ip ospf summary-address

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) summary address redistribution information.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **summary-address**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF summary address redistribution information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF summary address redistribution information:

```
Switch> display ip ospf summary-address
OSPF Router with ID (2.2.2.2) (Process ID 0 VRF default)

Configured summary-address

55.0.1.0/24 Metric -1, tag 0
```

display ip ospf traffic

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) traffic statistics.

Syntax

display ip ospf [*<OSPF instance>*] **traffic** [*<interface name>* | **ethernet** *<chassis number/port number>* | **loopback** *<loopback interface>* | **mgmt** *<management interface>* | **port-aggregation** *<LAG number>* | **vlan** *<VLAN number>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
<i>interface name</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics for the specified interface by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays OSPF traffic statistics for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display ip ospf traffic
OSPF Process ID 0 VRF default, Packet Counters (cleared 75:39:36 ago)
  Total: 115536 in, 2729928 out
  Errors: drops in      0, drops out      0, hellos in
0
'
      dbds in          0, lsreq in        0, lsu in
0
'
      lsacks in       0, unknown in     0, unknown out
0
'
      bad version     0, bad crc        0, invalid src
0
'
      invalid dst     0, no nbr         0, passive
0
'
      wrong area      0, pkt length    0, bad auth
0
'
      hello          dbds      lsreq      lsus
acks
  In      108946      25        3        5943
619
  Out    2723349      22        5        626
5926
```

display ip ospf virtual-links

Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual links information.

Syntax

```
display ip ospf [<OSPF instance>] virtual-links [brief]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>OSPF instance</i>	Displays OSPF virtual links information only for the specified OSPF instance. The <i>OSPF instance</i> is 0.
brief	Displays a short summary of the OSPF virtual links.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays OSPF virtual links information:

```
Switch> display ip ospf virtual-links
```

display ip prefix-list

Displays IPv4 prefix list information and statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip prefix-list [detail <prefix list name>|summary <prefix list name>|  
<prefix list name> [<IPv4 address/prefix length> [first-match|longer]]  
seq <sequence number>]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list.
<i>IPv4 address/prefix length</i>	Displays the entries of the prefix list that match the specified IPv4 address and network mask length.
<i>first-match</i>	Displays the first entry of the prefix list that match the specified IPv4 address and network mask length.
<i>longer</i>	Displays all entries of the prefix list that are more specific than the selected IPv4 address and network mask length.
<i>seq sequence number</i>	Displays the entry with the specified sequence number from the selected prefix list. The <i>sequence number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
<i>detail</i>	Displays detailed IPv4 prefix list information.
<i>summary</i>	Displays a summary of all IPv4 prefix lists.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv4 prefix list information and statistics:

```
Switch# display ip prefix-list
ip prefix-list pf_1: 4 entries
  seq 5 permit 111.0.0.0/24
  seq 10 deny 100.45.0.0/16
  seq 15 deny 156.2.0.0/24 eq 25
  seq 20 permit any
ip prefix-list pf_2: 3 entries
  seq 5 deny 50.0.0.0/24 le 28
  seq 10 permit 80.0.0.0/24 ge 25
  seq 15 permit 85.0.0.64/24 ge 25 le 28
ip prefix-list pf_3: 1 entries
  Description: permit all
  seq 5 permit 0.0.0.0/0 le 32
```

display ip protocols

Displays parameters and statistics for the active routing protocol process.

Syntax

display ip protocols [bgp|ospf]

where:

Parameter	Function
bgp	Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) parameters and statistics.
ospf	Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) parameters and statistics.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays parameters and statistics for the active routing protocol process:

```
Switch> display ip protocols
Routing Protocol is "ospf 0"
  Redistributing: direct 0
  Routing for Networks:
    23.1.1.0/24
  Distance: (default is 110)

Routing Protocol is "bgp 3000"
  IGP synchronization is disabled
  Automatic route summarization is disabled
  Default local-preference applied to incoming route is 100
  Redistributing: static, ospf
  Neighbor(s):
    Address          AddressFamily  FiltIn  FiltOut  DistIn  DistOut
  RouteMapIn  RouteMapOut  Weight
  23.1.1.2          unicast      as_acl_1
  rmap_1
  24.1.1.2          unicast                      as_acl_2
  113.0.0.100      unicast
  rmap_2                                50
  Incoming Route Filter:
```

display ip route

Displays the IPv4 routing table.

Syntax

```
display ip route [vrf {all|default|management}] [<route address>  
[/<prefix length>]|all|bgp|connected|next-hop <next-hop address>|ospf|  
static]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the IPv4 routing table associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays the IPv4 routing table associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays the IPv4 routing table associated with the management VRF instance.
route address	The IPv4 address of the route.
prefix length	The length of the IPv4 network mask.
all	Displays all IPv4 routes.
bgp	Displays only Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes.
connected	Displays only directly connected routes.
next-hop next-hop address	Displays only routes with the specified next hop address in IPv4 address format.
ospf	Displays only Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes.
static	Displays only static routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the IPv4 routing table:

```
Switch> display ip route
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, D - DHCP
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
C      23.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan23
C      24.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan24
S      45.0.0.0/8 [1/0] via 113.0.0.105, Vlan113
       [1/0] via 24.1.1.2, Vlan24
O E1   57.61.0.0/24 [110/125] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:02:20
B      100.0.0.0/24 [20/0] via 113.0.0.100, Vlan113, 00:05:54
B      100.0.1.0/24 [20/0] via 113.0.0.100, Vlan113, 00:05:54
C      113.0.0.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan113
O      116.0.0.0/24 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:09:21
O IA   117.1.1.1/32 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:09:11
B      145.45.0.0/16 [200/0] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:03:29
O E2   190.20.20.20/32 [110/20] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:05:07
C      192.168.1.2/32 is directly connected, loopback0

Gateway of last resort is not set
```

display ip route database

Displays the IPv4 routing table database.

Syntax

```
display ip route [vrf {all|default|management}] database  
[all|  
bgp|connected|ospf|static]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the IPv4 routing table database associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays the IPv4 routing table database associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays the IPv4 routing table database associated with the management VRF instance.
all	Displays all IPv4 routes.
bgp	Displays only Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes.
connected	Displays only directly connected routes.
ospf	Displays only Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes.
static	Displays only static routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv4 routing table database:

```
Switch> display ip route database
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, D - DHCP
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
C    *> 23.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan23
C    *> 24.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan24
S    *> 45.0.0.0/8 [1/0] via 113.0.0.105, Vlan113
     *>                                     [1/0] via 24.1.1.2, Vlan24
B    45.0.0.0/8 [200/0] via 24.1.1.2, Vlan24, 00:00:01
O E1 *> 57.61.0.0/24 [110/125] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:08:58
S    *> 100.0.0.0/24 [5/0] via 24.1.1.2, Vlan24
O    100.0.0.0/24 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:01:21
B    100.0.0.0/24 [20/0] via 113.0.0.100, Vlan113, 00:12:32
B    *> 100.0.1.0/24 [20/0] via 113.0.0.100, Vlan113, 00:12:32
C    *> 113.0.0.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan113
O    *> 116.0.0.0/24 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:15:59
O IA *> 117.1.1.1/32 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:15:49
O E2 *> 145.45.0.0/16 [110/20] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:03:44
B    145.45.0.0/16 [200/0] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:12:27
O E2 *> 190.20.20.20/32 [110/20] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:11:45
C    *> 192.168.1.2/32 is directly connected, loopback0

Gateway of last resort is not set
```

display ip route interface

Displays IPv4 routing table for the specified interface.

Syntax

```
display ip route [vrf {all|default|management}] interface
{<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback
interface>|mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number>|
vlan <VLAN number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the IPv4 routing table associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays the IPv4 routing table associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays the IPv4 routing table associated with the management VRF instance.
interface name	Displays IPv4 routes for the specified interface by name.
ethernet chassis number/port number	Displays IPv4 routes for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback loopback interface	Displays IPv4 routes for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt management interface	Displays IPv4 routes for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation LAG number	Displays IPv4 routes for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan VLAN number	Displays IPv4 routes for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the IPv4 routing table for ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display ip route interface ethernet 1/12
```

display ip route summary

Displays a summary of all IPv4 routes.

Syntax

display ip route summary [vrf {all|default|management}]

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays a summary of IPv4 routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays a summary of IPv4 routes associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays a summary of IPv4 routes associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a summary of all IPv4 routes:

```
Switch> display ip route summary
IPv4 routing table name is Default-IPv4-Routing-Table
IPv4 routing table maximum-paths : 32
Total number of IPv4 routes      : 12
Total number of IPv4 paths       : 13
Route Source   Networks
connected      4
static         1
ospf           5
bgp            2
Total         12
FIB           12

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
-----
Maximum IPv4 ECMP routes supported : 15872
Total number of IPv4 ECMP routes   : 1
Total number of IPv4 ECMP paths    : 2
Number of routes with 2 ECMP paths: 1
```

display ip router-id vrf all

Displays the router ID.

Syntax

display ip router-id vrf all

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the router ID associated with all existing Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instances.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the router ID:

```
Switch> display ip router-id vrf all  
  
VRF management  
IP Router ID 10.241.41.21 (automatic)
```

display ip static-route

Displays static IPv4 route information.

Syntax

```
display ip static-route [[vrf {all|default|management}]  
database]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays static routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays static routes associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays static routes associated with the management VRF instance.
database	Displays static routes stored in the IP routing table.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays static IPv4 routes:

```
Switch> display ip static-route  
IP Route Table for VRF "default"  
S      122.0.0.0/24 [1/0] via 11.0.0.10, Ethernet1/38  
  
Gateway of last resort is not set
```

display ip slp information

Displays Service Location Protocol (SLP) information.

Syntax

```
display ip slp information
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays SLP information:

```
Switch> display ip slp information
Protocol Version: 2
  SLP State: enabled
  SLP Listening Port: 427
  SLP listening on interface: 3, IP address: 10.240.157.48
```

display ip slp user-agents

Displays the list of SLP known user agents.

Note: Up to eight known user agents can be configured.

Syntax

```
display ip slp user-agents
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays SLP user agents information:

```
Switch> display ip slp user-agents
List of UAs:
  IP Address: 10.0.0.7 on port Ethernet1/11, updated 00:05:33 seconds
ago
```

display ip slp counters

Displays Service Location Protocol (SLP) traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
display ip slp counters
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays SLP traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display ip slp counters
SLP Send Counters      :      unicast      multicast
  SLP Da Adverts       :              0          0
  SLP Service Requests :              0          0
  SLP Service Replies  :              0          0
  SLP Service Ack      :              0          0
  SLP Attribute Requests :            0          0
  SLP Attribute Replies :            0          0
  SLP SrvType Requests :            0          0
  SLP Service Replies  :            0          0
  SLP Srv Registrations :            0          0
  SLP Srv Deregistrations:          0          0
  SLP SA Adverts       :            0          0
  SLP Unknown          :            0          0

  SLP Receive Counters :      unicast      multicast
  SLP Da Adverts       :              0          0
  SLP Service Requests :            448        698
  SLP Service Replies  :              0          0
  SLP Service Ack      :              0          0
  SLP Attribute Requests :            0          0
  SLP Attribute Replies :            0          0
  SLP SrvType Requests :            0          0
  SLP Service Replies  :            0          0
  SLP Srv Registrations :            0          0
  SLP Srv Deregistrations:          0          0
  SLP SA Adverts       :            0          0
  SLP Unknown          :            0          0

  Scopes mismatch      :              0          0
  Wrong destination    :              0          0
  Invalid packets      :              0          0
```

display ip traffic

Displays IPv4 traffic statistics.

Syntax

display ip traffic

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv4 traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display ip traffic
IP Software Processed Traffic Statistics
-----
Transmission and reception:
  Packets received:495983 sent:495545 forward:0      deliver:495983
  IpInHdrErrors      :0
  IpInAddrErrors    :0
  IpInUnknownProtos :0
  IpInDiscards      :0
  IpOutDiscards     :0
  IpOutNoRoutes     :62152

Fragmentation and reassembly
  Packets FragCreates :0      FragOKs :0      FragFails :0
  Packets ReasmRequests:0      ReasmOKs:0      ReasmFails:0

ICMP Software Processed Traffic Statistics
-----
Transmission:
  Packets sent      :16      echo:3      reply:5      error:0
Reception:
  Packets received:16      echo:5      reply:3      error:0
```

display ip vrf

Displays Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance information.

Syntax

display ip vrf [*<VRF name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>VRF name</i>	The name of the VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VRF instance information:

```
Switch> display ip vrf
VRF management, FIB ID 1
Router ID: 10.241.40.101 (automatic)
Interfaces:
  mgmt0
!
no VRF is defined.
```

display ipv6 adjacency

Displays IPv6 adjacency information.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 adjacency [<interface name> | <source IPv6 address>] detail |  
ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt  
<management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | static | vlan  
<VLAN number>] [vrf {all | default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified interface by name.
<i>source IPv6 address</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified IPv6 source address.
detail	Displays detailed IPv6 adjacency information.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
static	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for static routes.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays IPv6 adjacency information associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays IPv6 adjacency information associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays IPv6 adjacency information associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 adjacency information:

```
Switch> display ipv6 adjacency
```

display ipv6 adjacency summary

Displays a summary of IPv6 adjacencies.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 adjacency summary [<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | vlan <VLAN number>] [vrf {all | default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified interface by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays IPv6 adjacency information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays IPv6 adjacency information associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays IPv6 adjacency information associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays IPv6 adjacency information associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a summary of IPv6 adjacencies:

```
Switch> display ipv6 adjacency summary
```

display ipv6 bgp

Displays IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route information.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 bgp [<IPv6 network address>[/<prefix length>  
[longer-prefixes]]] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>IPv6 network address</i>	The IPv6 network address.
<i>prefix length</i>	The IPv6 network mask length.
longer-prefixes	Displays IPv6 BGP route information for the specified network and any subnetworks with a prefix length equal to or greater than the prefix specified.
vrf all	Displays IPv6 BGP route associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays IPv6 BGP route associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 BGP route information:

```
Switch> display ipv6 bgp
BGP routing table information for VRF default address family IPV6 unicast
BGP table version is 24, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
l - labeled
                S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, |- multipath

   Network          Next Hop          Metric      LocPrf   Weight   Path
*> 3333::/64        ::
32768      ?
*> aaa1::/64        9000::2          100         0
300e
*> aaa2::/64        9000::2          1234         0
300i
*> 6666::/64        9000::2          0
300 {123}e

Total number of prefixes 4
MA_05#
```

display ipv6 bgp dampening

Displays IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) dampening information.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 bgp dampening {dampened-paths|flap-statistics|
parameters}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
dampened-paths	Displays all dampened paths.
flap-statistics	Displays flap statistics for IPv6 BGP routes.
parameters	Displays all dampening parameters.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all dampened paths:

```
Switch> display ipv6 bgp dampening dampened-paths
BGP routing table information for VRF default address family IPV6 unicast
BGP table version is 7, local router ID is 1.1.1.1
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal,
l - labeled
              S Stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete, |- multipath

   Network          Next Hop      Metric    LocPrf  Weight   Path
*d 6666::/64        9000::2
0           300e

Total number of prefixes 1
```

display ipv6 bgp neighbors

Displays IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

display ipv6 bgp neighbors *<neighbor address>*

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>neighbor address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 BGP neighbors:

```
Switch> display ipv6 bgp neighbors 9000::2
BGP neighbor is 9000::2, remote AS 300, local AS 400, external link
  BGP version 4, remote router ID 7.5.0.16
  BGP state = Established, up for 00:13:01
  Last read 00:00:02, hold time is 90, keepalive interval is 30 seconds
  Configured hold time is 15, keepalive interval is 5 seconds
  Neighbor capabilities:
    Route refresh: advertised and received (new)
    4-Octet ASN Capability: advertised
    Address family IPv4 Unicast: received
    Address family IPv4 Multicast: received
    Address family IPv6 Unicast: advertised and received
  Received 17010 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 16965 messages, 8 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
  For address family: IPv6 Unicast
    BGP table version 13, neighbor version 13
    Index 2, Offset 0, Mask 0x4
    Inbound path policy configured
    Route map for incoming advertisements is *a
    1 accepted prefixes, maximum limit 6144
    Threshold for warning message 75(%)
    0 announced prefixes

  Connections established 9; dropped 8
    TTL: 1, TTL Security hops: 0
  Local host: 9000::1, Local port: 41516
  Foreign host: 9000::2, Foreign port: 179
  Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
  Nexthop global: 9000::1
  Nexthop local: fe80::3a41:45ff:fe53:eeef
  BGP connection: shared network
  Last Reset: 00:13:06, due to BGP Notification sent
  Notification Error Message: (Cease/Administratively Reset.)

  Update packets: 31
  Update packets dropped: 6
    - Decode error drops: 6
    - Internal error drops: 0

  For address family: IPv6 Unicast
  Withdraw prefixes: 4
  Withdraw prefixes dropped: 0
    - Decode error drops: 0
    - Internal error drops: 0
  NLRI prefixes: 21
  NLRI prefixes dropped: 0
    - Decode error drops: 0
    - Internal error drops: 0
    - Route-map drops: 0
    - Filter drops: 0
    - AS-path loop drops: 0
    - Route reflector drops: 0
    - Next-hop drops: 0
    - Other drops: 0
```

display ipv6 bgp received-paths

Displays IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes received from other neighbors.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 bgp received-paths
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 BGP routes received from other neighbors:

```
Switch> display ipv6 bgp received-paths
BGP table version is 3, local router ID is 1.1.1.2
Status codes: s suppressed, d damped, h history, * valid, > best, i -
internal
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

   Network          Next Hop          Metric      LocPrf   Weight   Path
*>i 6666::/64       9000::2           0           100      0       300i

Total number of prefixes 1
```

display ipv6 bgp summary

Displays the status of all IPv6 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

display ipv6 bgp summary [vrf {all|default}]

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays BGP connection status for neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP connection status for neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the connection status for all IPv6 BGP neighbors:

```
Switch> display ipv6 bgp summary
BGP router identifier 1.1.1.1, local AS number 400
BGP table version is 2
0 BGP AS-PATH entries
0 BGP community entries

Neighbor                               V      AS MsgRcv MsgSen
TblVer InQ 0
utQ Up/Down State/PfxRcd
2001::2                                4    400   70    72    2
0
  0 01:09:28      0
2020::2                                4    400    0     2    0
0
  0 00:00:41 OpenSent
9000::2                                4    400  142   140    2
0
  0 01:09:26      1

Total number of neighbors 3

Total number of Established sessions 2
```

display ipv6 bgp unicast neighbors

Displays IPv6 unicast Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 bgp unicast neighbors [<neighbor address>]  
[advertised-routes|flap-statistics|received-routes]  
[vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>neighbor address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
advertised-routes	Displays BGP routes advertised to the specified neighbor.
flap-statistics	Displays flap statistics for the BGP routes received from the specified neighbor.
received-routes	Displays BGP routes received from the specified neighbor.
vrf all	Displays BGP neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 unicast BGP neighbors:

```
Switch> display ipv6 unicast bgp neighbors
BGP neighbor is 2001::2, remote AS 400, local AS 400, internal link
  BGP version 4, remote router ID 0.0.0.0
  BGP state = Active
  Last read 00:02:28, hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
  Received 71 messages, 1 notifications, 0 in queue
  Sent 73 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
  Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
  Update source is loopback1
  For address family: IPv6 Unicast
    BGP table version 3, neighbor version 0
    Index 4, Offset 0, Mask 0x10
    Route-Reflector Client
    0 accepted prefixes, maximum limit 6144
    Threshold for warning message 75(%)
    0 announced prefixes

  Connections established 1; dropped 1
    TTL: 255, TTL Security hops: 0
  Next connect timer due in 12 seconds
  Last Reset: 00:02:28, due to BGP Notification received
  Notification Error Message: (Hold Timer Expired/Unspecified Error
  Subcode)

  Update packets: 0
  Update packets dropped: 0
    - Decode error drops: 0
    - Internal error drops: 0

  For address family: IPv6 Unicast
  Withdraw prefixes: 0
  Withdraw prefixes dropped: 0
    - Decode error drops: 0
    - Internal error drops: 0
  NLRI prefixes: 0
  NLRI prefixes dropped: 0
    - Decode error drops: 0
    - Internal error drops: 0
    - Route-map drops: 0
    - Filter drops: 0
    - AS-path loop drops: 0
    - Route reflector drops: 0
    - Next-hop drops: 0
    - Other drops: 0
```

```
BGP neighbor is 2020::2, remote AS 400, local AS 400, internal link
BGP version 4, remote router ID 1.1.1.2
BGP state = OpenConfirm
Last read 00:03:34, hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
Received 1 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Sent 5 messages, 0 notifications, 0 in queue
Route refresh request: received 0, sent 0
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 5 seconds
For address family: IPv6 Unicast
BGP table version 3, neighbor version 0
Index 10, Offset 1, Mask 0x4
0 accepted prefixes, maximum limit 6144
Threshold for warning message 75(%)
0 announced prefixes

Connections established 0; dropped 0
TTL: 255, TTL Security hops: 0
Local host: 2020::1, Local port: 43349
Foreign host: 2020::2, Foreign port: 179
Nexthop: 1.1.1.1
Nexthop global: 2020::1
Nexthop local: fe80::3a41:45ff:fe53:eeef
BGP connection: shared network

Update packets: 0
Update packets dropped: 0
- Decode error drops: 0
- Internal error drops: 0

For address family: IPv6 Unicast
Withdraw prefixes: 0
Withdraw prefixes dropped: 0
- Decode error drops: 0
- Internal error drops: 0
NLRI prefixes: 0
NLRI prefixes dropped: 0
- Decode error drops: 0
- Internal error drops: 0
- Route-map drops: 0
- Filter drops: 0
- AS-path loop drops: 0
- Route reflector drops: 0
- Next-hop drops: 0
- Other drops: 0
```

display ipv6 bgp unicast neighbors routes

Displays IPv6 unicast Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes received or advertised to or from the specified neighbor.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 bgp unicast neighbors <neighbor address> routes  
[advertised|dampened|received] [vrf {all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>neighbor address</i>	The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the BGP neighbor.
advertised	Displays BGP routes advertised to the neighbor.
dampened	Displays dampened BGP routes received from the neighbor.
received	Displays BGP routes received from the neighbor.
vrf all	Displays BGP routes for neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays BGP routes for neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP routes received or advertised to or from the neighbor with IPv4 address 10.254.22.36:

```
Switch> display ipv6 bgp neighbors 10.254.22.36 routes
```

display ipv6 dhcp relay

Displays Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol version 6 (DHCPv6) relay service configuration and statistics.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 dhcp relay [address [interface {ethernet [<chassis number/port number>]}|vlan [<VLAN number>]}] [vrf {<VRF instance>|all|default}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
address	Displays configured DHCPv6 addresses.
interface ethernet	Displays configured DHCPv6 address on all ethernet interfaces.
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays configured DHCPv6 address on the specified ethernet interface. The ethernet interface chassis and port numbers. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface vlan	Displays configured DHCPv6 addresses on all Virtual LAN (VLAN) interfaces.
<i>VLAN number</i>	Displays configured DHCPv6 addresses on the specified VLAN interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf <i>VRF instance</i>	Displays DHCPv6 information for the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf all	Displays DHCPv6 information for all the VRF instances.
vrf default	Displays DHCPv6 information for the default VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the DHCPv6 configuration:

```
Switch> display ipv6 dhcp relay

DHCPv6 relay service is Enabled.
Helper addresses are configured on the following interfaces:
Interface          Relay Address          Output Interface
-----          -
Ethernet1/20      2004::101
Ethernet1/20      2005::4
Ethernet1/20      fe80::1234
Ethernet1/20      fe80::124              Vlan1
```

display ipv6 forwarding

Displays IPv6 forwarding status.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 forwarding
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 forwarding status:

```
Switch> display ipv6 forwarding  
  
IPv6 forwarding is on.
```

display ipv6 interface

Displays IPv6 interface status and configuration settings.

Syntax

display ipv6 interface {<interface name>|**ethernet** <chassis number/port number>|**loopback** <loopback interface>|**mgmt** <management interface>|**vlan** <VLAN number>} **brief**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays ethernet interface configuration information. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays loopback interface configuration information. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays management interface configuration information. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface configuration information. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays interface configuration for management interface 0:

```
Switch> display ipv6 interface mgmt 0 brief
mgmt0                               [up/up]
fe80::aa97:dcff:fede:2500
```

display ipv6 nd interface

Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery (ND) information for the specified interface.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 nd interface [<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | vlan <VLAN number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays neighbor discovery (ND) information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays neighbor discovery (ND) information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays neighbor discovery (ND) information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays neighbor discovery (ND) information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 0 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays neighbor discovery (ND) information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 ND information for all interfaces:

```
Switch> display ipv6 nd interface

Interface mgmt0, Interface status: protocol-up/link-up/admin-up
IPv6 address: fe80::aa97:dcff:fede:2500
IPv6 interface DAD attempts: 1
ICMPv6 active timers:
  Last Router-Advertisement sent: never
  Next Router-Advertisement sent in: 0 secs
Router-Advertisement parameters:
  Suppress RAs: true
  Periodic interval: 0 secs
  Minimum interval: 198 secs
  Maximum interval: 600 secs
  Send 'Managed Address Configuration' flag: false
  Send 'Other Configuration' flag: false
  Send 'Current Hop Limit' field: 64 hops
  Send 'MTU' option value: 1500 bytes
  Send 'Router Lifetime' field: 1800 secs
  Send 'Reachable Time' field: 0 ms
  Send 'Retrans Timer' field: 0 ms
Prefix parameters:
  Valid-lifetime: 2592000, preferred-lifetime: 604800
  Off-link flag: false, no-autoconf flag: false
  Advertised prefixes:
Neighbor-Solicitation parameters:
  NS retransmit interval: 1 sec
ICMPv6 error message parameters:
  Send redirects: true
```

display ipv6 neighbor

Displays IPv6 neighbor information.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 neighbor [<interface name> | <neighbor address> | detail |  
ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> |  
mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | static |  
vlan <VLAN number>] [vrf {all | default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Displays information for IPv6 neighbors on the specified interface by name.
<i>neighbor address</i>	Displays IPv6 information for the specified neighbor in IPv6 address format.
detail	Displays detailed IPv6 neighbor information.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 0 to 4096.
static	Displays information for static IPv6 neighbors.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays information for IPv6 neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays information for IPv6 neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays information for IPv6 neighbors associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 neighbor information:

```
Switch> display ipv6 neighbor

R - Reachable, I - Incomplete, S - Stale, F - Failed, P - Probe,
D - Delay, PR - Permanent

Flags: (D) - Static neighbors attached to down interface
Flags: (N) - Static neighbors with null phy interface

IPv6 Neighbor Table for context default
Total number of entries:2
Address                Age          MAC Address      Source  Interface      State
2004::101              00:00:06    0000.34b0.73ec  icmpv6  Ethernet1/20   R
fe80::200:34ff:feb0:73ec 00:00:01    0000.34b0.73ec  icmpv6  Ethernet1/20   D
```

display ipv6 neighbor summary

Displays summary adjacency information about the specified IPv6 neighbor.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 neighbor summary [<interface name> | ethernet <chassis number/port number> | loopback <loopback interface> | mgmt <management interface> | port-aggregation <LAG number> | vlan <VLAN number>] [vrf {all | default | management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	Displays summary adjacency information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified interface by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays summary adjacency information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays summary adjacency information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays summary adjacency information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays summary adjacency information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 0 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays summary adjacency information about IPv6 neighbors on the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf all	Displays summary adjacency information for neighbors associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays summary adjacency information for neighbors associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays summary adjacency information for neighbors associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays summary IPv6 neighbor adjacency information:

```
Switch> display ipv6 neighbor summary

IPv6 Neighbors Table - Adjacency Summary

Resolved   : 2
Incomplete : 0
Unknown    : 0
Total      : 2
```

display ipv6 prefix-list

Displays IPv6 prefix list information and statistics.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 prefix-list [detail <prefix list name>|summary <prefix list name>|  
<prefix list name> [<IPv6 address/prefix length> [first-match|longer]|  
seq <sequence number>]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>prefix list name</i>	The name of the prefix list.
<i>IPv6 address/prefix length</i>	Displays the entries of the prefix list that match the specified IPv6 address and network mask length.
first-match	Displays the first entry of the prefix list that match the specified IPv6 address and network mask length.
longer	Displays all entries of the prefix list that are more specific than the selected IPv6 address and network mask length.
seq <i>sequence number</i>	Displays the entry with the specified sequence number from the selected prefix list. The <i>sequence number</i> is from 1 to 4294967295.
detail	Displays detailed IPv6 prefix list information.
summary	Displays a summary of all IPv6 prefix lists.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 prefix list information and statistics:

```
Switch# display ipv6 prefix-list  
  
ipv6 prefix-list aaaa: 1 entries  
seq 5 deny 2003::/64 le 128
```

display ipv6 route

Displays the IPv6 routing table.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 route [vrf {all|default|management}] [<route  
address>  
[/<prefix length>] |all|bgp|connected|next-hop <next-hop address> |  
static]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the IPv6 routing table associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays the IPv6 routing table associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays the IPv6 routing table associated with the management VRF instance.
<i>route address</i>	The IPv6 address of the route.
<i>prefix length</i>	The length of the IPv6 network mask.
all	Displays all IPv6 routes.
bgp	Displays only Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes.
connected	Displays only directly connected routes.
next-hop <i>next-hop address</i>	Displays only routes with the specified next hop address in IPv6 address format.
static	Displays only static routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the IPv6 routing table:

```
Switch> display ipv6 route

IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, B - BGP
Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
C      2001::/64 via ::, Vlan1, 01:14:21
C      2004::/64 via ::, Ethernet1/20, 01:53:25
C      fe80::/64 via ::, Vlan1, 02:01:50
C      fe80::/64 via ::, Ethernet1/20, 02:01:50
```

display ipv6 route database

Displays the IPv6 routing table database.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 route [vrf {all|default|management}] database  
[all|bgp|connected|static]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the IPv6 routing table database associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays the IPv6 routing table database associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays the IPv6 routing table database associated with the management VRF instance.
all	Displays all IPv6 routes.
bgp	Displays only Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) routes.
connected	Displays only directly connected routes.
static	Displays only static routes.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 routing table database:

```
Switch> display ipv6 route database

IPv6 Routing Table
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, O - OSPF,
       IA - OSPF inter area, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, B - BGP
       > - selected route, * - FIB route, p - stale info
Timers: Uptime

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
C   *> 2001::/64 via ::, Vlan1, 01:14:29
C   *> 2004::/64 via ::, Ethernet1/20, 01:53:33
C   *> fe80::/64 via ::, Vlan1, 01:14:29
C   *> fe80::/64 via ::, Ethernet1/20, 01:53:33
```

display ipv6 route interface

Displays IP routing table for the specified interface.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 route [vrf {all|default|management}] interface
{<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|loopback <loopback
interface>|mgmt <management interface>|port-aggregation <LAG number>|
vlan <VLAN number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays the IPv6 routing table associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays the IPv6 routing table associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays the IPv6 routing table associated with the management VRF instance.
<i>interface name</i>	Displays IPv6 routes for the specified interface by name.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays IPv6 routes for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays IPv6 routes for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays IPv6 routes for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays IPv6 routes for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays IPv6 routes for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) interface. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the IPv6 routing table for ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display ipv6 route interface ethernet 1/12
```

display ipv6 route summary

Displays a summary of all IPv6 routes.

Syntax

display ipv6 route summary [vrf {all|default|management}]

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays a summary of IPv6 routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays a summary of IPv6 routes associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays a summary of IPv6 routes associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a summary of all IPv6 routes:

```
Switch> display ipv6 route summary

IPv6 routing table name is Default-IPv6-Routing-Table
IPv6 routing table maximum-paths : 32
Total number of IPv6 routes      : 2
Total number of IPv6 paths       : 2
Route Source   Networks
connected      2
Total          2
FIB            2

ECMP statistics (active in ASIC):
-----
Maximum IPv6 ECMP routes supported : 6144
Total number of IPv6 ECMP routes   : 0
Total number of IPv6 ECMP paths    : 0
```

display ipv6 static-route

Displays static IPv6 route information.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 static-route [[vrf {all|default|management}]  
database]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vrf all	Displays static IPv6 routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays static IPv6 routes associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays static IPv6 routes associated with the management VRF instance.
database	Displays static IPv6 routes stored in the IPv6 routing table.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays static IPv6 routes:

```
Switch> display ipv6 static-route  
  
IP Route Table for VRF "default"  
S      4000::/64 [1/0] via 2004::101, Ethernet1/20, 00:00:03
```

display ipv6 traffic

Displays IPv6 traffic statistics.

Syntax

```
display ipv6 traffic
```

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 traffic statistics:

```
Switch# display ipv6 traffic
```

display lacp counters

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) statistics.

Syntax

display lacp counters [**interface port-aggregation** <LAG number or range>]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface port-aggregation LAG number or range	Displays LACP statistics for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The LAG number is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP statistics:

```
Switch> display lacp counters
```

Port	LACPDUs		Marker		Marker Response		LACPDUs	
	Sent	Recv	Sent	Recv	Sent	Recv	Pkts	Err

po1000								
Ethernet1/1	31	31	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethernet1/2	32	31	0	0	0	0	0	0
po2000								
Ethernet1/9	35	36	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethernet1/10	36	34	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethernet1/11	42	37	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ethernet1/12	41	36	0	0	0	0	0	0

display lacp interface ethernet

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) interface configuration.

Syntax

display lacp interface ethernet <*chassis number/port number*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LACP information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP configuration for ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display lacp interface ethernet 1/9

% Interface Ethernet1/9 is up
% Aggregation-group is 2000 port-aggregation is po2000
% PDUs sent: 374
% PDUs rcvd: 375
% Markers sent: 0
% Markers rcvd: 0
% Markers response sent: 0
% Markers response rcvd: 0
% Unknown packets rcvd: 0
% Lag Id: [(8000, a8-97-dc-f7-d5-00, 07d0, 8000, 005a),(8000,
08-17-f4-c3-df-00,
0040, 8000, 005a)]
% Local Port: Ethernet1/9 MAC Address=a8-97-dc-f7-d5-00
% System Identifier=0x8000, a8-97-dc-f7-d5-00
% Port Identifier=0x8000, 0x005a
% Operational key=2000
% LACP_Activity=Active
% LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
% Synchronization=IN_SYNC
% Collecting=True
% Distributing=True
% Actor Admin State=(ACT:1 TIM:0 AGG:1 SYN:0 COL:0 DIS:0 DEF:1 EXP:0)
% Actor Oper State=(ACT:1 TIM:0 AGG:1 SYN:1 COL:1 DIS:1 DEF:0 EXP:0)
% Neighbor: 90 MAC Address=08-17-f4-c3-df-00
% System Identifier=0x8000, 08-17-f4-c3-df-00
% Port Identifier=0x8000, 0x005a
% Operational key=64
% LACP_Activity=Active
% LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
% Synchronization=IN_SYNC
% Collecting=True
% Distributing=True
% Partner Admin State=(ACT:0 TIM:0 AGG:1 SYN:0 COL:0 DIS:0 DEF:1 EXP:0)
% Partner Oper State=(ACT:1 TIM:0 AGG:1 SYN:1 COL:1 DIS:1 DEF:0 EXP:0)
```

display lacp internal event-history

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) event logs.

Syntax

```
display lacp internal event-history {buffer-size all|errors|interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>}|msgs}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
buffer-size all	Displays the buffer size for all types of LACP events.
errors	Displays LACP error logs.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LACP event logs for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays LACP event logs for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
msgs	Displays LACP message logs.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP message logs:

```
Switch> display lacp internal event-history msgs

Event: MESSAGES, length:77, at 884329 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:39 2016
[mgmt0] @ lacp_nsm_rcv_interface_add(79):
[MSG_RECV]: Add interface mgmt0

Event: MESSAGES, length:77, at 884558 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:39 2016
[Vlan1] @ lacp_nsm_rcv_interface_add(79):
[MSG_RECV]: Add interface Vlan1

Event: MESSAGES, length:89, at 884654 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:39 2016
[Ethernet1/1] @ lacp_nsm_rcv_interface_add(79):
[MSG_RECV]: Add interface Ethernet1/1

Event: MESSAGES, length:89, at 884768 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:39 2016
[Ethernet1/2] @ lacp_nsm_rcv_interface_add(79):
[MSG_RECV]: Add interface Ethernet1/2

Event: MESSAGES, length:89, at 884871 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:39 2016
[Ethernet1/3] @ lacp_nsm_rcv_interface_add(79):
[MSG_RECV]: Add interface Ethernet1/3

Event: MESSAGES, length:89, at 884972 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:39 2016
[Ethernet1/4] @ lacp_nsm_rcv_interface_add(79):
[MSG_RECV]: Add interface Ethernet1/4
...
```

The following command displays LACP buffer size:

```
Switch> display lacp internal event-history buffer-size all

Name      Current      Max
ERRORS    0            8388608
MESSAGES  17589        8388608
EVENT_SM  0            8388608
```

display lacp internal info

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) internal information.

Syntax

```
display lacp internal info {aggregator|all|interface  
{ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number or  
range> [detail fsmlog|mem-dump]}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
aggregator	Displays information about the LACP aggregator.
all	Displays all LACP internal information.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LACP internal information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays LACP internal information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
detail fsmlog	Displays detailed LACP state-machine information.
mem-dump	Displays LACP memory dump information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP internal aggregator information:

```
Switch> display lacp internal info aggregator
Static and None Aggregator:
  Aggregator po100, member num 2
    Member interface Ethernet1/49 ,locates at 0.
    Member interface Ethernet1/50 ,locates at 1.
  Aggregate po100's vLAG configuration
    vLAG global enable = True
    vLAG instance id = 0
    vLAG instance enable = False
    vLAG tier id = 0
    vLAG's LACP actor system mac = 0x00:00:00:00:00:00
    vLAG's LACP partner key = 0x0
    vLAG's LACP partner priority = 0x0
    vLAG's LACP partner system mac = 0x00:00:00:00:00:00
    vLAG's LACP actor priority = 0x0

  Aggregator po1000, member num 2
    Member interface Ethernet1/1 ,locates at 0.
    Member interface Ethernet1/2 ,locates at 1.
  Aggregate po1000's vLAG configuration
    vLAG global enable = True
    vLAG instance id = 1
    vLAG instance enable = True
    vLAG tier id = 1
    vLAG's LACP actor system mac = 0x08:17:f4:c3:dd:01
    vLAG's LACP partner key = 0x0
    vLAG's LACP partner priority = 0x0
    vLAG's LACP partner system mac = 0x00:00:00:00:00:00
    vLAG's LACP actor priority = 0x0

  Aggregator po2000, member num 4
    Member interface Ethernet1/9 ,locates at 0.
    Member interface Ethernet1/10 ,locates at 1.
    Member interface Ethernet1/11 ,locates at 2.
    Member interface Ethernet1/12 ,locates at 3.
  Aggregate po2000's vLAG configuration
    vLAG global enable = True
    vLAG instance id = 64
    vLAG instance enable = True
    vLAG tier id = 1
    vLAG's LACP actor system mac = 0x08:17:f4:c3:dd:01
    vLAG's LACP partner key = 0x0
    vLAG's LACP partner priority = 0x0
    vLAG's LACP partner system mac = 0x00:00:00:00:00:00
    vLAG's LACP actor priority = 0x0

LACP Aggregator:
```

display lacp neighbor

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) neighbor information.

Syntax

display lacp neighbor [**interface port-aggregation** <LAG number or range>]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface port-aggregation LAG number or range	Displays LACP information for neighbor on the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The LAG number is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP neighbor information:

```
Switch> display lacp neighbor

Flags: S - Device is sending Slow LACPDUs F - Device is sending Fast LACPDUs
       A - Device is in Active mode       P - Device is in Passive mode
po1000 neighbors
Partner's information
Port      Partner          Partner          Partner
System ID System ID          Port Number      Age             Flags
Ethernet1/1 32768,74-99-75-d3-ce-00 0x1              453             SA

          LACP Partner          Partner          Partner
          Port Priority          Oper Key         Port State
          32768                  0x3e8           0x3d

Partner's information
Port      Partner          Partner          Partner
System ID System ID          Port Number      Age             Flags
Ethernet1/2 32768,74-99-75-d3-ce-00 0x2              453             SA

          LACP Partner          Partner          Partner
          Port Priority          Oper Key         Port State
          32768                  0x3e8           0x3d
...
```

display lacp nsm internal info

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) Network Service Module (NSM) information.

Syntax

```
display lacp nsm internal info {global|interface {ethernet  
<chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number or range>}  
{aggregation|  
nsm [mem-dump]}}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
global	Displays LACP NSM global information.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LACP NSM information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number or range</i>	Displays LACP NSM information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
aggregation	Displays LACP aggregation information.
nsm	Displays LACP NSM information.
mem-dump	Displays LACP NSM memory dump information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP NSM information:

```
Switch> display lacp nsm internal info global  
  
System allows the maximum number is 72 for aggregator  
Aggregator allows the largest member number is 32  
System has 1 aggregator(s)
```

display lacp port-aggregation

Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) Link Aggregation Groups (LAGs) information.

Syntax

display lacp port-aggregation [**interface port-aggregation** <LAG number or range>]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface port-aggregation LAG number or range	Displays LACP information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The LAG number is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP LAG information:

```
Switch> display lacp port-aggregation

po1000
  System Mac=a8-97-dc-dd-ed-00
  Local System Identifier=0x8000,a8-97-dc-dd-ed-00
  Admin key=0x3e8
  Operational key=0x3e8
  Partner System Identifier=0x8000,74-99-75-d3-ce-00
  Operational key=0x3e8
  Max delay=5
  Aggregate or individual=0(aggregate)
  Member Port List=1,2
po2000
  System Mac=a8-97-dc-dd-ed-00
  Local System Identifier=0x8000,a8-97-dc-dd-ed-00
  Admin key=0x7d0
  Operational key=0x7d0
  Partner System Identifier=0x8000,08-17-f4-c3-df-00
  Operational key=0x40
  Max delay=5
  Aggregate or individual=0(aggregate)
  Member Port List=9,10,11,12
```

display lacp system-identifier

Displays the switch Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) system identifier.

Syntax

```
display lacp system-identifier
```

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the switch LACP system identifier:

```
Switch> display lacp system-identifier  
% System 32768,a8-97-dc-de-25-00
```

display license

Displays information about Feature on Demand (FoD) license files.

Syntax

display license {<FoD license>|**brief**|**host-id**}

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>FoD license</i>	The name of the FoD license file.
brief	Displays a short FoD license summary.
host-id	Displays the host ID for the FoD license files.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the host ID for the FoD license files:

```
Switch> display license host-id  
System serial number: Y052MV4CR026
```

display lldp interface

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) interface configuration.

Syntax

```
display lldp interface {all|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|mgmt <management interface>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays LLDP configuration for all interfaces.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LLDP configuration for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays LLDP configuration for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LLDP configuration for management interface 0:

```
Switch> display lldp interface mgmt 0  
  
Interface Name: mgmt0  
-----  
Interface Information  
Enable (tx/rx/trap): Y/Y/N   Port Mac address: a8:97:dc:de:25:00
```

display lldp internal event-history

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) event logs.

Syntax

```
display lldp internal event-history {buffer-size all|{errors|  
event|msgs|trace} interface ethernet <chassis number/port number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
buffer-size all	Displays the LLDP buffer size for all types of events.
errors	Displays the LLDP error logs.
event	Displays the LLDP event logs.
msgs	Displays the LLDP message logs.
trace	Displays the LLDP trace logs.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LLDP logs for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LLDP buffer size:

```
Switch> display lldp internal event-history buffer-size all
```

Name	Current	Max
errors	279	16384
msgs	16374	16384
trace	130943	131072
event	16367	16384

The following command displays LLDP error logs for ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display lldp internal event-history errors interface ethernet  
1/12  
  
Event: errors, length:66, at 234001 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:40 2016  
[GLOBAL] @lldp_mgmt_rcv:711  
receive failed (-1) on 0x3(mgmt0)  
  
Event: errors, length:66, at 93092 usecs after Fri Jan 8 09:39:43 2016  
[GLOBAL] @lldp_mgmt_rcv:711  
receive failed (-1) on 0x3(mgmt0)
```

display lldp internal info

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) internal information.

Syntax

```
display lldp internal info {global|interface {all|ethernet  
<chassis number/port number>|mgmt <management interface>}|neighbors}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
global	Displays global LLDP internal information.
interface all	Displays LLDP internal information for all interfaces.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LLDP internal information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays LLDP internal information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
neighbors	Displays LLDP internal neighbor information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays global LLDP internal information:

```
Switch> display lldp internal info global

sockfd                               :10
lldp_rcv_thread                       :0x10347ff0
lldp_if_list                           :0x1033b4f0
lldp_mgmt_if_list                      :0x1033b6d8
if_cnt                                 :0
syscap                                  :0x7
sys_cap_enabled                        :0x14
lldp_stats_rem_drops                   :0
lldp_stats_rem_inserts                 :1
lldp_stats_rem_deletes                 :0
sys_name                               :LENOVO G8272
sys_descr                              :LENOVO RackSwitch G8272, LENOVO
Networking
  OS version 10.1.1.0
lldp_stats_rem_last_change_time       :69
lldp_dest_addr                         :0180-c200-000e
lldp_ntfy_interval                     :5
mgmt_addr                              :0.0.0.0
conf_flag                              :0
```

display lldp neighbors

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) neighbor information.

Syntax

display lldp neighbors [**interface {ethernet** *<chassis number/port number>* | **mgmt** *<management interface>*}] [**detail**]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LLDP information for neighbors on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays LLDP information for neighbors on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
detail	Displays detailed LLDP neighbor information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LLDP neighbor information:

```
Switch> display lldp neighbors
```

display lldp timers

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) timer information.

Syntax

```
display lldp timers
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LLDP timers:

```
Switch> display lldp timers

LLDP Timers:

Holdtime in seconds: 120
Reinit-time in seconds: 2
Transmit interval in seconds: 30
Transmit delay in seconds: 2
Trap interval in seconds: 5
```

display lldp tlv-select

Displays the selected Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) type-length-value (TLV) structures.

Syntax

display lldp tlv-select [**interface {ethernet** *<chassis number/port number>* | **mgmt** *<management interface>*}]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays the selected LLDP TLVs on the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays the selected LLDP TLVs on the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the selected LLDP TLVs on management interface 0:

```
Switch> display lldp tlv-select interface mgmt 0

Interface information: mgmt0
  management-address
  port-description
  port-vlan
  system-capabilities
  system-description
  system-name
```

display lldp traffic

Displays Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) traffic statistics, including the number of transmitted or discarded messages.

Syntax

```
display lldp traffic [interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number> | mgmt <management interface>}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<code>interface ethernet</code> <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays LLDP traffic statistics for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<code>interface mgmt</code> <i>management interface</i>	Displays LLDP traffic statistics for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LLDP traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display lldp traffic

LLDP traffic statistics:

Total frames transmitted: 80816
Total entries aged: 0
Total frames received: 80797
Total frames received in error: 0
Total frames discarded: 0
Total unrecognized TLVs: 0
```

display logging console

Displays the console logging configuration, including the administrative status (enabled/disabled), the severity level and console flood control operational status. The flood control can be enabled, or disabled, by the user by typing CTRL-C consecutively three within a 3 seconds time window. When flood control is enabled, logging to the console is suspended.

Syntax

display logging console

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the console logging configuration:

```
Switch> display logging console

Logging console:          enabled (Severity: informational)
Console flood control:    disabled
```

display logging info

Displays logging configuration, including console, monitor, server, log file, time stamp and severity levels configured for each facility.

Syntax

display logging info

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays logging information:

```
Switch> display logging info
Logging console:          enabled (Severity: informational)
Console flood control:   disabled
Logging monitor:         enabled (Severity: notifications)
Logging timestamp:       seconds
Logging logfile:         enabled
                        Name - messages: Severity - informational Size - 10485760
Logging server:          disabled

Facility      Default Severity      Current Session Severity
-----
aaa           5                      5
bgp           5                      5
ecp           6                      6
hostmib       6                      6
hostp        5                      5
hsl           3                      3
imi           6                      6
imish        6                      6
khs1         6                      6
l2mrib       5                      3
lACP         5                      5
lldp         5                      5
mstp         5                      5
nDD          6                      6
nlog         6                      6
nsm          5                      5
nsxgw        6                      6
...
```

display logging last

Displays the most recent lines in the logging file.

Syntax

display logging last *<number of lines>* [**tail**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>number of lines</i>	The number of lines to be displayed. The <i>number of lines</i> is from 1 to 9999.
tail	The display will be updated as new lines are added to the logging file. Press <CTRL + C> to quit the display.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the most recent 10 lines in the logging file:

```
Switch> display logging last 10

2015-12-27T18:57:00+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-5-USER_LOGIN: User admin logged in
2015-12-27T18:59:09+00:00 G8272 %IMI-5-USER_LOGOUT: User admin logged out
2015-12-27T18:59:13+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-6-SYSLOG_INIT: Syslog service initialized
2015-12-27T18:59:13+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-5-USER_LOGIN: User admin logged in
2015-12-27T19:13:56+00:00 G8272 %IMI-5-USER_LOGOUT: User admin logged out
2015-12-27T19:14:01+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-6-SYSLOG_INIT: Syslog service initialized
2015-12-27T19:14:01+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-5-USER_LOGIN: User admin logged in
2015-12-27T21:02:24+00:00 G8272 %IMI-5-USER_LOGOUT: User admin logged out
2015-12-27T21:54:19+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-6-SYSLOG_INIT: Syslog service initialized
2015-12-27T21:54:19+00:00 G8272 %IMISH-5-USER_LOGIN: User admin logged in
```

display logging level

Displays the logging level for each facility in the system. Each facility corresponds to an application, process, protocol, or module.

Syntax

display logging level [*<facility>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>facility</i>	Displays the severity level configured for the specified facility. A facility is a keyword used to identify the application, process, protocol, or module that logs a message. The list of supported facilities is shown below.

To display the severity level for a certain *facility* use one of the following:

- **aaa** - Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA)
- **bfd** - Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
- **bgp** - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- **ecp** - Edge Control Protocol (ECP)
- **hostmib** - Host Management Information Base (MIB)
- **hostp** - Host Protocols
- **hsl** - Hardware Services Layer (HSL)
- **imi** - Integrated Management Interface (IMI)
- **imish** - Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH)
- **khs1** - Kernel Hardware Services Layer (KHSL) module
- **l2mr ib** - Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- **lACP** - Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- **lldp** - Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)
- **mstp** - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- **ndd** - Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- **nlog** - Logging Control Daemon (NLOG)
- **nsm** - Network Service Module (NSM)
- **nsxgw** - NSX Gateway
- **nTP** - Network Time Protocol (NTP)
- **onm** - Network Management
- **ospf** - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- **ovsdb** - Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDB)

- platform-mgr - Platform Manager
- pubsub - Publisher/Subscriber Inter Process Communication Module
- pyrun - Python Runtime Environment
- pysched - Python Scheduler
- rest - REpresentational State Transfer (REST)
- rib - Routing Information Base (RIB)
- service-mgr - Service Manager
- smiac12mrib - Simple Management Interface (SMI) API Client (AC) Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- smi-ac-lacp - SMI AC Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- smi-ac-mstp - SMI AC Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- smi-ac-ndd - SMI AC Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- smi-ac-nsm - SMI AC Network Service Module (NSM)
- smi-ac-onm - SMI AC Open Network Management (ONM)
- smi-ac-rib - SMI AC Routing Information Base (RIB)
- smi-ac-vrrp - SMI AC Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- snmp - Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
- ssh - Secure Shell (SSH)
- syslog - System Log Host Protocol
- sysmgmt - System Management Host Protocol
- sysmgr - System Manager
- tacacs - Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+)
- telnet - Telnet Control Host Protocol
- um - User Management
- vlag - Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG)
- vlan - Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN)
- vlog - Virtual Terminal Logging Control Daemon
- vrrp - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- ztp - Zero Touch Provisioning

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays severity levels configured for each feature:

```
Switch> display logging level
```

Facility	Default Severity	Current Session Severity
aaa	5	5
bgp	5	5
ecp	6	6
hostmib	6	6
hostp	5	5
hsl	3	3
imi	6	6
imish	6	6
khs1	6	6
l2mrib	5	3
lacp	5	5
lldp	5	5
...		
um	5	5
vlan	5	5
vlog	6	6
vrrp	6	6
vlag	6	6
ztp	6	6
0(emergencies)	1(alerts)	2(critical)
3(errors)	4(warnings)	5(notifications)
6(information)	7(debugging)	

display logging library

Displays the severity level configured for system library facilities.

Syntax

display logging library [*<system-library>*] [**facility** *<app-process>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i><system-library></i>	Displays the severity level configured for the specified library. The list of supported libraries is shown below.
facility <i><app-process></i>	Displays the severity level configured for the specified application process facility and selected system library facility. The list of supported facilities is shown below.

To display the severity level for a certain *library* use one of the following:

- `hsl-nos-ipcclib` - HSL Inter-Process-Communication Client library
- `hsl-nos-ipcslib` - HSL Inter-Process-Communication Server library
- `llilib` - Low level drivers interface library
- `log` - Log logging library
- `mcast` - Multicast logging library
- `secureimg` - Secure image logging library
- `sysinfo` - System information library

To display the severity level for a certain *facility* use one of the following:

- `bfd` - Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
- `bgp` - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- `ecp` - Edge Control Protocol (ECP)
- `hostmib` - Host Management Information Base (MIB)
- `hostp` - Host Protocols
- `hsl` - Hardware Services Layer (HSL)
- `imi` - Integrated Management Interface (IMI)
- `imish` - Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH)
- `l2mr ib` - Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- `lacp` - Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- `mstp` - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- `ndd` - Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- `nlog` - Logging Control Daemon (NLOG)

- nsm - Network Service Module (NSM)
- nsxgw - NSX Gateway
- onm - Network Management
- ospf - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- ovsdb - Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDB)
- platform-mgr - Platform Manager
- pubsub - Publisher/Subscriber Inter Process Communication Module
- pyrun - Python Runtime Environment
- pysched - Python Scheduler
- rib - Routing Information Base (RIB)
- service-mgr - Service Manager
- sysmgr - System Manager
- vlag - Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG)
- vlog - Virtual Terminal Logging Control Daemon
- vrrp - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- ztp - Zero Touch Provisioning

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the severity level configured for libraries:

```
Switch> display logging library
```

Library	Client-Facility	Default Severity	Current Session Severity
log	bgp	6	6
log	ecp	6	6
log	hostmib	6	6
log	hostp	6	6
log	hsl	6	6
log	imi	6	6
log	imish	6	6
log	l2mrib	6	6
log	lacp	6	6
log	mstp	6	6
log	ndd	6	6
log	nlog	6	6
log	nsm	6	6
log	nsxgw	6	6
log	bfd	6	6
log	onm	6	6
log	ospf	6	6
log	ovsdb	6	6
log	platform-mgr	6	6
log	pubsub	6	6
...			

display logging logfile

Displays the messages stored in the log file.

Syntax

```
display logging logfile [last-index|start-seqn <sequence number>  
[end-seqn <sequence number>]|start-time <year> <month> <day>  
<hour>:<minute>:  
<seconds> [end-time <year> <month> <day> <hour>:<minute>:<seconds>]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
last-index	Displays the sequence number of the most recent message stored in the log file.
start-seqn	Displays messages from log file from a given start-sequence-number.
sequence number	The sequence number associated to each syslog message stored in the log file. The <i>sequence number</i> is from 0 to 2,147,483,647.
end-seqn	Displays messages from log file up to a given end-sequence-number.
start-time	Displays messages from log file from a given start-time.
end-time	Displays messages from log file up to a given end-time.
year	Time-stamp year using 4-digit representation e.g. 2016.
month	The month of the start or end time-stamp in the range Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.
day	Time-stamp day number in the range from 1 to 31.
hour	Time-stamp hour in the range from 00 to 23.
minute	Time-stamp minute in the range from 0 to 59.
seconds	Time-stamp second in the range from 0 to 59.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the messages stored in the log file:

```
Switch> display logging logfile

Logging logfile:                enabled
  Name - messages:Severity - informational Size - 10485760

2015-08-01T18:39:59+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
2015-08-01T18:40:04+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
2015-08-01T18:40:09+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
2015-08-01T18:40:14+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
2015-08-01T18:40:19+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
2015-08-01T18:40:24+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
2015-08-01T18:40:29+00:00 G8272 %PLATFORM_MGR-3-LLI_PROCESS_EVENT: Event
process
ed (event=5, unit=0, state=0->0)
...
```

The following command displays the sequence number of the most recent log message stored in the log file:

```
Switch> display logging logfile last-index

logfile last-index : 82678
```

The following command displays log messages whose sequence numbers are within the range 100 and 105:

```
Switch>display logging logfile start-seqn 100 end-seqn 105

Last Log cleared/wrapped time is : None
100 2016-01-29T22:02:23+00:00 MarssQA %VRRP-5-STARTED: VRRP service
started
101 2016-01-29T22:02:27+00:00 MarssQA %UM-5-ROOT_DISABLE: Root login
disabled
102 2016-01-29T22:02:28+00:00 MarssQA %VLOG-6-STARTUP_CONFIG: Startup
configuration processed
103 2016-01-29T22:02:28+00:00 MarssQA %LLILIB-5-DEVICE_ENABLE:
[PLATFORM_MGR] PasDAC 1.0m inserted at port Ethernet1/8 is Approved.
104 2016-01-29T22:02:32+00:00 MarssQA %NSM-5-IFM_LINK_UP: Link up on
interface Ethernet1/8
```

The following command displays log messages whose time-stamps are within the range 2016 Jan 29 22:02:28 and 2016 Jan 31 10:25:30:

```
Switch>display logging logfile start-time 2016 Jan 29 22:02:28 end-time
2016 Jan 31 10:25:30

2016-01-29T22:02:28+00:00 MarsSQA %LLILIB-5-DEVICE_ENABLE: [PLATFORM_MGR]
PasDAC 1.0m inserted at port Ethernet1/7 is Approved.
2016-01-29T22:02:28+00:00 MarsSQA %VLOG-6-STARTUP_CONFIG: Startup
configuration processed
2016-01-29T22:02:32+00:00 MarsSQA %NSM-5-IFM_LINK_UP: Link up on
interface Ethernet1/7
2016-01-29T22:02:35+00:00 MarsSQA %NSM-5-IFM_LINK_UP: Link up on
interface mgmt0
2016-01-29T22:03:42+00:00 MarsSQA %IMISH-5-USER_LOGIN: User admin logged
in
```

display logging mnemonics

Displays a list of all mnemonic strings related to a given facility or all facilities.

Syntax

display logging mnemonics [*<facility>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>facility</i>	Displays the list of all mnemonic strings related to the specified facility. A facility is a keyword used to identify the application, process, protocol, system library or module that logs a message. The list of supported facilities is shown below.

To display the severity level for a certain *facility* use one of the following:

- `bfd` - Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
- `bgp` - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)
- `ecp` - Edge Control Protocol (ECP)
- `hostmib` - Host Management Information Base (MIB)
- `hostp` - Host Protocols
- `hsl` - Hardware Services Layer (HSL)
- `hsl-nos-ipcclib` - HSL Inter-Process-Communication Client library.
- `hsl-nos-ipcslib` - HSL Inter-Process-Communication Server library.
- `imi` - Integrated Management Interface (IMI)
- `imish` - Integrated Management Interface Shell (IMISH)
- `khs1` - Kernel Hardware Services Layer (KHSL) module
- `l2mr ib` - Layer 2 Multicast Routing Information Base (MRIB)
- `lACP` - Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP)
- `lldp` - Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)
- `log` - Logging Management Interface Library
- `mcast` - Multicast Services Library
- `mstp` - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
- `ndd` - Neighbor Discovery Daemon (NDD)
- `nlog` - Logging Control Daemon (NLOG)
- `nsm` - Network Service Module (NSM)
- `nsxgw` - NSX Gateway
- `ntp` - Network Time Protocol (NTP)

- onm - Network Management
- ospf - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)
- ovsdb - Open vSwitch Database Management Protocol (OVSDB)
- platform-mgr - Platform Manager
- pubsub - Publisher/Subscriber Inter Process Communication Module
- pyrun - Python Runtime Environment
- pysched - Python Scheduler
- rib - Routing Information Base (RIB)
- secureimg - Secure Image Validation Library
- sysinfoLib - System Information Client Library
- service-mgr - Service Manager
- sysmgmt - System Management Host Protocol
- sysmgr - System Manager
- um - User Management
- vlag - Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG)
- vlan - Virtual Local Area Network (VLAN)
- vlog - Virtual Terminal Logging Control Daemon
- vrrp - Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP)
- ztp - Zero Touch Provisioning

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays mnemonic strings related to the BGP facility:

```
Switch> display logging mnemonics bgp
```

```
[BGP Application Messages]
```

```
-----  
BGP-3-ADV_INVALID_ROUTE: [chars]- Prefix: [chars] has null/bad info, ignoring route  
BGP-3-BAD_HOLD_TIME: [chars]- Open: Bad Hold-time ([dec])  
BGP-3-BAD_REMOTE_AS: neighbor [chars] - bad remote-as, expecting [dec] received [dec]  
BGP-3-BAD_VERSION: [chars]- Open: Bad protocol version [dec]  
BGP-3-CONNECT_ERROR: Connect error  
BGP-3-OPT_AUTH_NOT_SUP: [chars]- Open Opt: Auth not supported  
BGP-3-OPT_STRICT_CAP_MISMATCH: [chars]- Open Opt: Strict, Cap mis-match  
BGP-3-SMGR_CLIENT_INIT_ERROR: Service manager client initialization failed  
BGP-3-SOCKET_ERROR: Socket error  
BGP-3-STRICT_CAP_MISMATCH: [chars]- Open Opt: Strict, Cap mis-match  
BGP-3-UNACCEPTABLE_HOLD_TIME: [chars]- Open: Unacceptable Hold-time ([dec])  
BGP-3-VRF_ADD_NO_REPLY_SAVE_VRF: VRF Add unable to replay save cli for vrf  
BGP-3-VRF_SAVE_CMD: Cannot save vrf command to imi  
BGP-3-WRITE_ERROR: Write error  
BGP-6-ADJ_CHANGE: Neighbor [chars] [chars] [chars]  
BGP-6-BFD_SESSION_DWN_RCVD: Session down received FLAG = [dec]  
BGP-6-BFD_SESSION_UP_RCVD: Session up set FLAG = [dec]  
BGP-6-STARTING_BGPD: BGPd [chars] starting: vty@[dec], bgp@[dec]  
BGP-6-SYSLOG_INIT: Syslog service initialized  
BGP-5-MAX_PEER_INGRP_EXCEED: Peer-group [chars] has maximum peers [dec], ignoring peer [chars]  
BGP-5-STATE_CHANGE: [chars]- [FSM] State Change: [chars]([dec])  
BGP-5-UNCONFIGURED_PEER: No matching peer or peer-group configured, ignoring peer [chars]  
BGP-4-MAXPFEXCEED: No. of prefix received from [chars] (afi-safi [dec]-[dec]): [dec] exceed maximum prefix limit [dec]  
BGP-4-MAXPFX: No. of prefix received from [chars] (afi-safi [dec]-[dec]): reaches [dec], max [dec]  
BGP-4-SAME_ROUTER_ID: neighbor [chars] uses same routerid [chars] as us  
BGP-4-UPD_AGGR_NO_ASVAL: [chars]- Attr Aggregator: AS value error([dec]), Ignoring error...  
BGP-4-UPD_SAME_ORIGID: [chars]- Attr OrigID: OrigID([chars]) same as Self, Ignoring UPDATE...
```

display logging monitor

Displays the monitor (Telnet and Secure Shell (SSH) sessions) logging configuration including the administrative status (enabled/disabled) and the severity level.

Syntax

```
display logging monitor
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the monitor logging configuration:

```
Switch> display logging monitor  
Logging monitor:                enabled (Severity: notifications)
```

display logging rate-limit

Displays the rate limit configuration (maximum number of messages that can be logged per time interval in seconds) for three supported contexts:

- for the entire system;
- for each severity level;
- for each facility;

Syntax

display logging rate-limit

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the limit of logged messages:

```
Switch> display logging rate-limit
```

Dimension		Default	Burst/Interval	Current	Burst/Interval
system		512	5	512	5
emerg	S(0)	1024	10	1024	10
alert	S(1)	1024	10	1024	10
crit	S(2)	1024	10	1024	10
err	S(3)	1024	10	1024	10
warning	S(4)	1024	10	1024	10
notice	S(5)	1024	10	1024	10
info	S(6)	1024	10	1024	10
debug	S(7)	1024	10	1024	10
AAA	F(9)	512	10	512	10
AUTH	F(10)	512	10	512	10
BGP	F(11)	512	10	512	10
DNS	F(12)	512	10	512	10
DVMRP	F(13)	512	10	512	10
ECP	F(14)	512	10	512	10
HOSTMIB	F(15)	512	10	512	10
HOSTP	F(16)	512	10	512	10
HSL	F(17)	512	10	512	10
IMI	F(18)	512	10	512	10
IMISH	F(19)	512	10	512	10
...					

display logging server

Displays the remote syslog server configuration including the server or address (IPv4 or IPv6), the severity level and the outgoing facility.

Syntax

```
display logging server
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the remove syslog server configuration:

```
Switch> display logging server

IPv4 Servers:
    *2.2.2.1
severity: (debugging)
facility: local7
* - Values assigned by DHCP Client.
```

display logging throttle

Displays logging throttle information.

Syntax

display logging throttle

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays logging throttle information:

```
Switch> display logging throttle  
Logging throttling:          disabled
```

display logging timestamp

Displays the logging time-stamp unit configured.

Syntax

```
display logging timestamp
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the logging time-stamp units configured:

```
Switch> display logging timestamp
Logging timestamp:          seconds
```

display mac access-lists

Displays Media Access Control (MAC) Access Control Lists (ACLs).

Syntax

display mac access-lists [*<access list name>*] [**expanded|summary**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>access list name</i>	The name of the MAC access list.
expanded	Displays the contents of each ACE (Access Control Entry).
summary	Displays a summary of each ACL, including the total number of configured ACEs and the interfaces on which the ACL is configured or active.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all MAC ACLs:

```
Switch> display mac access-lists
```

display mac address-table

Displays Media Access Control (MAC) addresses.

Syntax

```
display mac address-table [dynamic|static] [address <MAC address>] [interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>}] [vlan <VLAN number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
dynamic	Displays dynamic MAC addresses.
static	Displays static MAC addresses.
address <i>MAC address</i>	Displays information for the specified MAC address. The <i>MAC address</i> can be written in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o X.X.Xo XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XXo XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XXo XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays MAC addresses for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays MAC addresses for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays MAC addresses for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 3999.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the MAC address table:

```
Switch> display mac address-table
```

VLAN	MAC Address	Type	Ports
1	0000.0001.0203	dynamic	po1000
1	0000.0001.0204	dynamic	po1000
1	0000.0001.0205	dynamic	po1000
1	0000.0001.0206	dynamic	po1000
1	0000.0001.0207	dynamic	po1000
1	a897.dcf7.d501	static	po100
1	0100.7fa3.b200	static	po100

display mac address-table aging-time

Displays the global aging time for dynamic Media Access Control (MAC) addresses. Aging time is the number of seconds until a dynamic MAC address is removed from the Forwarding Database (FDB). The aging time starts when the MAC address is learned.

Syntax

```
display mac address-table aging-time
```

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the aging time for dynamic MAC addresses:

```
Switch> display mac aging-time  
Mac address Aging Time: 1800
```

display mac address-table count

Displays the number of Forwarding Database (FDB) entries.

Syntax

```
display mac address-table count [dynamic|static] [address  
<MAC address>] [interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|  
port-aggregation <LAG number>}] [vlan <VLAN number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
dynamic	Displays the number of FDB dynamic entries.
static	Displays the number of FDB static entries.
address <i>MAC address</i>	Displays the number of FDB entries for the specified address. The <i>MAC address</i> can be written in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o X.X.Xo XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XXo XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XXo XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays the number of FDB entries for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays the number of FDB entries for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays the number of FDB entries for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the number of FDB entries:

```
Switch> display mac address-table count  
  
MAC Entries for all vlans:  
Dynamic Address Count: 5  
Static Address Count: 1  
Multicast MAC Address Count: 1  
Total MAC Addresses in Use: 7
```

display mac address-table learning

Displays the status of Media Access Control (MAC) address learning for each ethernet interface.

Syntax

display mac address-table learning [interface ethernet <chassis number/port number>]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays the status of MAC address learning for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the status of MAC address learning:

```
Switch> display mac address-table learning

MAC Learning is globally enabled
-----
Ethernet/Aggregation      Learning
Interface                 Status
-----
Ethernet1/1              Enabled
Ethernet1/2              Enabled
Ethernet1/3              Enabled
Ethernet1/4              Enabled
Ethernet1/5              Enabled
Ethernet1/6              Enabled
Ethernet1/7              Enabled
Ethernet1/8              Enabled
Ethernet1/9              Enabled
Ethernet1/10             Enabled
Ethernet1/11             Enabled
Ethernet1/12             Enabled
...

```

display mac address-table multicast

Displays multicast Media Access Control (MAC) addresses.

Syntax

display mac address-table multicast [**count**] [**vlan** <*VLAN number*>] [**user**]

where:

Parameter	Function
count	Displays the number of multicast MAC addresses.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays the number of multicast MAC addresses for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 3999.
user	Displays only the user configured multicast MAC addresses.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays multicast MAC addresses:

```
Switch> display mac address-table multicast

VLAN      MAC Address      Type      Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+
  1        0100.7fa3.b200   static    po100
```

display monitor

Displays Ethernet Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) information.

Syntax

```
display monitor [session {<session number>|all|range <session range>}  
[brief]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
session	Displays information for the specified SPAN session.
session number	The number of the SPAN session. The <i>session number</i> is from 1 to 18.
all	Displays information for all SPAN sessions.
range session range	Displays information for a range of SPAN sessions. The <i>session range</i> is from 1 to 18.
brief	Displays a short SPAN session summary.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays ethernet SPAN information:

```
Switch> display monitor  
Session State Reason Description  
-----  
1 down No route exists for cfg dst ip
```

```
Switch> display monitor  
Session State Reason Description  
-----  
1 down Waiting for ARP response
```

```
Switch> display monitor  
Session State Reason Description  
-----  
1 up The session is up
```

display nsm client

Displays Network Service Module (NSM) client information.

Syntax

```
display nsm client
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NSM client information:

```
Switch# display nsm client

NSM client ID: 4
  OSPF, socket 22
  Service: Interface Service, Router ID Service, VRF Service
  Message received 5, sent 191
  Connection time: Fri Jan  8 04:58:32 2016
  Last message read: Qos Copp parameter change
  Last message write: Address Add
NSM client ID: 7
  HOSTP, socket 30
  Service: Interface Service, Route Service, Router ID Service, VRF
           Service, VLAN service
  Message received 3, sent 360
  Connection time: Fri Jan  8 04:58:37 2016
  Last message read: Qos Copp parameter change
  Last message write: Address Add
NSM client ID: 14
  LACP, socket 26
  Service: Interface Service
  Message received 1, sent 158
  Connection time: Fri Jan  8 04:58:33 2016
  Last message read: Service Request
  Last message write: VR Sync MSG after config restore
...
```

display ntp authentication-keys

Displays Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication keys.

Syntax

```
display ntp authentication-keys
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NTP authentication keys:

```
Switch> display ntp authentication-keys

-----
Auth key          MD5 String
-----
1                  IBMkalsdifjaldfskf
```

display ntp authentication-status

Displays the status of Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication.

Syntax

```
display ntp authentication-status
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NTP authentication status:

```
Switch> display ntp authentication-status  
Authentication enabled.
```

display ntp peer-status

Displays the status of Network Time Protocol (NTP) association.

Syntax

```
display ntp peer-status
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NTP association status:

```
Switch> display ntp peer-status

Total peers : 1
* - selected for sync, + - peer mode(active),
- - peer mode(passive), = - polled in client mode
remote          local          st    poll    reach    delay
-----
=9.110.36.180    9.111.86.200    16    64     0        0.00000
```

display ntp peers

Displays configured Network Time Protocol (NTP) servers and peers.

Syntax

display ntp peers

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NTP servers and peers:

```
Switch> display ntp peers

-----
Peer IP Address          Serv/Peer
-----
9.110.36.180             Server (configured)
```

display ntp statistics

Displays Network Time Protocol (NTP) statistics.

Syntax

```
display ntp statistics {io|local|memory|peer ipaddr <peer address>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
io	Displays input-output module statistics.
local	Displays local system statistics.
memory	Displays memory allocation statistics.
peer ipaddr peer address	Displays statistics associated with the specified peer. The peer address can be either an IPv4 or an IPv6 address.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NTP local system statistics:

```
Switch> display ntp statistics local  
  
system uptime:          85589  
time since reset:      85589  
old version packets:   0  
new version packets:   0  
unknown version number: 0  
bad packet format:     0  
packets processed:     0  
bad authentication:    0
```

display ntp trusted-keys

Displays Network Time Protocol (NTP) trusted keys.

Syntax

```
display ntp trusted-keys
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays NTP trusted keys:

```
Switch> display ntp trusted-keys

Trusted Keys:
1
```

display pending

Displays the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration waiting to be applied.

Syntax

```
display pending
```

Modes

MST Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the pending MST configuration:

```
Switch(config-mst)# display pending
```

display policy-map

Displays policy map information.

Syntax

display policy-map [*<policy map name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>policy map name</i>	Displays information only for the specified policy map.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays policy map information:

```
Switch> display policy-map

Type control-plane policy-maps
=====

policy-map type control-plane copp-system-policy
  class type control-plane copp-s-default
    police pps 100
  class type control-plane copp-s-ntp
    police pps 200
  class type control-plane copp-s-arprequest
    police pps 500
  class type control-plane copp-s-nd
    police pps 500
  class type control-plane copp-s-arpreponse
    police pps 500
  class type control-plane copp-s-bfd
    police pps 2300
  class type control-plane copp-s-lacp
    police pps 700
...

```

display policy-map interface

Displays policy map information for the specified interface.

Syntax

```
display policy-map interface {<interface  
name>|brief|control-plane|  
ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>|  
vlan <VLAN number>} [input|output] [type {qos|queuing}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
brief	Displays a short policy map summary for all interfaces.
control-plane	Displays Control Plane Protection (CoPP) packet level statistics.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays policy map information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays policy map information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays policy map information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
input	Displays input policy map information.
output	Displays output policy map information.
type qos	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) policy map information.
type queuing	Displays queuing policy map information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays policy map information for ethernet interface 1/12:

```
Switch> display policy-map interface ethernet 1/12

Global statistics status : disabled

Ethernet1/12

  Service-policy (queuing) output: default-out-policy

  Class-map (queuing): 1p7q1t-out-pq1 (match any)
  match cos 5-7
    priority level 1

  Class-map (queuing): 1p7q1t-out-q2 (match any)

  Class-map (queuing): 1p7q1t-out-q3 (match any)

  Class-map (queuing): 1p7q1t-out-q-default (match any)
  match cos 0-4
  match qos-group 0-7
    bandwidth remaining percent 25
```

Restrictions

For brief and control-plane parameters, the options below are unavailable:

- input
- output
- type qos
- type queuing

display policy-map type

Displays information only for the specified policy map type.

Syntax

display policy-map type {control-plane|qos|queuing}

where:

Parameter	Function
control-plane	Displays Control Plane Protection (CoPP) policy map information, including associated class map and rate limit.
qos	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) policy map information.
queuing	Displays queuing policy map information.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays queuing policy map information:

```
Switch> display policy-map type queuing

Type queuing policy-maps
=====

policy-map type queuing default-out-policy
  class type queuing 1p7q1t-out-pq1
    priority level 1
  class type queuing 1p7q1t-out-q2
  class type queuing 1p7q1t-out-q3
  class type queuing 1p7q1t-out-q-default
    bandwidth remaining percent 25
```

display port-aggregation capacity

Displays information about port-aggregation capacity resources.

Syntax

```
display port-aggregation capacity
```

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays queuing policy map information:

```
Switch> display port-aggregation capacity
port-aggregation resources
Available: 72 Used: 0( 0%) Static: 0 LACP: 0 Free: 72
```

display port-aggregation compatibility-parameters

Displays port-aggregation compatibility information.

Syntax

display port-aggregation compatibility-parameters

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays port-aggregation compatibility information:

```
Switch> display port-aggregation compatibility-parameters
+-----+-----+
+ Parameters           + Description                                     +
+-----+-----+
Port mode              Members must have the same port mode configured.
Speed                  Members must have the same speed configured.
MTU                    Members must have the same MTU configured.
Duplex Mode            Members must have same Duplex Mode configured.
Storm Control          Members must have same storm control configured.
Flow Control           Members must have same flow control configured.
Capabilities            Members must have common capabilities.
Capabilities speed     Members must have common speed capabilities.
Capabilities duplex    Members must have common speed duplex capabilities.
Bridge-port            Members must be bridge-port, Layer 2.
Port access VLAN      Members must have the same port access VLAN.
Port native VLAN       Members must have the same port native VLAN.
Port allowed VLAN     Members must have the same port allowed VLAN list.
list
```

display port-aggregation load-balance

Displays Link Aggregation Group (LAG) hash configuration.

Syntax

```
display port-aggregation load-balance [forwarding-path  
interface port-aggregation <LAG number> {[src-interface  
ethernet <chassis number/port number>] [dst-mac <MAC address>]  
[src-mac <MAC address>] [dst-ip <IPv4 address>] [src-ip <IPv4  
address>] [dst-ipv6 <IPv6 address>] [src-ipv6 <IPv6 address>]  
[l4-dst-port <layer 4 port>] [l4-src-port <layer 4 port>]]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
forwarding-path interface port-aggregation LAG number	Displays hash configuration for the selected LAG that forwards a specified packet. The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
src-interface ethernet chassis number/port number	Displays hash configuration for the specified source ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1.
dst-mac MAC address	Displays hash configuration for the specified destination MAC address.
src-mac MAC address	Displays hash configuration for the specified source MAC address.
dst-ip IPv4 address	Displays hash configuration for the specified destination IPv4 address.
src-ip IPv4 address	Displays hash configuration for the specified source IPv4 address.
dst-ipv6 IPv6 address	Displays hash configuration for the specified destination IPv6 address.
src-ipv6 IPv6 address	Displays hash configuration for the specified source IPv6 address.
l4-dst-port layer 4 port	Displays hash configuration for the specified destination layer 4 port. The <i>layer 4 port</i> range is from 0 to 65535.
l4-src-port layer 4 port	Displays hash configuration for the specified source layer 4 port. The <i>layer 4 port</i> range is from 0 to 65535.

Modes

All command modes.

The following command is available only in Privileged EXEC mode:

display port-aggregation load-balance forwarding-path

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LAG hash configuration:

```
Switch> display port-aggregation load-balance

Port Aggregation Load-Balancing Configuration:
System: source-dest-ip

Port Aggregation Load-Balancing Addresses Used Per-Protocol:
Non-IP: source-dest-mac
IP: source-dest-ip
```

display port-aggregation traffic

Displays Link Aggregation Group (LAG) traffic statistics.

Syntax

display port-aggregation traffic [**interface port-aggregation** <LAG number or range>]

where:

Parameter	Function
interface port-aggregation LAG number or range	Displays traffic statistics for the specified LAG. The LAG number is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LAG traffic statistics:

```
Switch> display port-aggregation traffic
```

AggId	Port	Rx-Ucst	Tx-Ucst	Rx-Mcst	Tx-Mcst	Rx-Bcst	Tx-Bcst
100	Ethernet1/49/1	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.01%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/49/2	0.00%	0.00%	93.55%	93.81%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/49/3	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.01%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/49/4	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.01%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/50/1	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	0.01%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/50/2	0.00%	0.00%	5.73%	0.02%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/50/3	0.00%	0.00%	0.01%	5.70%	0.00%	0.00%
100	Ethernet1/50/4	0.00%	0.00%	0.65%	0.42%	0.00%	0.00%
1000	Ethernet1/1	0.00%	0.00%	89.43%	94.25%	0.00%	0.00%
1000	Ethernet1/2	0.00%	0.00%	10.57%	5.75%	0.00%	0.00%
2000	Ethernet1/9	0.00%	0.00%	24.62%	24.78%	0.00%	0.00%
2000	Ethernet1/10	0.00%	0.00%	24.40%	25.55%	0.00%	0.00%
2000	Ethernet1/11	0.00%	0.00%	26.69%	24.85%	0.00%	0.00%
2000	Ethernet1/12	0.00%	0.00%	24.30%	24.82%	0.00%	0.00%
4096	Ethernet1/25	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%

display privilege

Displays the current user privilege level.

Syntax

display privilege

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current user privilege level:

```
Switch> display privilege
Current privilege level is 1.

Switch> enable
Switch# display privilege
Current privilege level is 16.
```

display proc-names

Displays a list with the names of all running processes.

Syntax

```
display proc-names
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a list with the names of all running processes:

```
Switch# display proc-names
nsm
ospfd
hostpd
lacpd
mstpd
imi
onmd
HSL
oamd
vlogd
vrrpd
nnd
ribd
bgpd
hostmibd
l2mribd
hsl_ras_mgr
vlagd
```

display process

Displays a list with all running processes.

Syntax

display process [cpu [history|sort]|memory]

where:

Parameter	Function
cpu	Displays the CPU workload of running processes.
history	Displays the CPU utilization history.
sort	Displays process information sorted by CPU utilization, from highest to lowest.
memory	Displays memory statistics of running processes.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a list of all running processes:

```
Switch# display process

PID NAME           TIME      FD
  1 nsm              1d06h06m 15
  4 ospfd           1d06h06m 20
  7 hostpd          1d06h06m 28
 14 lacpd           1d06h06m 23
 17 mstpd           1d06h06m 19
 24 onmd            1d06h06m 24
 26 HSL             1d06h06m 13
 28 oam             1d06h06m 16
 30 vlogd           1d06h06m 25
 39 vrrpd           1d06h06m 26
 40 ndd             1d06h06m 22
 42 ribd            1d06h06m 17
 44 bgpd            1d06h06m 21
 45 hostmibd        1d06h06m 27
 46 l2mribd         1d06h06m 18
 47 PLATFORM_RAS   1d06h06m 14
 60 sysmgr          1d06h06m 29
 63 vlagd           1d06h06m 30
```

The following command displays process information sorted by CPU utilization:

```
Switch# display process cpu sort
```

PID	Runtime(ms)	Invoked	uSecs	1Sec	Process
1	396730	9895762	40	0.5%	nsm
39	467530	21514961	21	0.5%	vrrpd
4	2050	29333	69	0.0%	ospfd
7	9230	224420	41	0.0%	hostpd
14	9390	246503	38	0.0%	lacpd
17	2640	34341	76	0.0%	mstpd
24	2010	29326	68	0.0%	onmd
28	2500	29139	85	0.0%	oam
30	4070	22917	177	0.0%	vlogd
40	460	9769	47	0.0%	ndd
42	2220	29773	74	0.0%	ribd
44	10130	258182	39	0.0%	bgpd
45	1920	29392	65	0.0%	hostmibd
46	440	7763	56	0.0%	l2mribd
60	1890	28975	65	0.0%	sysmgr
63	3950	8859	445	0.0%	vlagd

CPU util : 5.1% user, 6.1% kernel, 88.8% idle

The following command displays memory statistics of running processes:

```
Switch# display process memory
```

PID	MemAlloc	StkSize	RSSMem	LibMem	StackBase/Ptr	Process
1	2784	8388608	5500	5336	bff57e80/bff57950	nsm
4	1712	8388608	2412	5492	bf8b0760/bf8b0260	ospfd
7	10716	8388608	2424	5560	bfce4dd0/bfce4860	hostpd
14	1360	8388608	2272	5592	bf9c6080/bf9c5b70	lacpd
17	315180	8388608	300156	5560	bff29430/bff28f00	mstpd
24	1748	8388608	2116	5572	bffdb8f0/bffdb3f0	onmd
28	1352	8388608	2004	5660	bfc05df0/bfc058c0	oam
30	10304	8388608	11672	5728	bff850a0/bff84b60	vlogd
39	1352	8388608	2064	5604	bfb969a0/bfb964a0	vrrpd
40	1536	8388608	1832	5616	bfde6470/bfde5f70	ndd
42	1680	8388608	2920	5596	bfad6580/bfad6040	ribd
44	2280	8388608	2888	5512	bfee1b40/bfee1600	bgpd
45	1220	8388608	2008	5596	bf80c010/bf80bb10	hostmibd
46	1576	8388608	1876	5608	bfd31ab0/bfd315b0	l2mribd
60	1172	8388608	1420	5444	bfc173c0/bfc16eb0	sysmgr
63	360144	8388608	317916	5612	bfa33400/bfa32ec0	vlagd

display queuing interface ethernet

Displays ethernet interface queuing information.

Syntax

display queuing interface ethernet <*chassis number/port number*>

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>chassis number/port number</i>	The ethernet interface chassis and port numbers. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays queuing information for ethernet interface 1/1:

```
Switch> display queuing interface ethernet 1/1

Egress Queuing for Ethernet Ethernet1/1 [System]
-----
Template: 4Q8E
-----
Que#      Group      Bandwidth  PrioLevel  Shape%     CoSMap
-----
0         0-7        -          -          -          0-4
1         -          -          High       -          5-7
2         -          -          -          -          -
3         -          -          -          -          -
4         -          -          -          -          -
5         -          -          -          -          -
6         -          -          -          -          -
7         -          -          -          -          -
```

display restApi server

Displays the status of the Representational State Transfer (REST) server and the listening port number.

Syntax

```
display restApi server
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the status of the rest server and the listening port number:

```
Switch> display restApi server  
rest server disabled port: 8090
```

Please refer to *Lenovo REST API Programming Guide* for details on how to use the Lenovo REST API.

display rib

Displays Routing Information Base (RIB) information.

Syntax

```
display rib {bgp forwarding-timer|client|ipc stats|ospf forwarding-timer|txlist}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
bgp forwarding-timer	Displays BGP forwarding-timer statistics.
client	Displays user statistics.
ipc stats	Displays inter-process communication (IPC) statistics.
ospf forwarding-timer	Displays OSPF forwarding-timer statistics.
txlist	Displays text list statistics.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays RIB IPC statistics:

```
Switch> display rib ipc stats

Total Async Messages sent : 2
Total Async Messages Rcvd : 2
Total Bulk Messages sent : 2
Total Bulk Messages Rcvd : 2
Total Buffers Allocated : 2
Bulking is in progress : Yes
Acknowledged Buffers : 2
UnAcknowledged Buffers : 0
Total Buffers not found : 0
Total Timeout's sent : 0
Current Buffer Usage : 0%
Last Message sent : Fri Jan 8 04:58:50 2016

Last Message Rcvd : Fri Jan 8 04:58:50 2016
```

display role

Displays the user role configuration.

Syntax

display role [**name** <role name>]

where:

Parameter	Function
name <i>role name</i>	Displays the user role configuration for the specified role. The <i>role name</i> can be either <i>network-admin</i> or <i>network-operator</i> .

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays user role configuration:

```
Switch> display role

Role : network-admin
  Description: Predefined network admin role has access to all commands
on the switch
-----
Rule   Perm   Type      Scope      Entity
-----
1      permit read-write

Role : network-operator
  Description: Predefined network operator role has access to all read
commands on the switch
-----
Rule   Perm   Type      Scope      Entity
-----
1      permit read
```

display route-map

Displays user readable route-map information.

Syntax

display route-map [*<route map name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>route map name</i>	The name of the route map.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays route map information:

```
Switch# display route-map
route-map A, permit, sequence 10
  Match clauses:
    ip address prefix-list: pf_1
    community: commlist_1
  Set clauses:
    as-path prepend 1234
route-map A, deny, sequence 20
  Match clauses:
    as-path: as_acl_1
  Set clauses:
route-map A, permit, sequence 30
  Match clauses:
  Set clauses:
    metric 20
route-map local_pref, permit, sequence 10
  Match clauses:
    ip next-hop prefix-list: pf_2
    origin: igp
  Set clauses:
    local-preference 150
    weight 400
```

display router-id

Displays the configured router ID.

Syntax

```
display router-id
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the configured router ID:

```
Switch> display router-id  
Router ID: 20.211.2.2 (automatic)
```

display routing

Displays routing information.

Syntax

```
display routing [<IPv4 address/prefix length>|all|bgp|connected|  
next-hop|ospf|static|summary|vrf {all|default|management}]
```

```
display routing database [all|bgp|connected|ospf|static]
```

```
display routing interface [<interface name>|ethernet <chassis  
number/port number>|loopback <loopback interface>|mgmt <management  
interface>|
```

```
port-aggregation <LAG number>|vlan <VLAN number>]
```

```
display routing {ip|ipv4|ipv6} [<IP network address>|<prefix  
length>|all|  
bgp|connected|database|interface|next-hop|ospf|static|vrf  
{all|default|management}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>IPv4 address</i>	Displays routing information for routes associated with a specific network from the IP routing table.
<i>prefix length</i>	Displays routing information for routes associated with a specific IP and a specific network mask.
all	Displays routing information for all routes.
bgp	Displays routing information for routes associated with Border Gateway Protocol (BGP).
connected	Displays routing information for connected routes only.
next-hop	Displays routing information for the specified next hop address in IPv4 address format.
ospf	Displays routing information for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes.
static	Displays routing information for static routes only.
summary	Displays a summary of all routes.
vrf all	Displays routing information for routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays routing information for routes associated with the default VRF instance.

Parameter	Function
vrf management	Displays routing information for routes associated with the management VRF instance.
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays routing information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays routing information for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays routing information for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays routing information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays routing information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
ip	Displays routing information for routes associated with Internet Protocol version 4 and 6.
ipv4	Displays routing information for routes associated with Internet Protocol version 4.
ipv6	Displays routing information for routes associated with Internet Protocol version 6.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays routing information:

```
Switch> display routing
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, D - DHCP
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2
       * - candidate default

IP Route Table for VRF "default"
B      1.1.1.0/24 [200/0] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:00:59
C      23.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan23
C      24.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan24
S      45.0.0.0/8 [1/0] via 113.0.0.105, Vlan113
        [1/0] via 24.1.1.2, Vlan24
O E1   57.61.0.0/24 [110/125] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:27:44
B      100.0.0.0/24 [20/0] via 113.0.0.100, Vlan113, 00:15:07
B      100.0.1.0/24 [20/0] via 113.0.0.100, Vlan113, 00:31:18
C      113.0.0.0/24 is directly connected, Vlan113
O      116.0.0.0/24 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:34:45
O IA   117.1.1.1/32 [110/124] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:34:35
B      145.45.0.0/16 [200/0] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:01:02
O E2   190.20.20.20/32 [110/20] via 23.1.1.2, Vlan23, 00:05:07
C      192.168.1.2/32 is directly connected, loopback0

Gateway of last resort is not set
```

display routing hash

Displays the route that the unicast Routing Information Base (RIB) Forwarding Information Base (FIB) uses for a source and destination address pair.

Syntax

display routing hash <source address> <destination address> [**ip-proto** <IP protocol>] [<source port> <destination port>] [**vrf {all|default|management}**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>source address</i>	The IPv4 address of the source.
<i>destination address</i>	The IPv4 address of the destination.
ip-proto <i>IP protocol</i>	Displays routing information for the specified IPv4 protocol. The <i>IP protocol</i> is from 1 to 255.
<i>source port</i>	The port number of the source. The <i>source port</i> is from 1 to 65535.
<i>destination port</i>	The port number of the destination. The <i>destination port</i> is from 1 to 65535.
vrf all	Displays routing information for routes associated with any Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance.
vrf default	Displays routing information for routes associated with the default VRF instance.
vrf management	Displays routing information for routes associated with the management VRF instance.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays routing information:

```
Switch> display routing hash
```

display running-config

Displays the running configuration.

Syntax

```
display running-config [aaa [all]|access-list|aclmrg  
[all]|arp [all]|as-path  
access-list|bfd|bgp|community-list|dhcp|diff|ipqos [all]|key  
chain|lacp|lldp|logging|monitor [all]|ntp [all]|  
ospf|prefix-list|restApi server|route-map|router-id|security  
[all]|snmp|spanning-tree|ssh server|syslog|tacacs+|telnet  
server|vlag|vlan <VLAN number>|vrf <VRF instance>|vrrp]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
aaa	Displays only Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) running configuration.
all	Displays running configuration for the specified process, including the default values.
access-list	Displays only Access Control List (ACL) running configuration.
aclmrg	Displays only the Access Control List (ACL) manager running configuration.
arp	Displays only Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) running configuration.
as-path access-list	Displays only the autonomous system (AS) path filter running configuration.
bfd	Displays only Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) running configuration.
bgp	Displays only Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) running configuration.
community-list	Displays only the community list running configuration.
dhcp	Displays only Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) running configuration.
diff	Displays only the difference between startup and running configurations.
ipqos	Displays only IP Quality of Service (QoS) running configuration.
key chain	Displays the authentication key management running configuration.

Parameter	Function
lacp	Displays only Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) running configuration.
lldp	Displays only Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) running configuration.
logging	Displays only logging running configuration.
monitor	Displays only Ethernet Switch Port Analyzer (SPAN) session running configuration.
ntp	Displays only Network Time Protocol (NTP) running configuration.
ospf	Displays only Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) running configuration.
prefix-list	Displays only prefix list running configuration.
restApi server	Displays only the REpresentational State Transfer (REST) server running configuration.
route-map	Displays only route map running configuration.
router-id	Displays only router ID running configuration.
security	Displays only security running configuration.
snmp	Displays only Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) running configuration.
spanning-tree	Displays only Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) running configuration.
ssh server	Displays only the Secure Shell (SSH) server running configuration.
syslog	Displays only syslog running configuration.
tacacs+	Displays only Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) running configuration.
telnet server	Displays only telnet running configuration.
vlag	Displays only Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) running configuration.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays only the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN) running configuration. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
vrf <i>VRF instance</i>	Displays only the specified Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) instance running configuration.
vrrp	Displays only Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) running configuration.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the running configuration for :

```
Switch> display running-config
!
version "10.1.1.0"
!
logging console 6
logging level l2mrib 3
vrf context management
 ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.241.41.1
!
microburst-detection interval 100
!
no ip icmp-broadcast
control-plane service-policy input copp-system-policy
no feature telnet
feature ssh
no shell ssh-conn
feature tacacs+
snmp-server enable snmp
snmp-server view all .1 included
no ipv6 dhcp relay
username admin role network-admin password encrypted
$6$bJow9I4/$JyaAhMzHRMqNE0
xwW4R5FZKykmDmlm1tpQrnAA2NE54Y2tbj1IvCfBy//pZhvUFhE0sdipwc5Bra2GvcQYrU1
no feature restApi
vlag isl port-aggregation 4
spanning-tree mode mst
!
no ip igmp snooping
!
class-map match-any 1
!
class-map 3
!
class-map type qos 34
!
class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q4
!
class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q2
!
class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-pq1
 match cos 5-7
!
class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q-default
 match cos 0-4
 match qos-group 0-7
!
class-map type queuing match-any 1p7q1t-out-q3
...
```

Restrictions

In User EXEC mode only the following command parameters are available:

- aaa [all]
- aclmgr [all]
- arp [all]
- dhcp
- ipqos [all]
- logging
- monitor [all]
- ntp [all]
- restApi server
- security [all]
- snmp
- ssh server
- tacacs+
- telnet server
- vlag

display running-config interface

Displays only interface running configuration.

Syntax

display running-config interface [*<interface name>* | **ethernet** *<chassis number/port number>* | **loopback** *<loopback interface>* | **mgmt** *<management interface>* | **port-aggregation** *<LAG number>* | **vlan** *<VLAN number>*] [**lacp** | **mstp** | **ospf**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface name</i>	The name of the interface.
ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays running configuration only for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
loopback <i>loopback interface</i>	Displays running configuration only for the specified loopback interface. The <i>loopback interface</i> is from 0 to 7.
mgmt <i>management interface</i>	Displays running configuration only for the specified management interface. The <i>management interface</i> is 0.
port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays running configuration only for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays running configuration only for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
lacp	Displays interface running configuration only for Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).
mstp	Displays interface running configuration only for Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP).
ospf	Displays interface running configuration only for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF).

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the running configuration for management interface 0:

```
Switch# display running-config interface mgmt 0  
  
!  
interface mgmt0  
  no bridge-port  
  vrf member management  
  no ip address dhcp  
  ip address 10.241.41.21/25
```

display running-config ip

Displays IPv4 running configuration.

Syntax

display running-config ip [igmp snooping|route]

where:

Parameter	Function
igmp snooping	Displays Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping running configuration.
route	Displays static IPv4 route running configuration.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv4 running configuration:

```
Switch# display running-config ip
!
ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.241.39.254
ip route 84.0.0.0/24 15.0.0.1
ip route 84.0.1.0/24 15.0.0.1
ip route 84.0.2.0/24 15.0.0.1
ip route 84.0.3.0/24 15.0.0.1
ip route 84.0.4.0/24 15.0.0.1
ip route 84.0.5.0/24 15.0.0.1
!
!
interface Ethernet1/13
 ip address 13.1.1.2/16
!
!
interface Ethernet1/14
 ip address 14.1.1.2/24
!
!
interface Ethernet1/20
 ip address 1.1.0.1/16
!
!
interface loopback0
 ip address 4.4.4.4/32
!
!
interface mgmt0
 no ip address dhcp
 ip address 10.241.39.135/25
!
!
interface Vlan10
 ip address 94.1.1.1/24
!
```

display running-config ipv6

Displays IPv6 running configuration.

Syntax

```
display running-config ipv6 [neighbor  
[all]|prefix-list|route]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
neighbor	Displays static IPv6 neighbor running configuration.
all	Displays static IPv6 neighbor running configuration, including default values.
prefix-list	Displays prefix list running configuration.
route	Displays static IPv6 route running configuration.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays IPv6 running configuration:

```
Switch> display running-config ipv6
!
ipv6 route 3333::/64 5011::2
ipv6 route 3334::/64 5011::2
ipv6 route 3335::/64 5011::2
!
!
interface Ethernet1/20
ipv6 address 5011::1/64
!
!
interface Vlan10
ipv6 address 2001::4/64
!
```

Restriction

In User EXEC mode, the only available command is:

- `display running-config ipv6 [neighbor [all]]`

display running-config router

Displays running configuration for routing network protocols.

Syntax

display running-config router {bgp|ospf}

where:

Parameter	Function
bgp	Displays Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) running configuration.
ospf	Displays Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) running configuration.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays BGP running configuration:

```
Switch# display running-config router bgp
!
router bgp 64800
  cluster-id 11
  timers bgp 10 30
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    maximum-paths ibgp 32
    redistribute direct
  neighbor 9.3.11.1 remote-as 64800
    advertisement-interval 0
    bfd
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-reflector-client
  neighbor 20.111.1.1 remote-as 64800
    advertisement-interval 0
    bfd
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-map peer-address in
  neighbor 20.111.2.1 remote-as 64800
    advertisement-interval 0
    bfd
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-map peer-address in
  neighbor 20.211.1.1 remote-as 64800
    advertisement-interval 0
    bfd
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-map peer-address in
  neighbor 20.211.2.1 remote-as 64800
    advertisement-interval 0
    bfd
  address-family ipv4 unicast
    route-map peer-address in
!
```

display running-config switch

Displays running configuration for switch network processes.

Syntax

display running-config switch {lacp|mstp|vlan}

where:

Parameter	Function
lacp	Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) running configuration.
mstp	Displays Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) running configuration.
vlan	Displays Virtual LAN (VLAN) running configuration.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays LACP running configuration:

```
Switch# display running-config switch lacp
```

display script

Displays a list of all installed python scripts.

Syntax

display script [*<script name>*]**running**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>script name</i>	Displays the contents of the specified user python script.
running	Displays detailed information about all currently running python scripts.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a list of all installed python scripts:

```
Switch# display script
```

display script-job

Displays user defined jobs.

Syntax

```
display script-job
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays user defined jobs:

```
Switch# display script-job
```

display script-log

Displays the log file of all user script executions.

Syntax

display script-log [*<script log file>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>log file</i>	Displays the specified user script execution log file.

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the log file of all user script executions:

```
Switch# display script-log
```

display snmp

Displays Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) information.

Syntax

display snmp [community|engine-id|group|host|trap|user|view]

where:

Parameter	Function
community	Displays SNMP community information.
engine-id	Displays SNMP engine ID information.
group	Displays SNMP group information.
host	Displays SNMP host information.
trap	Displays SNMP trap information.
user	Displays SNMP user information.
view	Displays SNMP view information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays SNMP information:

```
Switch> display snmp

sys Contact:
sys Location:

-----
Community                Group/Access            Context
-----

SNMP USERS

User                Auth                Priv(enforce)
Groups

SNMP Tcp-session :Disabled

SNMP Protocol:Enabled
```

display spanning-tree

Displays Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information.

Syntax

```
display spanning-tree  
[blockedports|inconsistentports|pathcost method|summary  
[totals]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
blockedports	Displays ports blocked by STP.
inconsistentports	Displays ports that are in an inconsistent STP state.
pathcost method	Displays STP path cost calculation method.
summary	Displays summary STP information.
totals	Displays only the STP totals information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays STP information:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree
MST0000
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mstp
  ROOT ID      priority  32768
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 2   Max age 20  Forward Delay 15
  BRIDGE ID    priority  32768 (32768 sys-id-ext 0)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40  Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr    Type
-----
po1            Root FWD 500       128.100001  point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000    128.410480  Edge point-to-point

MST0001
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mst
  ROOT ID      priority  32769
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40  Forward Delay 30
  BRIDGE ID    priority  32769 (32768 sys-id-ext 1)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40  Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr    Type
-----
po1            Root FWD 500       128.100001  point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000    128.410480  Edge point-to-point

MST0002
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mst
  ROOT ID      priority  32770
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40  Forward Delay 30
  BRIDGE ID    priority  32770 (32768 sys-id-ext 2)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40  Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr    Type
-----
po1            Root FWD 500       128.100001  point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000    128.410480  Edge point-to-point
```

display spanning-tree active

Displays information about Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) active interfaces.

Syntax

display spanning-tree active [brief|detail]

where:

Parameter	Function
brief	Displays a summary information about STP active interfaces.
detail	Displays a detailed information about STP active interfaces.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays information about STP active interfaces:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree active
MST0000
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mstp
  ROOT ID      priority  32768
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 2   Max age 20   Forward Delay 15

  BRIDGE ID    priority  32768 (32768 sys-id-ext 0)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr   Type
-----
po1             Root FWD 500       128.100001 point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000   128.410480 Edge point-to-point

MST0001
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mst
  ROOT ID      priority  32769
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

  BRIDGE ID    priority  32769 (32768 sys-id-ext 1)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr   Type
-----
po1             Root FWD 500       128.100001 point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000   128.410480 Edge point-to-point

MST0002
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mst
  ROOT ID      priority  32770
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

  BRIDGE ID    priority  32770 (32768 sys-id-ext 2)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr   Type
-----
po1             Root FWD 500       128.100001 point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000   128.410480 Edge point-to-point
```

display spanning-tree bridge

Displays the status and configuration of Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) local bridge.

Syntax

```
display spanning-tree bridge  
[address|brief|detail|forward-time|  
hello-time|id|max-age|priority [system-id]|protocol]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
address	Displays the MAC address of the STP local bridge.
brief	Displays a brief STP information summary of the local bridge.
detail	Displays a detailed STP information of the local bridge.
forward-time	Displays the Forward Delay interval which specifies the amount of time in seconds needed for a port to change its state from Listening to Learning or from Learning to Forwarding.
hello-time	Displays the time interval in seconds at which the STP bridge transmits configuration Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs).
id	Displays the STP local bridge ID.
max-age	Displays the time a BPDU is stored before it is removed. If the max-age timer expires before receiving a new BPDU, the associated interface transitions to the listening state.
priority	Displays the bridge priority of the STP local bridge.
system-id	Displays the bridge priority and the system ID extension of the STP local bridge.
protocol	Displays which STP protocol is active.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays STP local bridge information:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree bridge
```

MST INSTANCE	Bridge ID	Hello Time	Max Age	Fwd Dly	Protocol
MST0000	32768 (32768,00) a897.dcde.2500	2	20	15	mst

display spanning-tree brief

Displays a brief Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information summary.

Syntax

display spanning-tree brief [active]

where:

Parameter	Function
active	Displays information only for STP active interfaces.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a brief STP information summary:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree brief
MST0000
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mstp
  ROOT ID      priority  32768
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 2   Max age 20   Forward Delay 15

  BRIDGE ID    priority  32768 (32768 sys-id-ext 0)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30
Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr   Type
-----
po1             Root FWD 500        128.100001 point-to-point
Ethernet1/48    Desg FWD 20000    128.410480 Edge point-to-point

MST0001
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mst
  ROOT ID      priority  32769
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

  BRIDGE ID    priority  32769 (32768 sys-id-ext 1)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr   Type
-----
po1             Root FWD 500        128.100001 point-to-point
Ethernet1/48    Desg FWD 20000    128.410480 Edge point-to-point

MST0002
  spanning-tree enabled protocol mst
  ROOT ID      priority  32770
                address  a897.dcf7.dd00
                Cost     500
                Port     100001 (po1)
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

  BRIDGE ID    priority  32770 (32768 sys-id-ext 2)
                address  a897.dcf7.f000
                Hello Time 10  Max age 40   Forward Delay 30

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr   Type
-----
po1             Root FWD 500        128.100001 point-to-point
Ethernet1/48    Desg FWD 20000    128.410480 Edge point-to-point
```

display spanning-tree detail

Displays a detailed Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information.

Syntax

display spanning-tree detail [active]

where:

Parameter	Function
active	Displays information only for STP active interfaces.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a detailed STP information summary:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree detail
MST0000 is executing the mst compatible Spanning-tree protocol
  Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, sysid 0, address a897.dcf7.f000
  Configured hello time 10 max age 40 forward delay 30
  Current root has priority 32768 address a897.dcf7.dd00
  Topology change flag not set, - topology change detected
  Number of topology change(s) 26 - last change occurred Thu Feb 18
15:31:01 20
16

Interface po1 of MST0000 is Root forwarding
  Port path cost 500 port priority 128 port identifier 100001
  Designated root has priority 32768, address a897.dcf7.dd00
  Designated bridge has priority 61440, address 0817.f4c3.dd01
  Timers: message age 5 forward delay 0 hold 0
  Link type is point-to-point
  BPDU: sent 41 received 520

Interface Ethernet1/48 of MST0000 is designated forwarding
  Port path cost 20000 port priority 128 port identifier 410480
  Designated root has priority 32768, address a897.dcf7.dd00
  Designated bridge has priority 32768, address a897.dcf7.f000
  Timers: message age 0 forward delay 0 hold 0
  Link type is Edge point-to-point
  Bpdu filter is enabled
  The port type is edge
  BPDU: sent 0 received 0
.....
```

display spanning-tree ecp

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) - Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) Edge Control Protocol (ECP) information.

Syntax

display spanning-tree ecp {channels|statistics|upper-layer-protocols}

where:

Parameter	Function
channels	Displays ECP channel information.
statistics	Displays ECP statistics.
upper-layer-protocols	Displays upper layer protocols active in ECP.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a list of ECP channels:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree ecp channels
---- ECP CHANNELS ----
Ifindex   Ena   State   NextSeq   LastAck   FreeWindow
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
100003    1     0       65520     65519     999
```

display spanning-tree interface

Displays Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) interface information.

Syntax

```
display spanning-tree interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number> |  
port-aggregation <LAG number>} [brief|detail]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>ethernet chassis number/port number</i>	Displays STP information only for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<i>port-aggregation LAG number</i>	Displays STP information only for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
brief	Displays a brief STP information summary.
detail	Displays a detailed STP interface information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays STP information for ethernet interface 1/48:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree interface ethernet 1/48
```

Mst Instance	Role	Sts	cost	priority	Type
MST0000	Desg	FWD	20000	128	Edge point-to-point
MST0001	Desg	FWD	20000	128	Edge point-to-point
MST0002	Desg	FWD	20000	128	Edge point-to-point
MST0003	Desg	FWD	20000	128	Edge point-to-point

display spanning-tree internal event-history.

Displays Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) event logs.

Syntax

```
display spanning-tree internal event-history
{all|buffer-size|
deleted|errors|msgs|tree <spanning tree ID> [all-ports|interface
{ethernet <chassis number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG
number>}]}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
all	Displays all STP event logs.
buffer-size	Displays memory allocation statistics for STP event logs.
deleted	Displays deleted STP trees and ports event logs.
errors	Displays STP error event logs.
msgs	Displays STP messages.
tree <i>spanning tree ID</i>	Displays STP event logs for the specified spanning tree. The <i>spanning tree ID</i> is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• for CIST is 0• for MSTP is the instance number from 0 to 64• for Rapid PVST+ is the VLAN number from 1 to 4094
all-ports	Displays STP event logs for all ports.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays STP event logs only for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays STP event logs only for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all STP event logs:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree internal event-history all

Event: msgs, length:19, at 440026 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface mgmt0 add
Event: msgs, length:23, at 440344 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface loopback0 add
Event: msgs, length:19, at 440432 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Vlan1 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 440524 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/1 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 440638 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/2 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 440736 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/3 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 440832 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/4 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 440929 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/5 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 441042 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/6 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 441139 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/7 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 441235 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
interface Ethernet1/8 add
Event: msgs, length:25, at 441345 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:33 2016
```

display spanning-tree internal info tree

Displays Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) internal information.

Syntax

```
display spanning-tree internal info tree <spanning tree ID>  
[all-ports|interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|  
port-aggregation <LAG number>]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>spanning tree ID</i>	Displays STP internal information for the specified spanning tree. The <i>spanning tree ID</i> is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• for CIST is 0• for MSTP is the instance number from 0 to 64• for Rapid PVST+ is the VLAN number from 1 to 4094
all-ports	Displays STP internal information for all ports.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays STP internal information only for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays STP internal information only for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays STP internal information:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree internal info tree 1
----- STP Tree Info (tree 1) -----
port_list
Ethernet1/53(410530)
Ethernet1/49(410490)
Ethernet1/47(410470)
Ethernet1/45(410450)
Ethernet1/43(410430)
Ethernet1/41(410410)
Ethernet1/39(410390)
.....
vlan_list
fid_list
instance_id
low_port
master
learning_enabled
msti_mastered
reselect
msti_bridge_id
msti_bridge_priority
recent_root
br_inst_all_rr_timer_cnt
msti_designated_root
msti_designated_bridge
internal_root_path_cost
designated_internal_root_path_cost
msti_root_port_id
root_inst_port
msti_root_port_ifindex
port_index
hop_count
tc_flag
topology_change_detected
time_last_topo_change
num_topo_changes
total_num_topo_changes
tc_initiator
tc_last_rcvd_from
is_te_instance
Ethernet1/54(410540)
Ethernet1/50(410500)
Ethernet1/48(410480)
Ethernet1/46(410460)
Ethernet1/44(410440)
Ethernet1/42(410420)
Ethernet1/40(410400)
1
3
false
true
false
false
80:01:a8:97:dc:f7:f0:00
32768
100001
0
80:01:a8:97:dc:f7:dd:00
f0:01:08:17:f4:c3:dd:01
500
0
34465
po1(100001)
100001
0
18
true
true
Thu Jan 1 03:11:52 1970
5
5
34465
08:17:f4:c3:dd:01
0
```

display spanning-tree mst

Displays Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) information.

Syntax

display spanning-tree mst [*<MST instance>*] [**interface {ethernet** *<chassis number/port number>* | **port-aggregation** *<LAG number>*}] [**detail**]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>MST instance</i>	Displays MSTP information for the specified instance. The <i>MST instance</i> is from 0 to 64. A range of instances can also be added (e.g. 7-9).
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays MSTP information only for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays MSTP information only for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
detail	Displays detailed MSTP information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays MSTP information:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree mst
##### MST0    vlans mapped:  4-4094
Bridge        address a897.dcf7.f000  priority    32768 (32768 sysid 0)
Root          address a897.dcf7.dd00  priority    32768 (32768 sysid 0)
              port      po1          path cost   0
Regional Root address a897.dcf7.dd00  priority    32768 (32768 sysid 0)
              internal cost 500          rem hops 18
Operational   hello time 2 , forward delay 15, max age 20, txholdcount 6
Configured    hello time 10, forward delay 30, max age 40, max hops 64

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr      Type
-----
po1            Root FWD 500      128.100001    point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000    128.410480    Edge point-to-point

##### MST1    vlans mapped:  1
Bridge        address a897.dcf7.f000  priority    32769 (32768 sysid 1)
Root          address a897.dcf7.dd00  priority    32769 (32768 sysid 1)
              port      po1          cost        500          rem hops 18

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr      Type
-----
po1            Root FWD 500      128.100001    point-to-point
Ethernet1/48   Desg FWD 20000    128.410480    Edge point-to-point
.....
```

display spanning-tree mst configuration

Displays Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) configuration information.

Syntax

display spanning-tree mst configuration [digest]

where:

Parameter	Function
digest	Displays the MSTP digest.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays MSTP configuration information:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree mst configuration
Name      [region]
Revision 65535 Instances configured 3
Instance  Vlans mapped
-----
0         4-4094
1         1
2         2
3         3
-----
```

display spanning-tree vlan

Display STP information for the specified VLAN(s).

Syntax

```
display spanning-tree vlan <VLAN number or range>  
[active|brief|detail|summary|interface {ethernet <chassis  
number/port number>|port-aggregation <LAG number>}] {brief|detail}]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
vlan <i>VLAN number or range</i>	Displays STP information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
active	Displays only active interfaces.
brief	Displays a short interface configuration summary.
detail	Displays detailed interface information.
summary	Displays a summary of STP information.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays STP VLAN information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays STP VLAN information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Examples

The following command displays STP information for VLAN 300:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree vlan 300
VLAN0300
spanning-tree enabled protocol rstp
ROOT ID      priority    33068
              address     a897.dcde.1100
              This bridge is the root
              Hello Time 2   Max age 20   Forward Delay 15

BRIDGE ID    priority    33068 (32768 sys-id-ext 300)
              address     a897.dcde.1100
              Hello Time 2   Max age 20   Forward Delay 15

Interface      Role Sts cost      Prio.Nbr      Type
-----
po100          Desg FWD 1          128.100100    point-to-point
po1000        Desg FWD 1          128.101000    point-to-point
po2000        Desg FWD 1          128.102000    point-to-point
Ethernet1/33   Desg FWD 2          128.410330    Edge point-to-point
```

The following command displays detailed STP information for VLAN 300:

```
Switch> display spanning-tree vlan 300 detail
Vlan0300 is executing the rpvst compatible Spanning-tree protocol
  Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, sysid 300, address a897.dcde.1100
  Configured hello time 2 max age 20 forward delay 15
  We are the root of the spanning-tree
  Topology change flag not set, Detected flag not set
  Number of topology change(s) 0 - last change occurred Thu Jan 1
03:00:00 197
0

Interface po100 of VLAN0300 is designated forwarding
  Port path cost 1 port priority 128 port identifier 128.1796
  Designated root has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Designated bridge has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Timers: message age 0 forward delay 0 hold 0
  Link type is point-to-point
  BPDU: sent 97, received 2

Interface po1000 of VLAN0300 is designated forwarding
  Port path cost 1 port priority 128 port identifier 128.2696
  Designated root has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Designated bridge has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Timers: message age 0 forward delay 0 hold 0
  Link type is point-to-point
  BPDU: sent 47, received 0

Interface po2000 of VLAN0300 is designated forwarding
  Port path cost 1 port priority 128 port identifier 128.3696
  Designated root has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Designated bridge has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Timers: message age 0 forward delay 0 hold 0
  Link type is point-to-point
  BPDU: sent 47, received 0

Interface Ethernet1/33 of VLAN0300 is designated forwarding
  Port path cost 2 port priority 128 port identifier 128.730
  Designated root has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Designated bridge has priority 33068, address a897.dcde.1100
  Timers: message age 0 forward delay 0 hold 0
  Link type is Edge point-to-point
  Bpdu filter is enabled
  The port type is edge
  BPDU: sent 0, received 0
```

display ssh

Displays Secure Shell (SSH) information.

Syntax

display ssh {key|server}

where:

Parameter	Function
key	Displays the SSH key.
server	Displays SSH server configuration.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the SSH key:

```
Switch> display ssh key

*****RSA KEY*****
ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQAC99oI5p+qJN98rSnnZ0KY/MK1A9LeF4LN9AZ0lcW
ax6r/5ibBznX6Q4gFPY6/yrwcV1ULZNBisC8rxM8Dvq/m6CGnxqZZrwrTeYmlBX3XGjDcc4jk2L3rmXc
wgSqAviSe4i2Nfabvk9zyaPfkBefEPaT0eCedkvE7+vpUhJT7x6qkLUxdosam6q0PZ7QsAB+XeE8ngDw
IUioHmZgz0C1VYi3P1zCQlkUnyHXqknvDpTR9HWGU3TA9Jnr1TgBS5/aaZexU0Ha0gyPNNZRBI5QRkZ
BT0Wg1qcaakc3HrbVRxoVpm6fgS3gAt8teCpZ1sCyYaMwK8CHQiGHlkjMIZ/Yb

bitcount: 2048 fingerprint: 0a:79:bc:e7:f4:fb:28:09:19:5a:a4:ff:e4:de:98:3f

*****
*****DSA KEY*****
ssh-dsa AAAAB3NzaC1kc3MAAACBAK6XyWuMFiwJcdABLeF3klmv9zK61KZ9yM5pZKYiIIZukYotrY
G1t6XLVzwpPgjpZwm/IawGjGjUNThyKl9FrcDPi+18bmGwxJ/FtZ6BnduLQjLmTu1YppF0LUNHx2BXoR
p3vNbo7KX0yCnb0X6RNKsv6xcka6RrKPLZPPbA+cdNAAAFQDPJCqVvhqv8mKNic1gdZLDKNSqiwAAAI
Bq032fymIi0zbwPRXJqv90G/gKdKeSAVN40IfL4R1D/CPSDMwKVugakiMi+K1nfCFTT0IWI88qtbfnRc
Nzsmamot7rnTXSL9ICdBxPs+MvQR0oG+/UJ3iwGLTgjya1tbVsT4q2TwNtwrJMoromCzMFMBF+1VnqyL
qUse/20d5CrAAAIEAmMAK5PSU+Yb1Pf1kT8Ith4K2Eci0mnoUB06euXSZMuodtEw2v4wxWh78a5bN4R
Ee6nHgFAcftwEvjTmr7QqznTy2FJbUkhF++u6XoG0xpLf2hEEClVRR662veQpXI39oyBE1zV80qABv5f
lo2g9Dqy0SZkUTVn/kYpCo19e0JA=

bitcount: 1024 fingerprint: 77:c0:d3:71:7d:9c:26:28:9d:8b:fd:7d:55:63:e8:50

*****
```

The following command displays SSH server configuration:

```
Switch> display ssh server  
ssh server enabled port: 22  
authentication-retries 3
```

display startup-config

Displays the startup configuration.

Syntax

```
display startup-config
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the startup configuration:

```
Switch# display startup-config
!
version "10.1.1.0"
!
logging console 6
logging level 12mrib 3
vrf context default
!
vrf context management
 ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.241.41.1
!
microburst-detection interval 100
!
no ip icmp-broadcast
control-plane service-policy input copp-system-policy
no feature telnet
feature ssh
no feature tacacs+
snmp-server enable snmp
snmp-server view all .1 included
username admin role network-admin password encrypted
$6$bJow9I4/$JyaAhMzHRMdqNE0
xwW4R5FZKykmDm1m1tpQrnAA2NE54Y2tbj1IvCfBy//pZhvUFhE0sdipwc5Bra2GvcQYrU1
no feature restApi
spanning-tree mode mst
...
```

display statistics microburst

Displays microburst detection statistics.

Syntax

display statistics microburst [**interface ethernet** <*chassis number/port number*>]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>interface ethernet chassis number/port number</i>	Displays microburst detection statistics only for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128. If no interface is specified, the command displays statistics for all ethernet interfaces where microburst detection is enabled.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays microburst detection statistics:

```
Switch> display statistics microburst
-----
Interface      # of uburst  avg size  max size  avg duration  max
duration
-----
-----
Ethernet1/8    0            0         0         0             0
0
```

display switchname

Displays the switch's name.

Syntax

```
display switchname
```

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the switch's name:

```
Switch# display switchname  
G8272
```

display bridge-port interfaces brief

Displays a short summary of all layer 2 interfaces.

Syntax

```
display bridge-port interfaces brief
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a short summary of layer 2 interfaces:

```
Switch# display bridge-port interfaces brief
Flags:
S - Static port-aggregation   P - LACP port-aggregation
-----
Ethernet      VLAN  Type      Mode      Status  Reason      Speed  Port
Interface                                           Agg#
-----
Ethernet1/1   10    Ethernet  trunk     up      none        10000  1000
(P)
Ethernet1/2   10    Ethernet  trunk     up      none        10000  1000
(P)
Ethernet1/3   1     Ethernet  access    down    Protocol down 10000  --
Ethernet1/4   1     Ethernet  access    down    Protocol down 10000  --
Ethernet1/5   1     Ethernet  access    down    Protocol down 10000  --
Ethernet1/6   1     Ethernet  access    down    Protocol down 10000  --
Ethernet1/7   1     Ethernet  access    down    Protocol down 10000  --
Ethernet1/8   1     Ethernet  access    down    Protocol down 10000  --
Ethernet1/9   10    Ethernet  trunk     up      none        10000  2000
```

display sys-info

Displays the boot file and hardware environment status information.

Syntax

```
display sys-info
```

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the boot file and hardware environment status information:

```
Switch# display sys-info

*** display startup ***
Current FLASH software:
  active image: version 10.1.1.0, downloaded 16:58:01 UTC Mon Jan  4 2016
  standby image: version 10.1.1.0, downloaded 12:53:19 UTC Sat Dec  5 2015
  Uboot: version 10.1.1.0, downloaded 11:17:04 UTC Wed Nov  4 2015
Currently set to boot software active image
Currently scheduled reboot time: none
Current port mode: default mode

*** display env fan detail ***
Total Fan: 8
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
| Module | Fan | Name           | Air-Flow      | Speed | Speed |
| Number | ID  |                | Direction     | (%)   | (RPM) |
+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
  01     01   Fan 1          Front-to-Back  0      4225
  01     02   Fan 2          Front-to-Back  25     4404
  02     03   Fan 3          Front-to-Back  0      4115
  02     04   Fan 4          Front-to-Back  25     4444
  03     05   Fan 5          Front-to-Back  0      4390
  03     06   Fan 6          Front-to-Back  25     4549
  04     07   Fan 7          Front-to-Back  0      4344
  04     08   Fan 8          Front-to-Back  25     4507
  ...
```

display system

Displays system related information.

Syntax

```
display system {cores|internal ipfib errors|reset-reason|resources|uptime|vlan reserved}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
cores	Displays core transfer option information.
internal ipfib errors	Displays error logs for IPFIB.
reset-reason	Displays the reason of the most recent switch reload.
resources	Displays overall system resources.
uptime	Displays the time since the switch running time.
vlan reserved	Displays the range of reserved Virtual LANs (VLANs).

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays overall system resources:

```
Switch# display system resources
load average: 0.10, 0.19, 0.25
Tasks: 91 total, 1 running, 90 sleeping, 0 stopped, 0 zombie
Cpu(s): 5.9%us, 6.7%sy, 0.0%ni, 87.4%id, 0.0%wa, 0.0%hi, 0.0%si, 0.0%st
Mem: 4086612k total, 1137884k used, 2948728k free, 33624k buffers
```

The following command displays the reserved VLAN range:

```
Switch> display system vlan reserved
Reserved VLAN range: 4000-4094
```

Restriction

In User EXEC mode, the only available command is:

- **display system vlan reserved**

In Global Configuration mode, the only available commands are:

- **display system internal ipfib errors**
- **display system uptime**

display tacacs-server

Displays Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) server information.

Syntax

display tacacs-server [*<server address>* | **groups** *<group name>* | **sorted** | **statistics** *<server address>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>server address</i>	Displays information about the specified TACACS+ server. The <i>server address</i> can be either an IPv4 address or an IPv6 address.
groups	Displays TACACS+ server group configuration information.
<i>group name</i>	Displays TACACS+ server configuration information for the specified group.
sorted	Displays TACACS+ server information sorted alphabetically by name.
statistics	Displays TACACS+ server statistics.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays TACACS+ server information:

```
Switch> display tacacs-server
```

display tech-support

Displays all system related information and process configurations by automatically running various commands.

Syntax

```
display tech-support [aaa|arp [brief]|bfd|bgp  
[brief]|bootvar|  
brief|commands|dhcp|forwarding|icmpv6|interfaces|  
interfaces-vlan|ip [igmp snooping] [brief]|ipv6|lACP [all]|  
lldp|logging|microburst|ntp|obs|ospf|platform|port-agent|  
port-aggregation|port-manager|process|rib|snmp|ssh server|  
stp|summary [page-optimized]|tacacs+|telnet server|um|vlag|  
vlan|vrrp [brief]] [page]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
page	Displays the command output a page at a time. If not used, the output scrolls until all the pre-configured commands are ran. To stop the command execution press Ctrl + C .
aaa	Displays all Authentication, Authorization and Accounting (AAA) related information and configurations.
arp	Displays all Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) related information and configurations.
bfd	Displays all Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) related information and configurations.
bgp	Displays all Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) related information and configurations.
bootvar	Displays all boot related information and configurations.
brief	Displays a short information summary.
commands	Displays the list of commands automatically run by display tech-support .
dhcp	Displays all Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) related information and configurations.
forwarding	Displays all forwarding related information and configurations.
icmpv6	Displays all Internet Control Message Protocol version 6 (ICMPv6) related information and configurations.

Parameter	Function
interfaces	Displays all interface related information and configurations.
interfaces-vlan	Displays all VLAN interface related information and configurations.
ip	Displays all IPv4 related information and configurations.
igmp snooping	Displays all Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping related information and configurations.
ipv6	Displays all IPv6 related information and configurations.
lacp	Displays Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) related information and configurations.
all	Displays all Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) related information and configurations.
lldp	Displays all Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) related information and configurations.
logging	Displays all logging related information and configurations.
microburst	Displays all microburst detection related information and configurations.
ntp	Displays all Network Time Protocol (NTP) related information and configurations.
obs	Displays all Python Scripting related information and configurations.
ospf	Displays all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) related information and configurations.
platform	Displays all platform related information and configurations.
port-agent	Displays all port agent related information and configurations.
port-aggregation	Displays all Link Aggregation Group (LAG) related information and configurations.
port-manager	Displays all port manager related information and configurations.
process	Displays information and configurations relating to all running processes.
rib	Displays all Routing Information Base (RIB) related information and configurations.

Parameter	Function
snmp	Displays all Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) related information and configurations.
ssh server	Displays all Secure Shell (SSH) server related information and configurations.
stp	Displays all Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) related information and configurations.
summary	Displays a short information summary.
page-optimized	Uses less system memory and disk space while gathering information.
tacacs+	Displays all Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System Plus (TACACS+) related information and configurations.
telnet server	Displays all telnet server related information and configurations.
um	Displays all user management related information and configurations.
vlag	Displays all Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) related information and configurations.
vlan	Displays all Virtual LAN (VLAN) related information and configurations.
vrrp	Displays all Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) related information and configurations.

Modes

- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays all system related information and process configurations by automatically running various commands:

```
Switch# display tech-support

*** display running-config security ***
!Command: display running-config security
!Time:2016 Jan 10 14:11:44

NOSX version 10.1.1.0 LENOVO G8272, Thu Jan 14 10:34:20 PST 2016
username admin role network-admin password encrypted
$6$bJow9I4/$JyaAhMzHRMdQNE0
xww4R5FZKykmDm1tpQrnAA2NE54Y2tbj1IvCfBy//pZhvUFhE0sdipwc5Bra2GvcQYrU1
ssh key rsa 2048

*** display role ***
Role : network-admin
  Description: Predefined network admin role has access to all commands
on the switch
-----
Rule    Perm    Type    Scope    Entity
-----
1       permit read-write

Role : network-operator
  Description: Predefined network operator role has access to all read
commands on the switch
-----
Rule    Perm    Type    Scope    Entity
-----
1       permit read

*** display user-account ***
User:admin
  role: network-admin

...
```

display telnet server

Displays telnet server information.

Syntax

```
display telnet server
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays telnet server information:

```
Switch> display telnet server  
telnet server disabled port: 23
```

display terminal

Displays terminal configuration for the current session.

Syntax

```
display terminal
```

Modes

Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays terminal configuration for the current session:

```
Switch# display terminal  
  
TTY: /dev/ttyS0 Type: vt100-nam  
Length: 24 lines, Width: 80 columns  
Session Timeout: 600 seconds
```

display user-account

Displays the current user role configurations.

Syntax

display user-account [*<account name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>account name</i>	The name of the user's account.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the current user role configurations:

```
Switch> display user-account

User:admin
      role: network-admin
```

display users

Displays the currently logged in users.

Syntax

display users

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the currently logged in users:

```
Switch> display users
Line      User      Time                Up Time   PID   Comment
console  admin    Fri Jan  8 05:13:39 2016  00:04:25 3696  --
```

display version

Displays information about the running Cloud Network OS.

Syntax

display version

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays information about the running CNOS:

```
Switch> display version

Lenovo Networking Operating System (NOS) Software
Technical Assistance Center: http://www.lenovo.com
Copyright (C) Lenovo, 2016. All rights reserved.

Software:
  Bootloader version: 10.1.1.0
  System version: 10.1.1.0
  System compile time: Tue Jan 19 10:28:02 PST 2016

Hardware:
  G8272 ("48x10GE + 6x40GE")
  NXP P2020 CPU with 4096 MB of memory

  Device name: G8272
  Boot Flash: 16 MB

Kernel uptime is 0 day(s), 0 hour(s), 21 minute(s), 47 second(s)

Last Reset Reason: Reset by CLI reload command
```

display vlag config-consistency

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) global or detailed consistency checking information.

Syntax

display vlag config-consistency [detail]

where:

Parameter	Function
detail	Displays detailed consistency checking information about vLAG global and ISL related items, including the digest value and its configuration.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays global VLAG consistency checking information:

```
Switch> display vlag config-consistency
  item                Prio  result local          remote
-----
-----
  sys mac learn       high  pass  enable             enable
  global tag native   high  pass  disable            disable
  ISL port mode       high  pass  access             access
  ISL access vlan     high  pass  1                   1
  ISL native vlan     high  pass  1                   1
  ISL allowed vlan    high  pass  -                   -
  ISL tag native       high  pass  none                none
  ISL dot1q tunnel    high  pass  disable            disable
  stp mode             high  pass  mst                 disable
  stp path cost       high  pass  short              short
  mst region name     high  pass  -                   -
  mst region version  high  pass  200                 0
  mst inst mapping     high  pass  -                   -
  mst max-age         low   pass  20                  20
  mst max-hops        low   pass  20                  20
  mst hello time      low   pass  2                   2
  mst forward time    low   pass  15                  15
```

The following command displays detailed VLAG consistency checking information:

```

Switch> display vlag config-consistency detail
item          Prio  result local          remote
-----
sys mac learn      high pass  enable          enable
global tag native  high pass  disable         disable
ISL port mode      high pass  access          access
ISL access vlan    high pass  1               1
ISL native vlan    high pass  1               1
ISL allowed vlan   high pass  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

ISL tag native     high pass  none            none
ISL dot1q tunnel   high pass  disable         disable
stp mode           high pass  mst             disable
stp path cost      high pass  short           short
mst region name    high pass  a0 8a 10 8d 1c d1 b9 9c 30 f5 13 81 34 de 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
be 82 00 00

mst region version high pass  200            0
mst inst mapping   high pass  0b a7 fa 77 a8 06 e2 27 bc 6e ec b4 18 c5 b9 b5 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

mst max-age        low  pass  20             20
mst max-hops       low  pass  20             20
mst hello time     low  pass  2              2
mst forward time   low  pass  15            15

local digest item value:
ISL allowed vlan:
mst region name: autoRegion
mst inst mapping:
Inst Vlans mapped
-----
0    1-39,41-4094
40   40

```

display vlag configuration

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) global and Inter-Switch Link (ISL) related configuration.

Syntax

display vlag configuration

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG configuration information:

```
Switch> display vlag configuration
!
vlag tier-id 1
vlag priority 100
vlag isl port-aggregation 3
vlag hlthchk keepalive-interval 2
vlag hlthchk retry-interval 3
vlag hlthchk peer-ip 10.241.38.183 vrf management
vlag auto-recover 240
vlag startup-delay 100
vlag enable
!
```

display vlag ecp

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) Edge Control Protocol (ECP) information.

Syntax

display vlag ecp {channels|statistics|upper-layer-protocols}

where:

Parameter	Function
channels	Displays VLAG ECP channel information.
statistics	Displays VLAG ECP statistics.
upper-layer-protocols	Displays VLAG ECP upper layer protocol information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG ECP channel information:

```
Switch> display vlag ecp channels
---- ECP CHANNELS ----
Ifindex   Ena   State   NextSeq   LastAck   FreeWindow
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
100003    1     0       00513     00512     999
```

display vlag information

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) global and Inter-Switch Link (ISL) related state information.

Syntax

```
display vlag information
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG information:

```
Switch> display vlag information
Global State      : disabled
VRRP active       : enabled
VLAG system MAC   : 08:17:f4:c3:dd:00
ISL Information:
PAG      Ifindex   State      Previous State
-----+-----+-----+-----
0         0         Down       Down

Mis-Match Information:
                Local                Peer
-----+-----+-----
Match Result  : Mis-match            Mis-match
Tier ID       : 0                    0
System Type   : G8272
OS Version    : 10.2.x.x             0.0.x.x

Role Information:
                Local                Peer
-----+-----+-----
Admin Role    : Unselected            Unselected
Oper Role     : Unselected            Unselected
Priority       : 0                    0
System MAC    : a8:97:dc:dd:fd:01     00:00:00:00:00:00

Consistency Checking Information:
State         : enabled
Strict Mode   : enabled
Final Result  : pass

FDB refresh Information:
FDB is doing refresh with below setting:
FDB refresh is configured
Bridge FDB aging timer is 1800 second(s)

FDB synchronization Information:
FDB is NOT being synchronized.

Auto Recovery Interval 300s (Finished)

Startup Delay Interval 120s (Finished)

Health Check Information:
Health check retry interval: 30 seconds
Health check number of keepalive attempts: 3
Health check keepalive interval: 5 seconds
Health check status: DOWN

Peer Gateway State      : disabled
```

display vlag instance

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) instance configuration and state information.

Syntax

```
display vlag instance {<VLAG instance>|all}
{config-consistency[detail]|
configuration| information}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>VLAG instance</i>	The number of the VLAG instance. The <i>VLAG instance</i> is from 1 to 64.
all	Displays configuration or state information for all VLAG instances.
config-consistency [detail]	Displays global or detailed VLAG consistency checking information for a specified instance.
configuration	Displays VLAG instance configuration.
information	Displays VLAG instance state information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.
10.2	The config-consistency and detail keywords were added.

Example

The following command displays configuration for all VLAG instances:

```
Switch> display vlag instance all configuration
!
vlag instance 1 port-aggregation 1
vlag instance 1 enable
vlag instance 64 port-aggregation 4096
vlag instance 64 enable
!
```

display vlag internal event-history

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) event logs.

Syntax

display vlag internal event-history {errors|msgs}

where:

Parameter	Function
errors	Displays VLAG error logs.
msgs	Displays VLAG messages.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG messages:

```
Switch> display vlag internal event-history msgs

Event: MESSAGES, length:59, at 36010 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:42 2016
vlag_sm_isl_init(1428):
VLAG ISL init get system type:64

Event: MESSAGES, length:74, at 36320 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:42 2016
vlag_sm_isl_init(1435):
VLAG ISL init get OS version: 10.1.1.0 [part2]

Event: MESSAGES, length:53, at 134843 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:42
2016
vlag_sm_main(1964):
VLAG SM pthread is running now

Event: MESSAGES, length:46, at 135326 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:42
2016
vlag_fdb_main(1140):
VFDB start event loop.

Event: MESSAGES, length:36, at 933887 usecs after Fri Jan 8 04:58:42
2016
vlag_start(347):
VLAG has started
```

display vlag internal global information

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) global internal information.

Syntax

```
display vlag internal global information
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG global internal information:

```
Switch> display vlag internal global information
```

display vlag internal instance

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) internal instance information.

Syntax

display vlag internal instance {<VLAG instance>|all} **information**

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>VLAG instance</i>	The number of the VLAG instance. The <i>VLAG instance</i> is from 1 to 64.
all	Displays internal information for all VLAG instances.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays internal information for VLAG instance 1:

```
Switch> display vlag internal instance 1 information

Instance Runtime Entry 1 Dump:
  isl_id      : 1
  inst_pch_id : 0
  pch_ifindex : 0
  state       : 0(Down)
  old_state   : 0(Down)
  is_err_dis_set : 0
  is_egr_mask_set : 0
  egr_mask_result : 0
  is_local_pch_up : 0
  reserve     : 0
  waiting_query : 0
  query_id    : 0
  reply_query_id : 0
Instance PCH Runtime Information Dump:
      Local                               Peer
-----+-----+-----
LACP Channel : No                        No
Partner Pri  : 0                          0
Partner Key  : 0                          0
Partner MAC  : 00:00:00:00:00:00          00:00:00:00:00:00
```

display vlag internal isl information

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) internal Inter-Switch Link (ISL) information.

Syntax

```
display vlag internal isl information
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG internal ISL information:

```
Switch> display vlag internal isl information

ISL Runtime Entry Dump:
  isl_pch_id       : 0
  pch_ifindex     : 0
  state           : 0(Down)
  old_state       : 0(Down)
  peer_state      : 0(Down)
  is_local_match  : 0(No)
  is_peer_match   : 0(No)
  mis_log_printed : 0(No)
  err_dis_all_inst : 0(No)
  reserved        : 0
  local_tier_id   : 0
  peer_tier_id    : 0
  local_sys_type  : 64(G8272)
  peer_sys_type   : 0(Unknown)
  local_version   : 1075721256
  peer_version    : 1075721204
  lacp_prio      : 0
  peer_lacp_prio  : 0
  ecp_ulp_id     : -1

Role Runtime Entry Dump:
  admin_role      : 0(Unselected)
  oper_role       : 0(Unselected)
  peer_admin_role : 0(Unselected)
  peer_oper_role  : 0(Unselected)
  state           : 0
  old_state       : 0
  local_priority  : 0
  peer_priority   : 0
  local_mac       : a8:97:dc:de:25:01
  peer_mac        : 00:00:00:00:00:00
```

display vlag internal syncdb

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) Forwarding Database (FDB) information.

Syntax

```
display vlag internal syncdb {count|local|remote} [address  
<MAC address> [interface {ethernet <chassis number/port number>|  
port-aggregation <LAG number>} [vlan <VLAN number>]]]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
count	Displays the number VLAG FDB entries.
local	Displays VLAG local FDB information.
remote	Displays VLAG remote FDB information.
address <i>MAC address</i>	Displays VLAG FDB information for the specified MAC address. The <i>MAC address</i> can be written in any of the following formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none">o X.X.Xo XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XXo XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XXo XXXX.XXXX.XXXX
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays VLAG FDB information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface port-aggregation <i>LAG number</i>	Displays VLAG FDB information for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays VLAG FDB information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG local FDB entries:

```
Switch> display vlag internal syncdb local
VLAG local db:
  H - s/w hit bit; for remote db.
  D - del pending bit; for local db.
  P - peer mac bit; for remote db.

  VLAN          MAC          Ifindex Hit Del Peer
  -+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
  (3999 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (2000 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  ( 10 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  9 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  8 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  7 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  6 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  5 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  4 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  3 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  2 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
  (  1 - A897.DCF7.DD01) 100003
```

display vlag internal vlandb

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) internal Forwarding Database (FDB) Virtual LAN (VLAN) configuration.

Syntax

```
display vlag internal vlandb {interface port-aggregation <LAG number>}|vlan <VLAN number>}
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<code>interface port-aggregation</code> <i>LAG number</i>	Displays VLAG FDB VLAN configuration for the specified Link Aggregation Group (LAG). The <i>LAG number</i> is from 1 to 4096.
<code>vlan</code> <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays VLAG FDB configuration for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG FDB configuration for VLAN 1:

```
Switch> display vlag internal vlandb vlan 1  
  
VLAN 1 contain:  
100012
```

display vlag statistics

Displays Virtual Link Aggregation Group (VLAG) statistics.

Syntax

display vlag statistics

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAG statistics:

```
Switch> display vlag statistics
TLV statistics :
-----+-----+-----+-----+
Hello          : 17153      0          17153      1
Role Elect    : 10         1           10         1
Mis-Match     : 9          5           7          0
Global State  : 2          0           1          0
Channel Status: 28         0           25         0
Query         : 30         0           30         0

FDB sync statistics :
Local add      :          6054
Local learn   :          6763
Local del     :         12780
Remote add    :          4018
Remote del    :          8155
Sync add      :          8044
Sync del     :          6769
ECP TX alloc ok :          784
ECP TX alloc fails :          0
socket | sent | handled | fails
HAL cb :    25597    25597      0
br evt :     117      117      0
ECP RX :     521      521      0

FDB sync db statistics :
Local db current : 13
Local db highest : 4013
Remote db current: 12
Remote db highest: 2012
```

display vlan

Displays Virtual LAN (VLAN) information.

Syntax

```
display vlan [access-map|brief|id <VLAN number>|name <VLAN name>|summary]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
access-map	Displays VLAN access map information.
brief	Displays all VLAN status information in brief.
id <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays information about the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
name <i>VLAN name</i>	Displays information about the specified VLAN by its configured name.
summary	Displays a short VLAN information summary.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAN information:

```
Switch> display vlan

Flags:
u - untagged egress traffic for this VLAN
t - tagged egress traffic for this VLAN

VLAN    Name                               Status  IPMC FLOOD Ports
=====
1       default                            ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(u)
                                             Ethernet1/35(u)
                                             Ethernet1/36(u)
                                             Ethernet1/37(u)
                                             Ethernet1/38(u)
                                             Ethernet1/39(u)
                                             Ethernet1/41(u)
                                             Ethernet1/42(u)
                                             Ethernet1/43(u)
                                             Ethernet1/44(u)
                                             Ethernet1/45(u)
                                             Ethernet1/46(u)
                                             Ethernet1/47(u)
                                             Ethernet1/48(u)
                                             Ethernet1/49(u)
                                             Ethernet1/50(u)
                                             Ethernet1/51(u)
                                             Ethernet1/52(u)
                                             Ethernet1/53(u)
                                             Ethernet1/54(u)
                                             po12(u)
2       VLAN0002                           ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(t)
                                             Ethernet1/2(u)
3       VLAN0003                           ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(t)
                                             Ethernet1/3(u)
4       VLAN0004                           ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(t)
                                             Ethernet1/4(u)
5       VLAN0005                           ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(t)
                                             Ethernet1/5(u)
6       VLAN0006                           ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(t)
                                             Ethernet1/6(u)
7       VLAN0007                           ACTIVE  Disabled
                                             Ethernet1/1(t)
                                             Ethernet1/7(u)
...

```

display vlan access-list

Displays Virtual LAN (VLAN) access list information.

Syntax

display vlan access-list [*<access list name>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
<i>access list name</i>	The name of the VLAN access list.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAN access list information:

```
Switch> display vlan access-list
```

display vlan dot1q tag native

Displays the status of tagging on the native Virtual LANs (VLANs).

Syntax

```
display vlan dot1q tag native
```

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays the status of tagging on the native VLANs:

```
Switch> display vlan dot1q tag native
Tag native vlan global setting: enabled
Port                Tag Native VLAN Status
-----
Ethernet1/8         enabled
Ethernet1/4         enabled
po100               enabled
po1                 disabled
Ethernet1/3         enabled
Ethernet1/7         enabled
Ethernet1/10        enabled
Ethernet1/48        enabled (egress-only)
Ethernet1/40        enabled
Ethernet1/52/2      enabled
Ethernet1/51/2      enabled
Ethernet1/51/1      enabled
Ethernet1/51/4      enabled
Ethernet1/51/3      enabled
Ethernet1/52/1      enabled
Ethernet1/52/4      enabled
Ethernet1/52/3      enabled
```

display vlan filter

Displays information about all Virtual LAN (VLAN) filters.

Syntax

display vlan filter [**access-map** *<access map name>* | **vlan** *<VLAN number>*]

where:

Parameter	Function
access-map <i>access map name</i>	Displays filter information about the specified VLAN access map.
vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays filter information about the specified VLAN. The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.

Modes

All command modes

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VLAN filter information:

```
Switch> display vlan filter
```

display vrrp

Displays Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) information.

Syntax

```
display vrrp [ipv6] [detail] [interface {<interface  
name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|vlan <VLAN number>}]  
[backup|init|  
master]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv6	Displays VRRP information only for IPv6 sessions.
detail	Displays detailed VRRP information.
interface <i>interface name</i>	Displays VRRP information for the specified interface by name.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays VRRP information for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays VRRP information for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
backup	Displays information about VRRP groups in backup state.
init	Displays information about VRRP groups in init state.
master	Displays information about VRRP groups in master state.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VRRP information:

```
Switch> display vrrp
```

Interface	VR	IpVer	Pri	Time	Pre	State	VR IP addr
Ethernet1/51/4	1	IPV4	100	100	cs	Y Master	15.1.1.10
Vlan2	1	IPV4	102	100	cs	Y Backup	200.0.2.10
Vlan12	2	IPV4	100	100	cs	Y Init	11.1.2.100

display vrrp ecp

Displays Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) Edge Control Protocol (ECP) information.

Syntax

display vrrp ecp {channels|statistics|upper-layer-protocols}

where:

Parameter	Function
channels	Displays VRRP ECP channel information.
statistics	Displays VRRP ECP statistics.
upper-layer-protocols	Displays VRRP ECP upper layer protocol information.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VRRP ECP channel information:

```
Switch> display vrrp ecp channels
---- ECP CHANNELS ----
Ifindex   Ena   State   NextSeq   LastAck   FreeWindow
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
100100    1     0       65501     65500     999
```

display vrrp vlag

Displays vLAG Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) information.

Syntax

```
display vrrp vlag [interface {<interface name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|vlan <VLAN number>}|vr <VRRP group>]  
[backup|init|master]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
<code>interface interface name</code>	Displays vLAG VRRP statistics for the specified interface by name.
<code>interface ethernet chassis number/port number</code>	Displays vLAG VRRP statistics for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
<code>interface vlan VLAN number</code>	Displays vLAG VRRP statistics for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
<code>backup</code>	Displays statistics about vLAG VRRP groups in backup state.
<code>init</code>	Displays statistics about vLAG VRRP groups in init state.
<code>master</code>	Displays statistics about vLAG VRRP groups in master state.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays vLAG VRRP information:

```
Switch> display vrrp vlag
Flags: F - Forwarding enabled on Backup for vLAG
vLAG enabled, mode: vrrp active
  Interface      VR  IpVer  Pri  Time    Pre  State  VR IP addr
-----
(F)Vlan100      1   IPV4   160  100    cs   Y   Backup  172.16.10.250
(F)Vlan200     150 IPV4   160  100    cs   Y   Backup  172.16.20.250
```

display vrrp vr

Displays Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) group information.

Syntax

```
display vrrp [ipv6] [detail] vr <VRRP group>
[backup|init|master]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv6	Displays VRRP information only for IPv6 sessions.
detail	Displays detailed VRRP information.
<i>VRRP group</i>	Displays information about the specified VRRP group. The <i>VRRP group</i> is from 1 to 255.
backup	Displays information about VRRP groups in backup state.
init	Displays information about VRRP groups in init state.
master	Displays information about VRRP groups in master state.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays information about VRRP group 1:

```
Switch> display vrrp vr 1
Interface      VR  IpVer  Pri  Time   Pre  State  VR IP addr
-----
 Ethernet1/51/4 1  IPV4  100 100   cs  Y   Master  15.1.1.10
 Vlan2         1  IPV4  102 100   cs  Y   Backup  200.0.2.10
```

display vrrp statistics

Displays Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) statistics.

Syntax

```
display vrrp [ipv6] statistics [interface {<interface  
name>|ethernet <chassis number/port number>|vlan <VLAN number>}|vr  
<VRRP group>] [backup|init|master]
```

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv6	Displays VRRP statistics only for IPv6 sessions.
interface <i>interface name</i>	Displays VRRP statistics for the specified interface by name.
interface ethernet <i>chassis number/port number</i>	Displays VRRP statistics for the specified ethernet interface. The <i>chassis number</i> is 1 and the <i>port number</i> is from 1 to 128.
interface vlan <i>VLAN number</i>	Displays VRRP statistics for the specified Virtual LAN (VLAN). The <i>VLAN number</i> is from 1 to 4094.
backup	Displays statistics about VRRP groups in backup state.
init	Displays statistics about VRRP groups in init state.
master	Displays statistics about VRRP groups in master state.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays VRRP statistics:

```
Switch> display vrrp statistics
Checksum Errors: 0
Version Errors: 0
VRid Errors: 0
Address family IPv4
VRRP Id: 1 on interface: Ethernet1/51/4
Master Transitions: 1
Advertisements Rcvd: 71
Pkts Rcvd with IP TTL Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Zero Priority: 0
Pkts Sent with Zero Priority: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Invalid TYPE: 0
Pkts Rcvd with VR IP Address Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Packet Length Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with IP Count Mismatch: 0
Discontuinity Time: (0) 0:00:00.00
Refresh Rate: 1000 ms

Address family IPv4
VRRP Id: 1 on interface: Vlan2
Master Transitions: 0
Advertisements Rcvd: 2138
Pkts Rcvd with IP TTL Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Zero Priority: 0
Pkts Sent with Zero Priority: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Invalid TYPE: 0
Pkts Rcvd with VR IP Address Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Packet Length Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with IP Count Mismatch: 0
Discontuinity Time: (0) 0:00:00.00
Refresh Rate: 1000 ms

Address family IPv4
VRRP Id: 2 on interface: Vlan12
Master Transitions: 0
Advertisements Rcvd: 0
Pkts Rcvd with IP TTL Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Zero Priority: 0
Pkts Sent with Zero Priority: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Invalid TYPE: 0
Pkts Rcvd with VR IP Address Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with Packet Length Errors: 0
Pkts Rcvd with IP Count Mismatch: 0
Discontuinity Time: (0) 0:00:00.00
Refresh Rate: 1000 ms
```

display vrrp summary

Displays a short Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) information summary.

Syntax

display vrrp [ipv6] summary

where:

Parameter	Function
ipv6	Displays VRRP information only for IPv6 sessions.

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode
- Global Configuration mode

History

Release	Modification
10.1	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a short VRRP information summary:

```
Switch> display vrrp summary
Total Number of Groups Configured: 3
      Init : 0      Backup : 1      Master : 2
Number of VRRP enabled interfaces : 3

FSM State History

Ethernet1/51/4 - Group 1 (IPV4)
-----
Time      Prev State      State      Event
-----
65        BACKUP         MASTER     preempted

Vlan2 - Group 1 (IPV4)
-----
Time      Prev State      State      Event
-----
298       INIT           BACKUP     Not Master

Vlan12 - Group 2 (IPV4)
-----
Time      Prev State      State      Event
-----
78        BACKUP         MASTER     no response
```

display zerotouch

Displays a short Zero Touch Provisioning (ZTP) information summary.

Syntax

display zerotouch

Modes

- User EXEC mode
- Privileged EXEC mode

History

Release	Modification
10.2	The command was introduced.

Example

The following command displays a short ZTP information summary:

```
Switch> display zerotouch  
TFTP server: 10.122.3.69  
Image: G8xxx-10.2.0.1.img  
Configuration: netboot_config_file_G8xxx  
Script: netboot_G8xxx.p
```

Appendix A. Getting help and technical assistance

If you need help, service, or technical assistance or just want more information about Lenovo products, you will find a wide variety of sources available from Lenovo to assist you.

Use this information to obtain additional information about Lenovo and Lenovo products, and determine what to do if you experience a problem with your Lenovo system or optional device.

Note: This section includes references to IBM web sites and information about obtaining service. IBM is Lenovo's preferred service provider for the System x, Flex System, and NeXtScale System products.

Before you call, make sure that you have taken these steps to try to solve the problem yourself.

If you believe that you require warranty service for your Lenovo product, the service technicians will be able to assist you more efficiently if you prepare before you call.

- Check all cables to make sure that they are connected.
- Check the power switches to make sure that the system and any optional devices are turned on.
- Check for updated software, firmware, and operating-system device drivers for your Lenovo product. The Lenovo Warranty terms and conditions state that you, the owner of the Lenovo product, are responsible for maintaining and updating all software and firmware for the product (unless it is covered by an additional maintenance contract). Your service technician will request that you upgrade your software and firmware if the problem has a documented solution within a software upgrade.
- If you have installed new hardware or software in your environment, check the [IBM ServerProven website](#) to make sure that the hardware and software is supported by your product.
- Go to the [IBM Support portal](#) to check for information to help you solve the problem.
- Gather the following information to provide to the service technician. This data will help the service technician quickly provide a solution to your problem and ensure that you receive the level of service for which you might have contracted.
 - Hardware and Software Maintenance agreement contract numbers, if applicable
 - Machine type number (if applicable—Lenovo 4-digit machine identifier)
 - Model number
 - Serial number
 - Current system UEFI and firmware levels
 - Other pertinent information such as error messages and logs

- Start the process of determining a solution to your problem by making the pertinent information available to the service technicians. The IBM service technicians can start working on your solution as soon as you have completed and submitted an Electronic Service Request.

You can solve many problems without outside assistance by following the troubleshooting procedures that Lenovo provides in the online help or in the Lenovo product documentation. The Lenovo product documentation also describes the diagnostic tests that you can perform. The documentation for most systems, operating systems, and programs contains troubleshooting procedures and explanations of error messages and error codes. If you suspect a software problem, see the documentation for the operating system or program.

Appendix B. Notices

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area.

Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service.

Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc.
1009 Think Place - Building One
Morrisville, NC 27560
U.S.A.

Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties.

Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary.

Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Trademarks

Lenovo, the Lenovo logo, Flex System, System x, NeXtScale System, and X-Architecture are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Internet Explorer, Microsoft, and Windows are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Important Notes

Processor speed indicates the internal clock speed of the microprocessor; other factors also affect application performance.

CD or DVD drive speed is the variable read rate. Actual speeds vary and are often less than the possible maximum.

When referring to processor storage, real and virtual storage, or channel volume, KB stands for 1,024 bytes, MB stands for 1,048,576 bytes and GB stands for 1,073,741,824 bytes.

When referring to hard disk drive capacity or communications volume, MB stands for 1,000,000 bytes and GB stands for 1,000,000,000 bytes. Total user-accessible capacity can vary depending on operating environments.

Maximum internal hard disk drive capacities assume the replacement of any standard hard disk drives and population of all hard-disk-drive bays with the largest currently supported drives that are available from Lenovo.

Maximum memory might require replacement of the standard memory with an optional memory module.

Each solid-state memory cell has an intrinsic, finite number of write cycles that the cell can incur. Therefore, a solid-state device has a maximum number of write cycles that it can be subjected to, expressed as total bytes written (TBW). A device that has exceeded this limit might fail to respond to system-generated commands or might be incapable of being written to. Lenovo is not responsible for replacement of a device that has exceeded its maximum guaranteed number of program/erase cycles, as documented in the Official Published Specifications for the device.

Lenovo makes no representations or warranties with respect to non-Lenovo products. Support (if any) for the non-Lenovo products is provided by the third party, not Lenovo.

Some software might differ from its retail version (if available) and might not include user manuals or all program functionality.

Recycling Information

Lenovo encourages owners of information technology (IT) equipment to responsibly recycle their equipment when it is no longer needed. Lenovo offers a variety of programs and services to assist equipment owners in recycling their IT products. For information on recycling Lenovo products, go to:

<http://www.lenovo.com/recycling>

Particulate Contamination

Attention: Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might pose a risk to the device that is described in this document.

Risks that are posed by the presence of excessive particulate levels or concentrations of harmful gases include damage that might cause the device to malfunction or cease functioning altogether. This specification sets forth limits for particulates and gases that are intended to avoid such damage. The limits must not be viewed or used as definitive limits, because numerous other factors, such as temperature or moisture content of the air, can influence the impact of particulates or environmental corrosives and gaseous contaminant transfer. In the absence of specific limits that are set forth in this document, you must implement practices that maintain particulate and gas levels that are consistent with the protection of human health and safety. If Lenovo determines that the levels of particulates or gases in your environment have caused damage to the device, Lenovo may condition provision of repair or replacement of devices or parts on implementation of appropriate remedial measures to mitigate such environmental contamination. Implementation of such remedial measures is a customer responsibility..

Contaminant	Limits
Particulate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The room air must be continuously filtered with 40% atmospheric dust spot efficiency (MERV 9) according to ASHRAE Standard 52.2¹.• Air that enters a data center must be filtered to 99.97% efficiency or greater, using high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters that meet MIL-STD-282.• The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination must be more than 60%².• The room must be free of conductive contamination such as zinc whiskers.
Gaseous	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Copper: Class G1 as per ANSI/ISA 71.04-1985³• Silver: Corrosion rate of less than 300 Å in 30 days

¹ ASHRAE 52.2-2008 - *Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size*. Atlanta: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.

² The deliquescent relative humidity of particulate contamination is the relative humidity at which the dust absorbs enough water to become wet and promote ionic conduction.

³ ANSI/ISA-71.04-1985. *Environmental conditions for process measurement and control systems: Airborne contaminants*. Instrument Society of America, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Telecommunication Regulatory Statement

This product may not be certified in your country for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Further certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact a Lenovo representative or reseller for any questions.

Electronic Emission Notices

When you attach a monitor to the equipment, you must use the designated monitor cable and any interference suppression devices that are supplied with the monitor.

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Statement

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used to meet FCC emission limits. Lenovo is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that might cause undesired operation.

Industry Canada Class A Emission Compliance Statement

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Avis de Conformité à la Réglementation d'Industrie Canada

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

Australia and New Zealand Class A Statement

Attention: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

European Union - Compliance to the Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of EU Council Directive 2004/108/EC (until April 19, 2016) and Council Directive 2014/30/EU (from April 20, 2016) on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility. Lenovo cannot accept responsibility for

any failure to satisfy the protection requirements resulting from a non-recommended modification of the product, including the installation of option cards from other manufacturers.

This product has been tested and found to comply with the limits for Class A equipment according to European Standards harmonized in the Directives in compliance. The limits for Class A equipment were derived for commercial and industrial environments to provide reasonable protection against interference with licensed communication equipment.

Lenovo, Einsteinova 21, 851 01 Bratislava, Slovakia



Warning: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

Germany Class A Statement

Deutschsprachiger EU Hinweis:

Zulassungsbescheinigung laut dem Deutschen Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln, EMVG vom 20. Juli 2007 (früher Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten), bzw. der EMV EG Richtlinie 2004/108/EC (früher 89/336/EWG), für Geräte der Klasse A.

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt, in Übereinstimmung mit dem Deutschen EMVG das EG-Konformitätszeichen - CE - zu führen. Verantwortlich für die Konformitätserklärung nach Paragraph 5 des EMVG ist die Lenovo (Deutschland) GmbH, Gropiusplatz 10, D-70563 Stuttgart.

Informationen in Hinsicht EMVG Paragraph 4 Abs. (1) 4:

Das Gerät erfüllt die Schutzanforderungen nach EN 55024 und EN 55022 Klasse A.

Hinweis für Geräte der Klasse A EU-Richtlinie zur Elektromagnetischen Verträglichkeit

Dies ist eine Einrichtung der Klasse A. Diese Einrichtung kann im Wohnbereich Funkstörungen verursachen; in diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen durchzuführen und dafür aufzukommen.

Nach dem EMVG: Dieses Produkt entspricht den Schutzanforderungen der EU-Richtlinie 2014/30/EU (früher 2004/108/EC) zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit in den EU-Mitgliedsstaaten und hält die Grenzwerte der Klasse A der Norm gemäß Richtlinie.

Um dieses sicherzustellen, sind die Geräte wie in den Handbüchern beschrieben zu installieren und zu betreiben. Des Weiteren dürfen auch nur von der Lenovo empfohlene Kabel angeschlossen werden. Lenovo übernimmt keine Verantwortung für die Einhaltung der Schutzanforderungen, wenn das Produkt ohne Zustimmung der Lenovo verändert bzw. wenn Erweiterungskomponenten von Fremdherstellern ohne Empfehlung der Lenovo gesteckt/eingebaut werden.

Deutschland:

Einhaltung des Gesetzes über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln

Dieses Produkt entspricht dem "Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln" EMVG (früher "Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten"). Dies ist die Umsetzung der EU-Richtlinie 2014/30/EU (früher 2004/108/EC) in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

Zulassungsbescheinigung laut dem Deutschen Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Betriebsmitteln, EMVG vom 20. Juli 2007 (früher Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten), bzw. der EMV EU Richtlinie 2014/30/EU (früher 2004/108/EC), für Geräte der Klasse A.

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt, in Übereinstimmung mit dem Deutschen EMVG das EG-Konformitätszeichen - CE - zu führen. Verantwortlich für die Konformitätserklärung nach Paragraph 5 des EMVG ist die Lenovo (Deutschland) GmbH, Meitnerstr. 9, D-70563 Stuttgart.

Informationen in Hinsicht EMVG Paragraph 4 Abs. (1) 4:

Das Gerät erfüllt die Schutzanforderungen nach EN 55024 und EN 55022 Klasse A.

Nach der EN 55022: "Dies ist eine Einrichtung der Klasse A. Diese Einrichtung kann im Wohnbereich Funkstörungen verursachen; in diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen durchzuführen und dafür aufzukommen."

Nach dem EMVG: "Geräte dürfen an Orten, für die sie nicht ausreichend entstört sind, nur mit besonderer Genehmigung des Bundesministers für Post und Telekommunikation oder des Bundesamtes für Post und Telekommunikation betrieben werden. Die Genehmigung wird erteilt, wenn keine elektromagnetischen Störungen zu erwarten sind." (Auszug aus dem EMVG, Paragraph 3, Abs. 4). Dieses Genehmigungsverfahren ist nach Paragraph 9 EMVG in Verbindung mit der entsprechenden Kostenverordnung (Amtsblatt 14/93) kostenpflichtig.

Anmerkung: Um die Einhaltung des EMVG sicherzustellen sind die Geräte, wie in den Handbüchern angegeben, zu installieren und zu betreiben.

Japan VCCI Class A Statement

この装置は、クラス A 情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio interference may occur, in which case the user may be required to take corrective actions.

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA) Statement

高調波ガイドライン適合品

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)
Confirmed Harmonics Guidelines (products less than or equal to 20 A per phase)

高調波ガイドライン準用品

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)
Confirmed Harmonics Guidelines with Modifications (products greater than 20 A per phase).

Korea Communications Commission (KCC) Statement

이 기기는 업무용(A급)으로 전자파적합기기로
서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기
바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목
적으로 합니다.

This is electromagnetic wave compatibility equipment for business (Type A).
Sellers and users need to pay attention to it. This is for any areas other than home.

Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement

ВНИМАНИЕ! Настоящее изделие относится к классу А.
В жилых помещениях оно может создавать радиопомехи, для
снижения которых необходимы дополнительные меры

People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement

中华人民共和国“A类”警告声明

声明

此为A级产品，在生活环境中，该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。在这种情况下，可能需要用户对其干扰采取切实可行的措施。

Taiwan Class A compliance statement

警告使用者：
這是甲類的資訊產品，在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾，在這種情況下，使用者會被要求採取某些適當的對策。